

The **Financial** Edge<sup>TM</sup>

## Reports Guide for Accounts Payable

## **012216**

©2016 Blackbaud, Inc. This publication, or any part thereof, may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, storage in an information retrieval system, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Blackbaud, Inc.

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate. Blackbaud, Inc., assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies, errors, or omissions in this manual. In no event will Blackbaud, Inc., be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages resulting from any defect or omission in this manual, even if advised of the possibility of damages.

In the interest of continuing product development, Blackbaud, Inc., reserves the right to make improvements in this manual and the products it describes at any time, without notice or obligation.

All Blackbaud product names appearing herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of Blackbaud, Inc.

All other products and company names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective holder.

FE-ReportsGuideforAccountsPayable-012216

# Contents

REPORTS BASICS . . . . .	1
Basic Reporting . . . . .	3
BANK ACCOUNT REPORTS . . . . .	23
Bank Profile Report . . . . .	24
Bank Reconciliation Report . . . . .	31
Bank Register Report . . . . .	37
CUSTOM REPORTS . . . . .	49
Creating Custom Reports . . . . .	50
Editing an Export for a Custom Report . . . . .	53
INVOICE REPORTS . . . . .	57
Account Distribution Report . . . . .	59
Aged Accounts Payable . . . . .	68
Cash Requirements Report . . . . .	76
Credit Memo Report . . . . .	84
Hold Payment Report . . . . .	92
Invoice Expense Allocation Report . . . . .	99
Invoice Generation Report . . . . .	107
Invoice History . . . . .	114
Open Invoice Report . . . . .	122
Project Distribution Report . . . . .	130
Recurring Invoice Report . . . . .	139
Transaction Register . . . . .	146
PURCHASE ORDER REPORTS . . . . .	155
Anticipated Deliveries Report . . . . .	157
Blanket Purchase Orders Report . . . . .	166
Encumbrance Report . . . . .	174
Open Purchase Orders Report . . . . .	183
Overdue Shipments Report . . . . .	191
Product List Report . . . . .	199

<b>Product Profile Report</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>Purchase Order Detail Report</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Purchase Order History Report</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>Purchase Order Register</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>Receipt Report</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Requisition Detail Report</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Requisition List</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Requisition Profile Report</b>	<b>259</b>
 <b>RECONCILIATION REPORTS</b>	 <b>269</b>
<b>Account Distribution Report</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>Open Invoice Report</b>	<b>280</b>
 <b>VENDOR REPORTS</b>	 <b>287</b>
<b>1099 Activity Report</b>	<b>288</b>
<b>Cash Disbursement Journals</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>Vendor Activity Report</b>	<b>305</b>
<b>Vendor Profile Report</b>	<b>314</b>
<b>Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis</b>	<b>322</b>
 <b>INDEX</b>	 <b>333</b>

# Reports Basics



<b>Basic Reporting</b>	<b>3</b>
Accessing Reports	4
Manage Tags	4
Tabs	6
Report Categories	9
Reporting Procedures	10
Creating Reports	11
Printing Reports	17
Previewing Reports	17
Exporting Reports	18
Sending Reports as Email	20

**Note:** Visit our website at [www.blackbaud.com](http://www.blackbaud.com) for the latest documentation and information.

**Accounts Payable** contains many standard reports to help you produce and view information you need quickly and easily. Reports in **Accounts Payable** are valuable tools for monitoring, evaluating, and distributing information about your expenditures. For example, you can print reconciliation reports, cash disbursement journals, product profiles, and credit memo reports.

This chapter explains the basics of reporting and includes a list of all reports available in **Accounts Payable**. In addition, you will find explanations for the basic tools used in *Reports*, and tab functions. Report Basics also contains procedures for creating, printing, previewing, sending as email, and exporting reports. Each report is described in detail in the chapter for that report category. Pivot reports are discussed in the Pivot Reports chapter of this guide.

In **Accounts Payable**, reports are divided into categories:

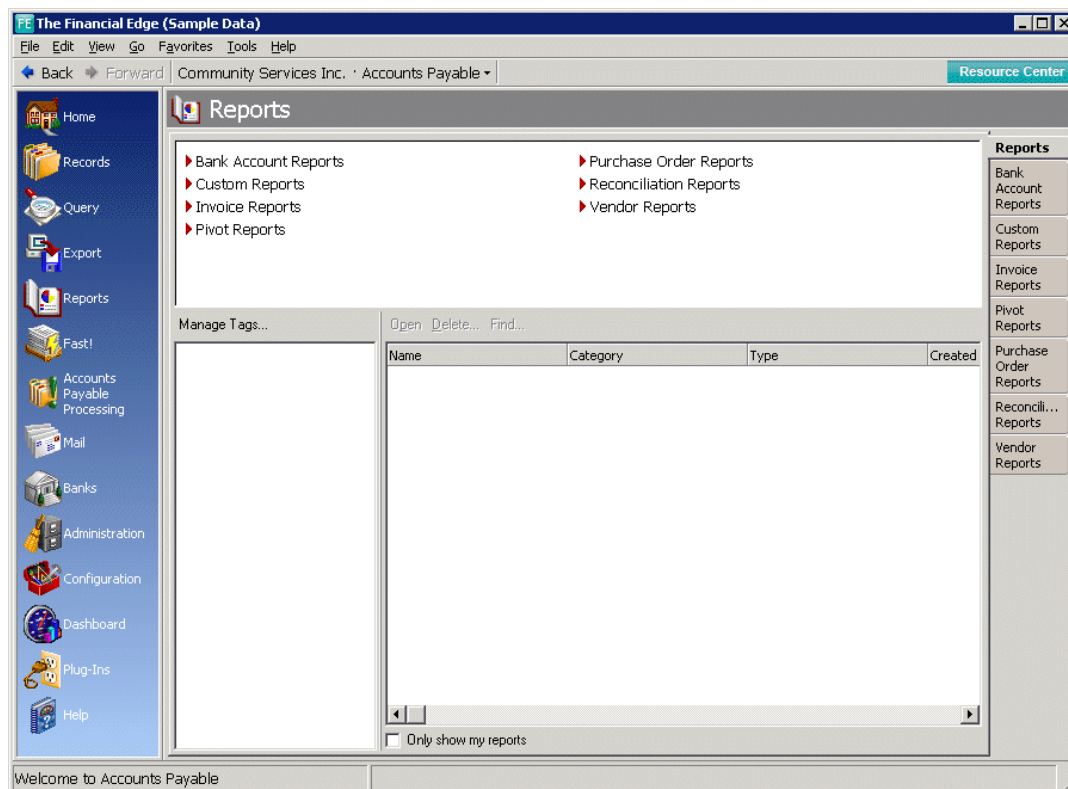
- Bank Account Reports
- Invoice Reports
- Pivot Reports

**Note:** Purchase order reports are available only if you have the optional module **Purchase Orders**.

- Purchase Orders Reports
- Reconciliation Reports
- Vendor Reports

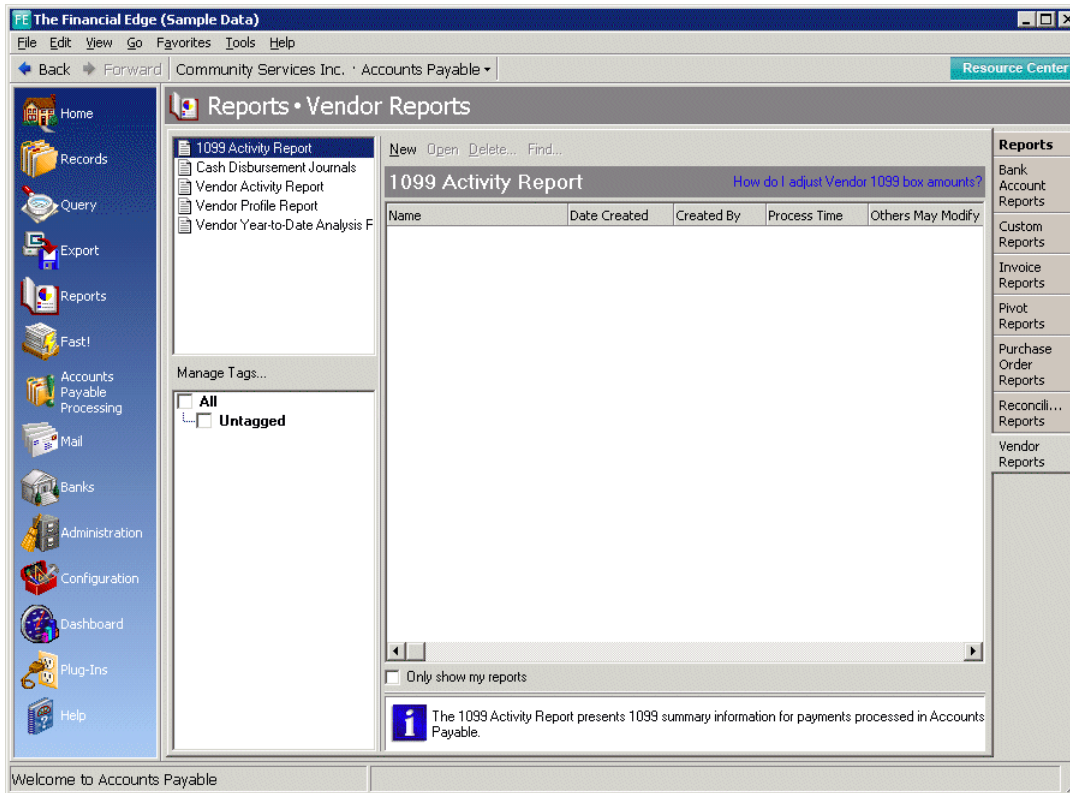
# Basic Reporting

The Reports page is the central location for reporting in **Accounts Payable**. From the navigation bar, select **Reports** to access the Reports page. This page contains links to each report category. When you select a link, the program displays a list of the reports making up the category.



## Accessing Reports

To select a report, click the link for the category of reports you need from the Reports page. For example, click **Vendor Reports**.



On the Vendor Reports page, select **Vendor Activity Report** in the list on the left. If any vendor activity reports have been saved, they appear on the right of the screen. You can either open one of the saved reports or create a new report. For more information about creating or opening a vendor activity report, see the Vendor Reports chapter.

## Manage Tags

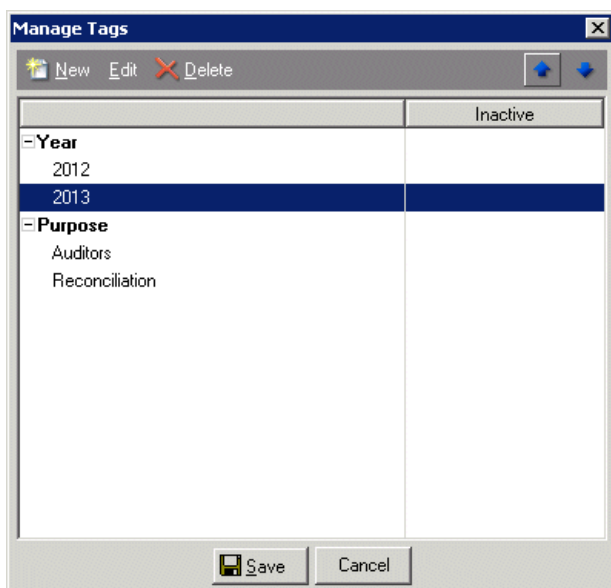
The Manage Tags feature allows you to better organize and filter your Financial Edge report parameters. For example, you can filter all of your saved report parameters by tags and categories, such as “Reconciliation” or “Fiscal Year 2012.” When you mark the checkbox to show a tag or category on a reports page, only the report parameters with that specific tag and category display.

To create and manage report parameter tags, simply select **Manage Tags** below the list of reports on any Reports page. You can create as many categories and tags as you need, and when necessary, mark tags inactive.

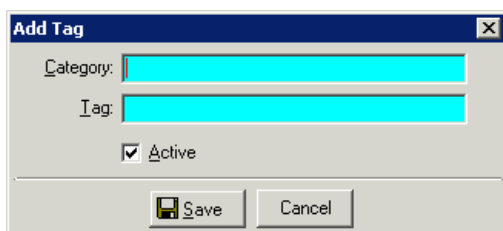
To tag a report parameter, simply right-click an existing parameter and select **Tags** from the menu. Every category and tag you have created in that module appear on the list.

► **Manage report tags**

1. From *Reports*, select **Manage Tags**. The Manage Tags screen appears. From here, you can add new tags and categories, or edit and delete existing tags and categories. You can also use the arrows in the top right corner of the screen to move items up or down in the list.



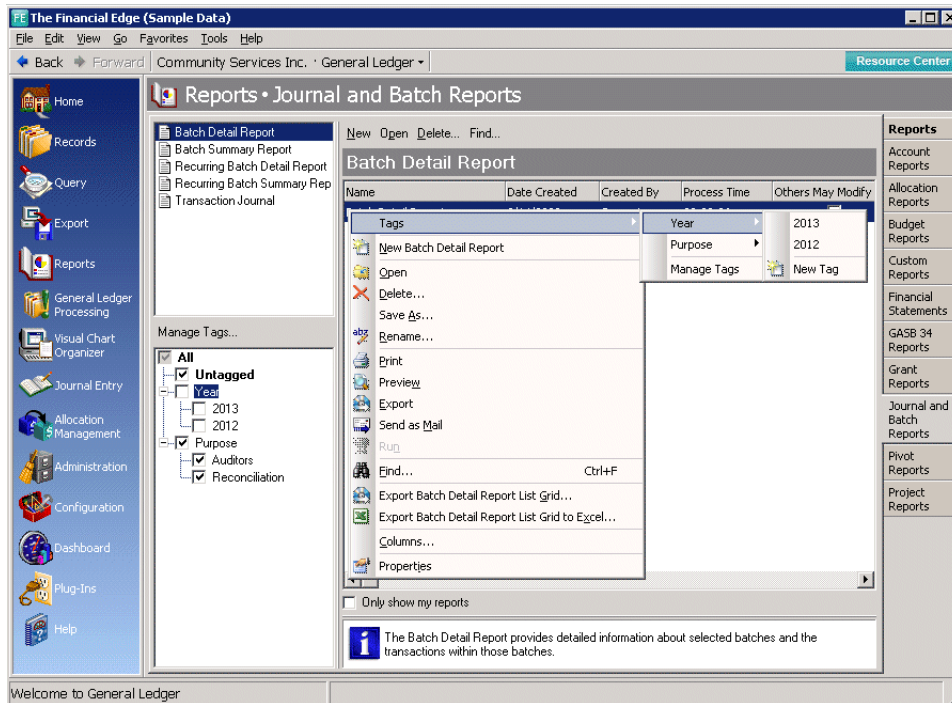
2. Select **New** to add a new tag and category. The Add Tag screen appears.



3. Enter a report category and name for the tag. If you want the tag to be active, mark the checkbox.
4. Select **Save**. You return to the Manage Tags screen.
5. You can also edit and delete tags, as well as organize your list of categories and tags. You can change the name or delete categories and tags at any time.
6. Once you have made your changes, select **Save**.

### ► Tag a report parameter

1. To tag a report parameter, simply right-click an existing parameter and select **Tags** from the menu. Every active category and tag you have created in that module appear in the menu list.



2. Select the category and tag. You return to the Reports page.

## Tabs

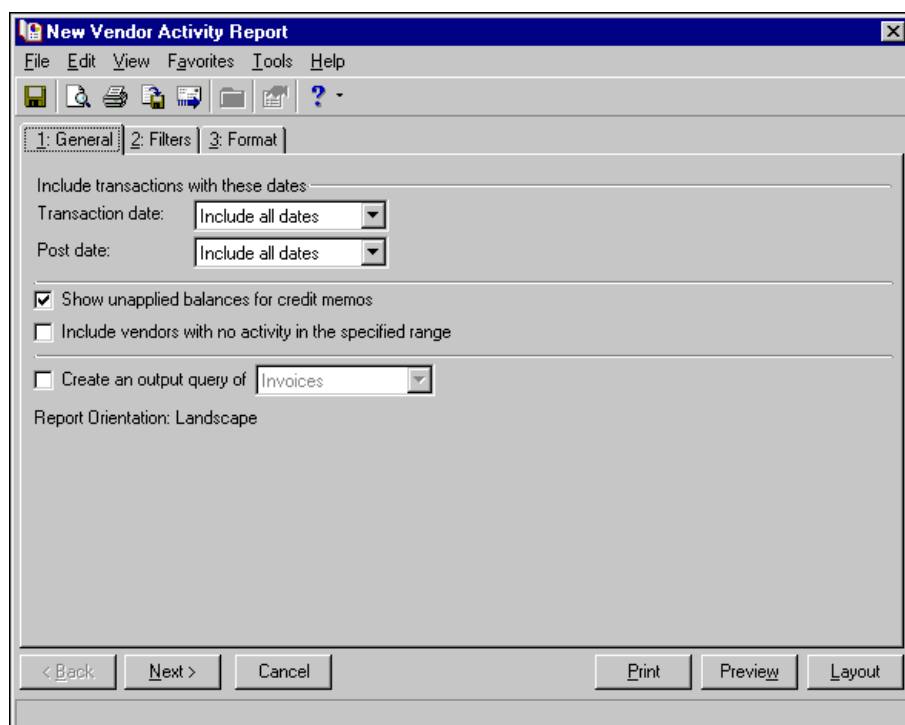
Whether you create a new report or open a saved report in **Accounts Payable**, a screen appears with tabs to specify how the report should look and the information included in the report. Like folders in a filing cabinet, these tabs help you select information to appear on a report. For example, the Vendor Activity report includes the General, Filters, and Format tabs. To navigate among a report's tabs, select the tab itself or use **Back** and **Next**. Once you learn to run one report, it is easy to run other reports because many of the tabs have similar features.

Reports in each category have common tabs with similar selections. Remember that records must satisfy all parameter settings you select for the report before they are included in the report. For example, if you mark **Include inactive accounts** on the General tab, this does not mean all inactive accounts in the database appear on the report. A selected date range or a filter can eliminate some accounts. For more information about tabs, see that report in its respective chapter.

**Note:** Keep in mind that options, fields, and other selections vary from report to report.

Following are pictures of each tab in **Accounts Payable Reports**. Keep in mind that options, fields, and other selections vary from report to report.

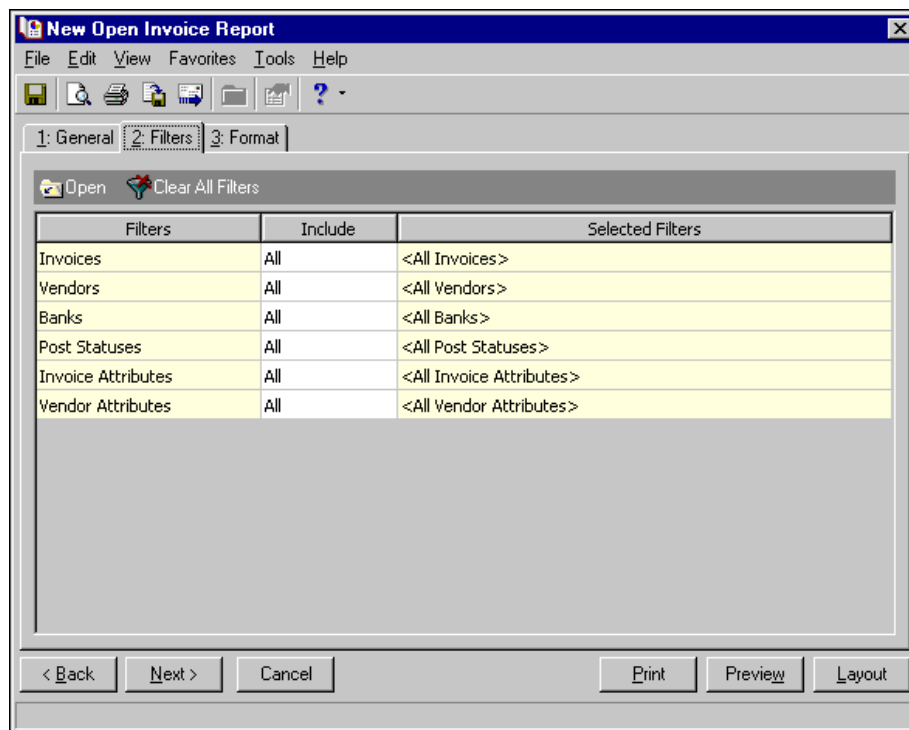
**General Tab.** On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open. You can make selections for the format and information in the report. All **Accounts Payable** reports use the General tab.



**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters Tab.** On the Filters tab, you include records based on selected criteria such as Vendors, Purchase Orders, Banks, or Invoices. For example, you want to run an open invoice report and include invoices with a post status of Not Yet Posted. Only invoices with a post status of Not Yet Posted recorded in the **Post Status** field of the invoice record appear on the report. Invoices with other post statuses, such as Posted or Do Not Post, do not appear on the report. All **Accounts Payable** reports use the Filters tab except the Bank Register Report, which uses the **Filters** button found on the General tab. For information about filters for a specific report, see that report in its respective chapter.

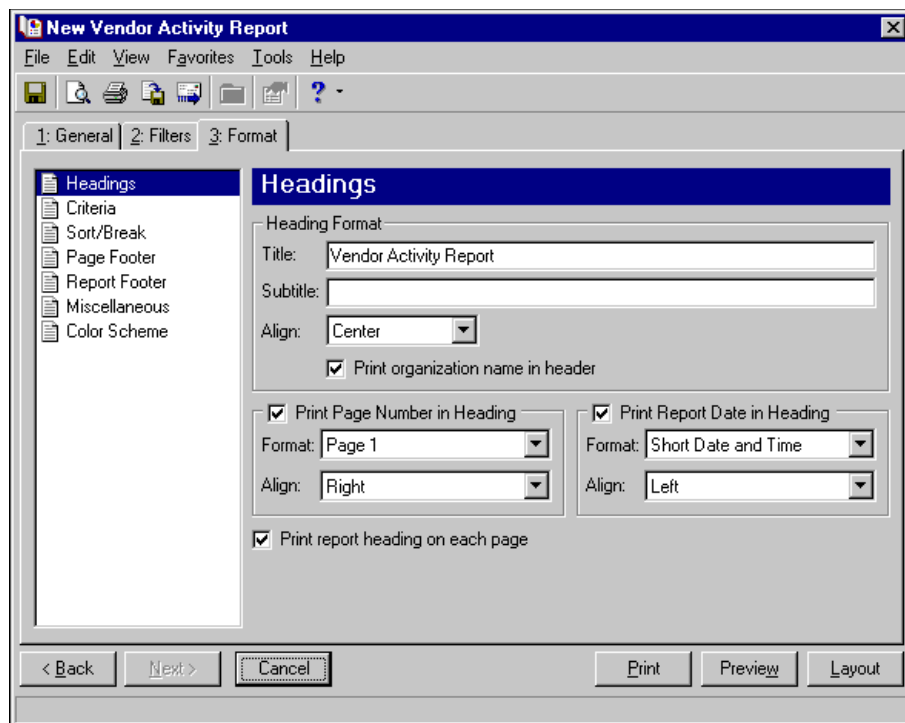
For each filter listed in the **Filters** column, specify whether to include all or selected records. When you do not want to filter records from the report using criteria listed in the **Filters** column, select **All** in the **Include** column. For example, for a report to list all posting statuses, regardless of status, select **All** in the **Include** column for **Post Statuses**. When you select **All**, **<All Post Statuses>** appears in the **Selected Filters** column. For more information about filtering criteria, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Format Tab.** On the Format tab, you designate the format of the report. Your settings on this tab determine the appearance of the report. You can create headings, page footers, and report footers. You can select details and the criteria used to create the report and include the criteria list with the report. On some reports you can sort or break the report according to selections you make. You can select the format for displaying monetary amounts and select colors for the report. All **Accounts Payable** reports use the Format tab.

The list on the left of the screen displays formatting options for the report: **Headings, Criteria, Detail, Grand Totals, Sort, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme**. When you select an item in the list, the right side of the screen changes to present selections for that section of the report.

For example, in an open invoice report, select Detail and a grid appears with two checkboxes: **Show total discounts lost** and **Show unapplied credit memo schedule**. To use these details in the report, mark the corresponding checkbox. For information about formatting a specific report, read about the report in its respective chapter.



## Report Categories

**Accounts Payable** includes many standard reports to help you produce and view information you need quickly and easily. These reports give you information to help you stay up-to-date with every aspect of your organization. To help you locate the report you need quickly, reports are divided into categories: Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, and Vendor Reports. For more information about a specific report, see that report in its respective chapter.

### Bank Account Reports

- Bank Profile Report
- Bank Register Report
- Bank Reconciliation Report

### Invoice Reports

- Account Distribution Report
- Aged Accounts Payable Report
- Cash Requirements Report
- Credit Memo Report
- Hold Payment Report
- Invoice Expense Allocation Report
- Invoice Generation Report
- Invoice History Report

- Open Invoice Report

**Note:** Pivot reports are available in *The Financial Edge* only if you have *Microsoft Excel 2000* or *Excel XP* installed on your computer.

- Project Distribution Report
- Recurring Invoice Report
- Transaction Register

#### **Pivot Reports**

#### **Purchase Order Reports**

- Anticipated Deliveries Report

**Note:** Purchase Order reports are available only if you have the optional module *Purchase Orders*.

- Blanket Purchase Orders Report
- Encumbrance Report
- Open Purchase Orders Report
- Overdue Shipments Report
- Product List Report
- Product Profile Report
- Purchase Order Detail Report
- Purchase Order History Report
- Purchase Order Register Report
- Receipt Report
- Requisition Detail Report
- Requisition Profile Report

#### **Reconciliation Reports**

- Account Distribution Report
- Open Invoice Report

#### **Vendor Reports**

- 1099 Activity Report
- Cash Disbursement Journals
- Vendor Activity Report
- Vendor Profile
- Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis

## Reporting Procedures

You can use a variety of parameters to define the output for reports in ***Accounts Payable***. Saving these parameters also makes future reporting easier. The following procedures provide instructions for creating, printing, previewing, sending as email and exporting reports. While these procedures are written specifically for credit memo reports, you can use these same basic steps as a model for all reporting in ***Accounts Payable***. For specific information about tabs, fields, options, and checkboxes for a particular report, see the chapter for that category of reports.

## Creating Reports

Creating a report is a quick and easy process. For this procedure we focus on creating a credit memo report.

### ► Creating a report in Accounts Payable

**Note:** An action bar containing links for creating a new report, opening a report, and deleting a report appears above the list of reports. These links are common to all Reports pages.

1. From the Reports page, click **Invoice Reports**. The Invoice Reports page appears with a list of all invoice reports on the left.
2. In the list on the left, select **Credit Memo Report**.
3. On the action bar, click **New**. The New Credit Memo Report screen appears on the General tab.

**Note:** Fields, options, and checkboxes on the General tab vary for each report. For General tab selections on a particular report, see the chapter for that category of reports.

4. In the **Credit memo date** field select "<Specific range>". **Start date** and **End date** fields appear. Enter start and end dates in these fields.  
If you leave the **Start date** field blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If you leave the **End date** field blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If you leave both fields blank, all activity is included.
5. In the **Post date** field select "<Specific range>". **Start date** and **End date** fields appear. Enter start and end dates in these fields.
6. To include fully applied credit memos, mark the corresponding checkbox.

7. To create an output query, mark the corresponding checkbox and select “Vendors” or “Credit Memos”.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Include credit memos with these dates' section has 'Credit memo date' and 'Post date' both set to '<Specific range>'. The 'Start date' and 'End date' for both are set to '04/01/2002' and '04/30/2002' respectively. The 'Include fully applied credit memos' checkbox is checked. The 'Create an output query of' checkbox is also checked, and the dropdown menu is set to 'Credit memos'. The 'Report Orientation' is set to 'Landscape'. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

8. Click **Next** or select the Filters tab. In the **Include** column for the Vendors filter, choose “Selected”. The Selected Vendors screen appears.

The screenshot shows the 'Selected Vendors' dialog box. The 'Include' section has four radio buttons: 'All', 'Selected', 'Range', and 'Query'. The 'Selected' radio button is selected. There are 'Previous Filter' and 'Next Filter' buttons. Below this is a table with two columns: 'Vendor Name' and 'VendorID'. The first row is highlighted in yellow. At the bottom, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Vendor Name	VendorID

9. In the **Vendor Name** column, click the binoculars. The Open screen appears. In the **Last modified on** field, select “this month”.

Find: Vendor Search using query: <Default>

Options

Find Vendors that meet these criteria:

Vendor ID: Phone Number:

Vendor Name: Invoice #:

Alias: Credit Memo #:

Contact Name: Purchase order #:

City: Last modified by:

State: Last modified on: this month

Hide Filters Clear Filters Filters are not applied Find Now Open Cancel

10. Click **Find Now**. A grid appears displaying all vendors modified this month. Select **AlphaGraphics** and click **Open** on the action bar.

Find: Vendor Search using query: <Default>

Options

Vendor name	Alias	Vendor ID	City	State
ADT Security Systems		25	Charleston	SC
AlphaGraphics		37	Charleston	SC
Amato Business Syste...		14	Charleston	SC
AT&T Wireless Services		4	Charleston	SC
Auto Express		16	Charleston	SC
Bakker & Associates		39	New York	NY

Find Vendors that meet these criteria:

Vendor ID: Phone Number:

Vendor Name: Invoice #:

Alias: Credit Memo #:

Contact Name: Purchase order #:

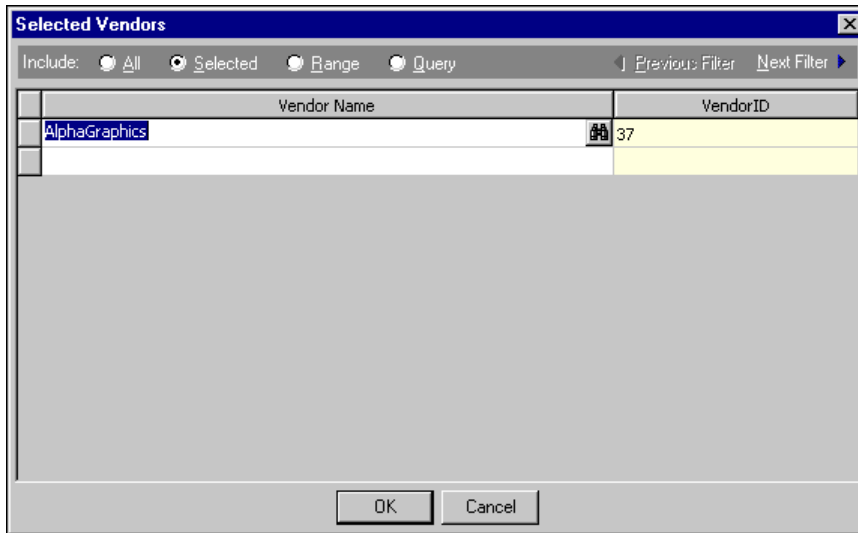
City: Last modified by:

State: Last modified on: this month

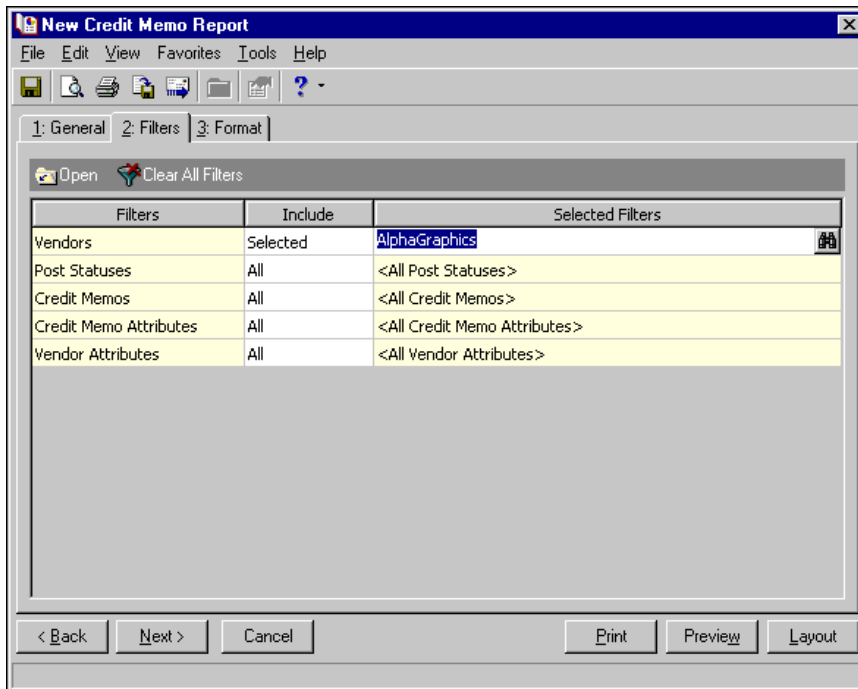
Hide Filters Clear Filters Filters are applied Find Now Open Cancel

30 records found.

11. The Selected Vendors screen appears. “AlphaGraphics” is listed in the **Vendor Name** column.



12. Click **OK**. You return to the Filters tab. “AlphaGraphics” appears in the **Selected Filters** column on the **Vendors** row.



**Note:** If you have the appropriate security rights, you can use credit card, bank account, and Social Security numbers to sort report data and to identify records included in the report. The Sort by option is hidden for any user without these rights. For more information, see the Security chapter of the *Administration Guide for The Financial Edge*.

13. Click **Next** or select the Format tab. The Format tab appears.  
On the Format tab, the right side of the screen changes as you make selections in the list on the left.
14. From the list, select **Headings**. The program assigns a name in the **Title** field based on the record type; in this case, “Credit Memo Report”. You can change this title.

15. In the **Subtitle** field, enter “AlphaGraphics”.

**New Credit Memo Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Credit Memo Report

Subtitle: AlphaGraphics

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

16. From the list on the left, select **Sort/Break**.
17. In the **Sort by** column, select “Vendor Name”.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

18. In the **Order by** column, select “Ascending”.

**New Credit Memo Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

**Sort/Break**

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value: \_\_\_\_\_

Text after value: \_\_\_\_\_

Break Footer for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Vendor Name

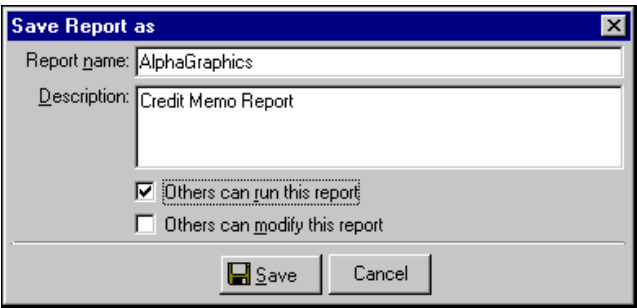
☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

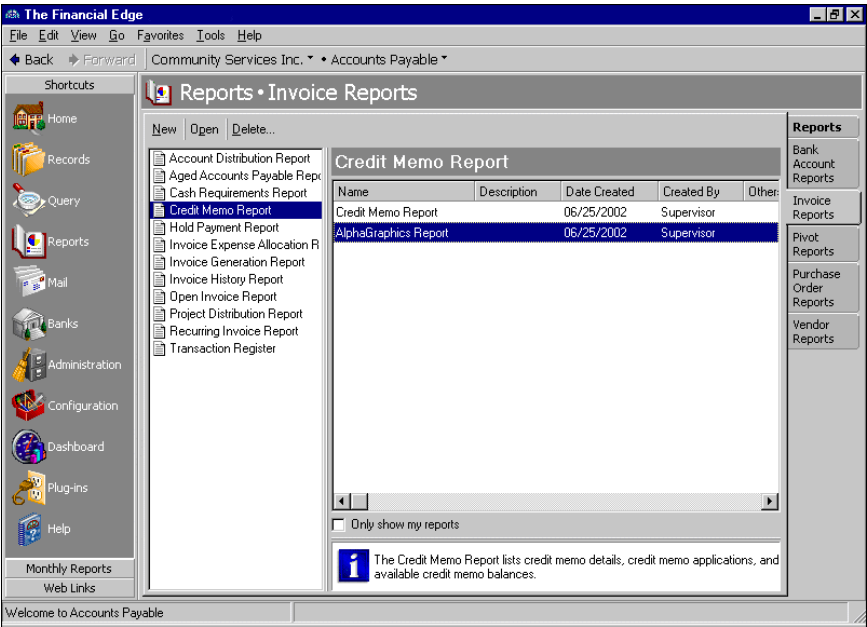
**Note:** You can set an option to maximize the preview window when you preview a report. To do this select **Tools, Options** and mark **Automatically maximize preview window**.

- 19. Click **Preview** to preview the report on the screen. A message appears indicating the program is processing the report. The <Credit Memo Report> Preview screen appears so you can preview the report.
- 20. When you are finished viewing the report, click the red **X** to close the view.
- 21. Click **Save** on the action bar to save the new report. The Save Report as screen appears.
- 22. In the **Report name** field, enter “AlphaGraphics”.
- 23. In the **Description** field, enter “Credit Memo Report”.



**Note:** You can set an option to save selections made on report tabs when you close. To do this, select **Tools, Options** and mark **Automatically save report parameters on close**.

- 24. Click **Save** to save the new report. You return to the Credit Memo Reports screen.
- 25. Close the screen. You return to the Credit Memo Reports page, and the “AlphaGraphics Report” credit memo report appears in the grid.



## Printing Reports

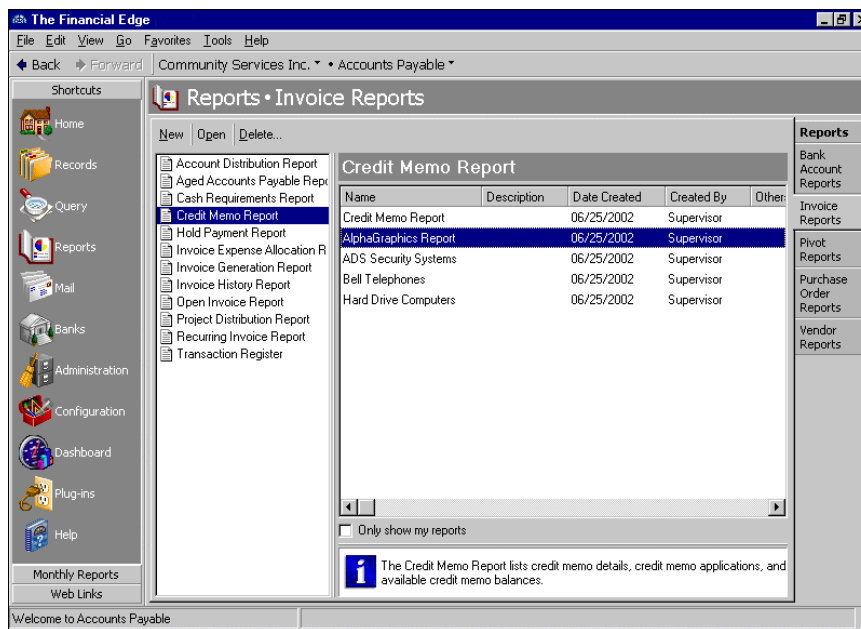
You can print a hard copy of a saved credit memo report without opening the report. Your selections on the Format tab of the report determine the information that prints on the report and how this information is formatted. For this procedure, we focus on printing the credit memo report created in “Creating Reports” on page 11. For more information about setting up your printer, see the Setting up Printers chapter of the *Program Basics Guide*.

### ▶ Printing an Accounts Payable report

1. From the Reports page, click **Invoice Reports**. The Invoice Reports page appears. A list of all invoice reports appears on the left of the page.
2. In the list on the left, select **Credit Memo Reports**. A list of saved credit memo reports appears in the grid on the right.

**Note:** You can set an option to print the report using the orientation defined in Print Setup. To do this, select **Tools, Options** and mark **As defined in Print Setup**. For example, if a report is designed to print in portrait, but the print setup is set for landscape, the report prints the report in landscape.

3. Select **AlphaGraphics Report**.



**Note:** You can set an option to print the report using the orientation defined for the report. To do this, select **Tools, Options** and mark **As defined for the Report**. The report prints in the orientation selected on the report regardless of what is defined in Print Setup.

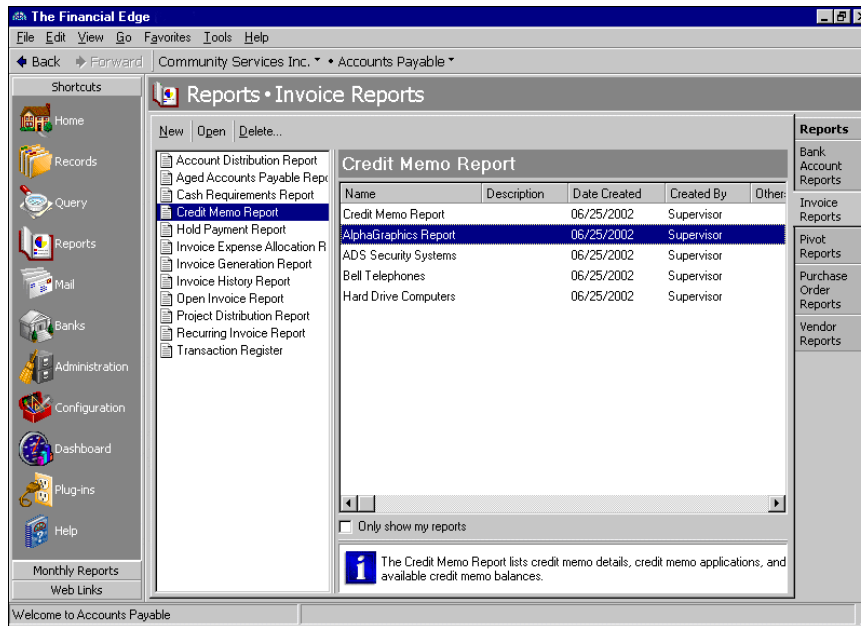
4. From the menu bar, select **File, Print**. A message appears indicating the report is printing. After the report prints, you return to the Invoice Reports page.

## Previewing Reports

You can preview the format and information in a report without opening the report. We recommend previewing a report before printing or sending it to another person. By previewing, you can make sure you included the required information and that the report is formatted as you want it. For this procedure, we focus on previewing the Credit Memo Report created in “Creating Reports” on page 11.

### ► Previewing an Accounts Payable report

1. From the Reports page, click **Invoice Reports**. The Invoice Reports page appears. A list of all invoice reports appears on the left of the page.
2. In the list on the left, select **Credit Memo Report**. A list of saved credit memo reports appears in a grid on the right.
3. In the grid, select **AlphaGraphics Report**.



**Note:** You can set an option to maximize the preview window when you preview a report. To do this select **Tools, Options** and mark **Automatically maximize preview window**.

4. From the menu bar, select **File, Preview**.
5. A message appears indicating the program is processing the report. The <Credit Memo Report> preview screen appears.
6. When you are finished previewing the report, click the red **X** to close the screen. You return to the Credit Memo Reports page.

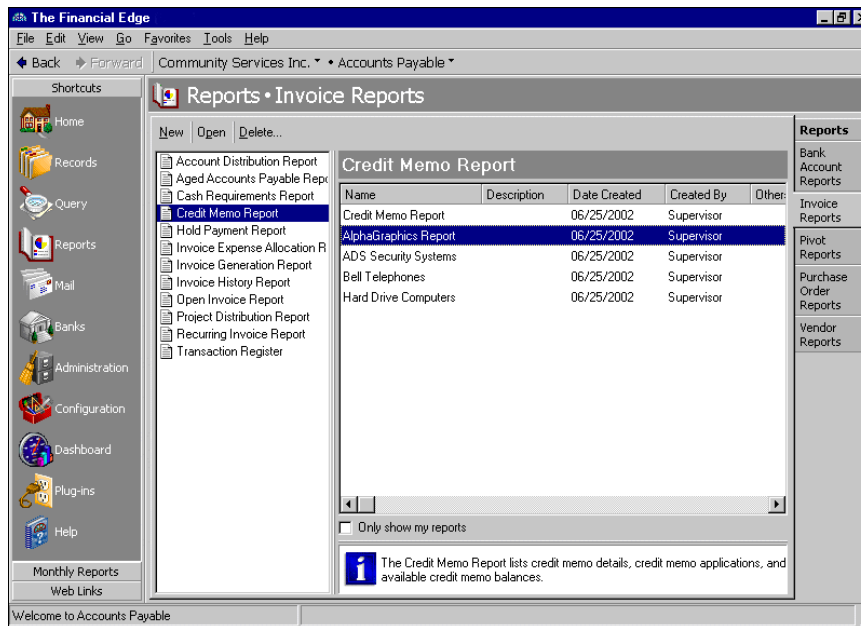
## Exporting Reports

To use report information in another software application, for example, Microsoft *Excel* or *Crystal Reports*, you can export the report. When you export a report, you send report information from the database to another software application using a data file. You can export a report without opening the report. For more information about exporting, see the Export chapter of the *Export Guide*. For this procedure, we focus on exporting the Credit Memo Report created in “Creating Reports” on page 11.

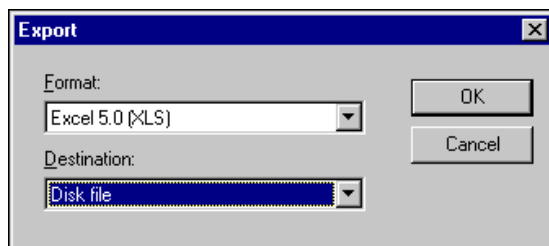
### ► Exporting an Accounts Payable report

1. From the Reports page, click **Invoice Reports**. The Invoice Reports page appears. A list of all invoice reports appears on the left of the page.
2. In the list on the left, select **Credit Memo Report**. A list of saved credit memo reports appears in a grid on the right.

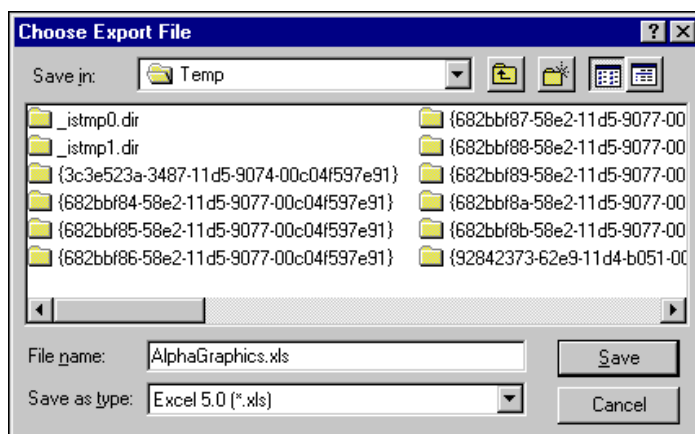
3. In the grid, select **AlphaGraphics Report**.



4. From the menu bar, select **File, Export**. A message appears indicating the program is processing the report. When processing is complete, the Export Screen appears.
5. In the **Format** field, select "Excel 5.0 (XLS)".
6. In the **Destination** field, select "Disk file".



7. Click **OK**.
8. The Choose Export File screen appears. The program assigns a name in the **File name** field based on report type and system information. You can change this name.



9. Click **Save**. A message appears indicating the program is exporting the data. Once the data has been exported to your file, you return to the Credit Memo Reports page.

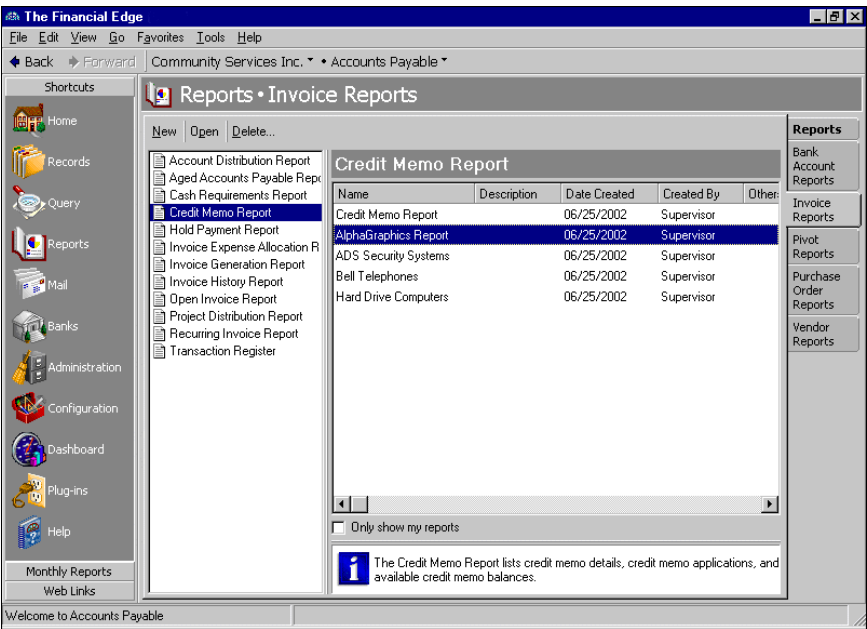
# Sending Reports as Email

In **Accounts Payable**, you can share report information with other users through electronic mail. For example, you can send the results of a report to another user for further analysis or to use in other applications. When you send report information through email, you perform two functions: changing the format of the information to a data file and sending this data file to another person. Before you can send a report to another user, you must first select a format (such as Microsoft *Excel*, *Crystal Reports*, or Adobe *Acrobat*) for the data file. The format determines the appearance of the report and the software applications in which you can open the data file. Sending report results by email can be particularly useful when an individual needs to quickly reference report results but does not need to access or edit the report.

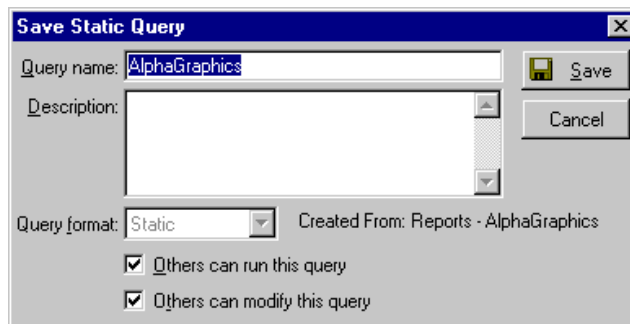
You can send report information by email without opening the report. For this procedure we focus on sending the Credit Memo Report created in “Creating Reports” on page 11.

## ► Sending an Accounts Payable report as email

1. From the Reports page, click **Invoice Reports**. The Invoice Reports page appears. A list of all invoice reports appears on the left of the page.
2. In the list on the left, select **Credit Memo Report**. A list of saved credit memo reports appears in a grid on the right.
3. In the grid, select **AlphaGraphics Report**.



4. From the menu bar, select **File, Send as Mail**. A message appears indicating the program is processing the report. The Save Static Query screen appears.



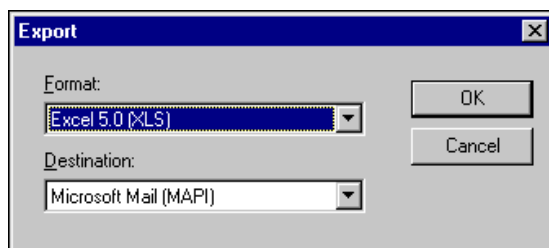
The "Save Static Query" dialog box has a title bar with a close button. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Query name:** A text box containing "AlphaGraphics".
- Description:** A large text area.
- Query format:** A dropdown menu set to "Static".
- Created From:** A label showing "Reports - AlphaGraphics".
- Buttons:** "Save" (with a floppy disk icon) and "Cancel".
- Checkboxes:**
  - ☒ Others can run this query
  - ☒ Others can modify this query

5. To create a static query including the selected records from the AlphaGraphics Credit Memo Report, enter a name in the **Query name** field, enter a description of the query in the **Description** field, and click **Save**. The Export Screen appears.

To continue the export process without creating a static query, click **Cancel**. The Export Screen appears.

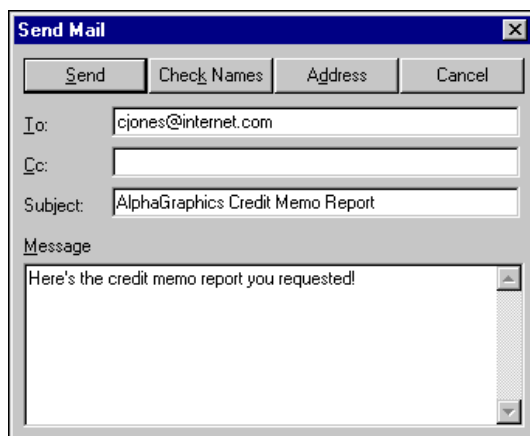
6. In the **Format** field, select "Excel 5.0 (XLS)".
7. In the **Destination** field, select "Microsoft Mail (MAPI)".



The "Export" dialog box has a title bar with a close button. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Format:** A dropdown menu set to "Excel 5.0 (XLS)".
- Destination:** A dropdown menu set to "Microsoft Mail (MAPI)".
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel".

8. Click **OK**. The Send Mail screen appears.
9. In the **To** field, enter an email address. For example, enter "cjones@internet.com".
10. In the **Subject** field, enter "AlphaGraphics Credit Memo Report".
11. In the **Message** box, enter a message to the recipient. For example, "Here's the credit memo report you requested!"



The "Send Mail" dialog box has a title bar with a close button. It features a tabbed interface with tabs for "Send", "Check Names", "Address", and "Cancel". The "Send" tab is active, showing the following fields:

- To:** A text box containing "cjones@internet.com".
- Cc:** An empty text box.
- Subject:** A text box containing "AlphaGraphics Credit Memo Report".
- Message:** A large text area containing "Here's the credit memo report you requested!".

12. Click **Send**. The report is sent an attachment to your email message. You return to the Credit Memo Reports page.



# Bank Account Reports



<b>Bank Profile Report</b>	<b>24</b>
General Tab	24
Filters Tab	26
Format Tab	26
<b>Bank Reconciliation Report</b>	<b>31</b>
General Tab	31
Format Tab	33
<b>Bank Register Report</b>	<b>37</b>
General Tab	37
Filters Button	39
Format Tab	41

**Note:** To create purchase order reports, you must have the optional module *Purchase Orders* installed.

Reporting categories in **Accounts Payable** include Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, and Vendor Reports. This chapter discusses Bank Account Reports. For information about other report categories, see the chapter for that category.

**Note:** We recommend you read the documentation for *The Financial Edge* thoroughly. Information presented here provides you with basic information about bank account reports in **Accounts Payable**. Hands-on experience is the best way to learn, so we encourage you to try various options with your sample database.

Bank Account Reports in **Accounts Payable** include:

- Bank Profile Report
- Bank Reconciliation Report
- Bank Register Report

## Bank Profile Report

The Bank Profile Report presents a summary profile of each designated bank. It provides basic bank account information including account number, routing number, and address information. This report shows the total debits and credits associated with each account. Adjustment transactions can also be included to further facilitate the reconciliation process.

The Bank Profile Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

### General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**New Bank Profile Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Include this information:

- ☒ Cash account information
- ☒ Payment information
- ☒ Register ending balance
- ☒ Summary by transaction type
- ☒ Summary by Blackbaud system
- ☒ Summary by post status

Include transactions with these dates:

Transaction date: Include all dates

Report orientation: Landscape

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Include this information.** Mark the checkboxes in this box to select bank information to include in the report. Some options are available only if you have the optional module *Cash Management*.

**Include transactions with these dates.** In the **Transaction date** field of the **Include transactions with these dates** frame, select a date or date range for the transactions to include in the report.

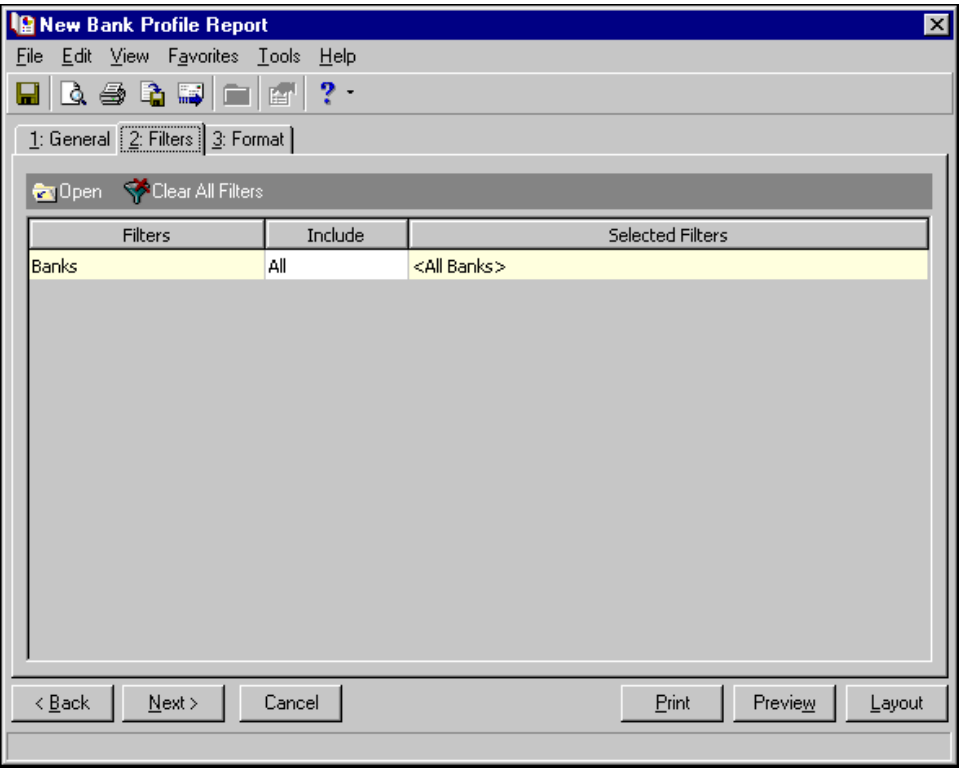
If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the bank accounts appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Banks filter, only the banks you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

# Format Tab

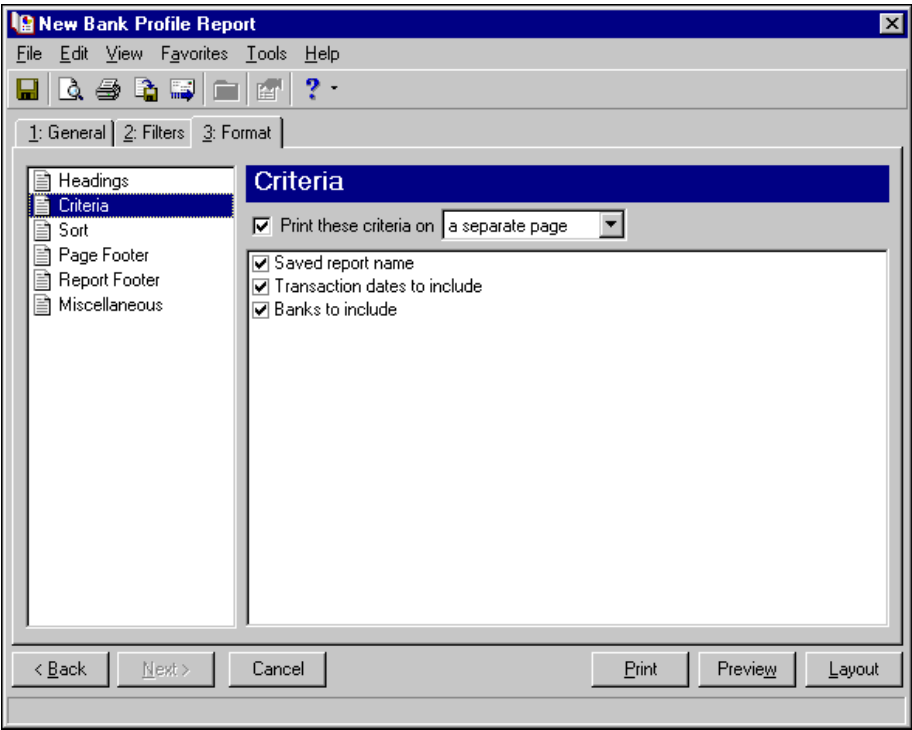
On the Format tab, you determine how the report appears. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Bank Profile Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** Use **Headings** to enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and whether you want your organization's name to appear in the header. You can include the page number and date in the heading. You can also select to include the heading on every page of the report.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort.** Use **Sort** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column. If you want a new page for each Sort by selection, mark **Page break on each new <Sort by selection>**.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the bank ID in ascending order.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Sort' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Sort' tab contains a table with two columns: 'Sort by' and 'Order by'. The first row is 'Bank ID' with 'Ascending' in the 'Order by' column. Below the table is a checkbox labeled 'Page break on each new Bank ID' which is currently unchecked. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by
Bank ID	Ascending

☐ Page break on each new Bank ID

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Page Footer' tab contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a 'Text:' label and a text input field. Below this is an 'Align:' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. There are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format:' dropdown and an 'Align:' dropdown. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Format:' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align:' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is also unchecked, with 'Format:' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align:' set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Page Footer Text

Text:

Align: Center

☐ Print Page Number in Footer  
 Format: Page 1  
 Align: Right

☐ Print Report Date in Footer  
 Format: Short Date and Time  
 Align: Left

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Report Footer' tab is active, showing a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field and an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Miscellaneous' tab is active, displaying a table of formatting options and a 'Sample amount' section.

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Bank Reconciliation Report

The Bank Reconciliation Report presents the Adjusted Statement Balance, or the ending statement balance plus deposits in transit less outstanding disbursements. In addition, this report lists all transactions included in the reconciliation process and all adjustments (such as fees, interest earned, voided checks) recorded in the register at the date of reconciliation. You can run the Bank Reconciliation Report from *Reports* and from *Banks*.

The Bank Reconciliation Report is made up of three parts: Reconciliation of Register to Statement, Outstanding Transaction Details, and Reconciliation of Cash Accounts to Statement. With Reconciliation of Cash Accounts to Statement, you can identify timing discrepancies and outstanding transactions in cash accounts affecting the cash balance, but not accounted for in the period reconciliation.

The Bank Reconciliation Report provides a way of trouble-shooting issues before you receive your bank statement. From this report, you can print reconciliations from previous months, or a pre-reconciliation. With the pre-reconciliation report, you can print a computer balance of the current account without actually reconciling the account. This is similar to the transaction register you use to manually balance a personal checking account until your bank account statement arrives.

The Bank Reconciliation Report has two tabs on which you set parameters: the General tab and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**New Bank Reconciliation Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Format

Bank account: Operating Operating Account

Print: Last completed reconciliation

Beginning balance: \$0.00

Reconciliation date: 04/19/2002

Ending balance: \$0.00

Show unreconciled transactions with these dates:

Transaction date: <Specific range> Start date: [calendar icon] End date: 04/19/2002 [calendar icon]

Report orientation: Portrait

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Bank account.** In the **Bank account** field, select the bank account to be included in the report.

**Note:** When creating a pre-reconciliation report in *Banks*, use the statement date from the Bank Account Reconciliation screen in the **Reconciliation date** field. In *Reports*, use one month from the last reconciliation date.

**Print.** In the **Print** field, select “Last completed reconciliation,” “Reconciliation using this information,” or “Historical Reconciliation.” To review the most recent reconciliation, select Last completed reconciliation. To create a pre-reconciliation report, select Reconciliation using this information. When you select this option, you must enter information in additional fields.

If you select “Historical Reconciliation,” a drop-down menu appears and you can choose a historical reconciliation from the list.

**Beginning balance.** The **Beginning balance** field is enabled only if you select Reconciliation using this information in the **Print** field and the account has not been reconciled before. After you reconcile once, the ending balance from the most recent reconciliation appears in the **Beginning balance** field and cannot be edited.

**Reconciliation date.** The **Reconciliation date** field is enabled only if you select Reconciliation using this information in the **Print** field. Enter the date of reconciliation.

**Note:** For a pre-reconciliation report, use the ending balance from the Bank Account Reconciliation screen in *Banks* in the **Ending balance** field.

**Ending balance.** The **Ending balance** field is enabled only if you select Reconciliation using this information in the **Print** field. Enter the ending balance in this field.

**Show unreconciled transactions with these dates.** In the **Transaction date** field of the **Show unreconciled transactions with these dates** frame, select a date or date range for unreconciled transactions to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

This field is enabled only if you select Reconciliation using this information in the **Print** field.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Bank Reconciliation Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** Use **Headings** to enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and whether you want your organization's name to appear in the header. You can include the page number and date in the heading. You can also select to include the heading on every page of the report.

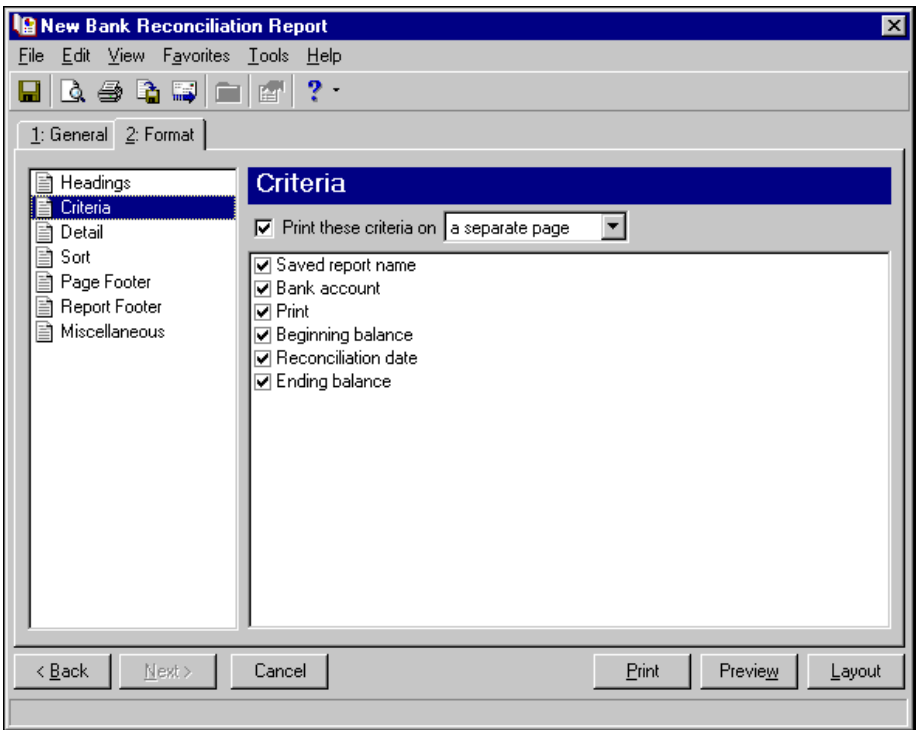
The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Reconciliation Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is expanded, showing the following options:

- Title:** Bank Reconciliation Report
- Subtitle:** (empty field)
- Align:** Center
- ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading
  - Format:** Page 1
  - Align:** Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading
  - Format:** Short Date and Time
  - Align:** Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

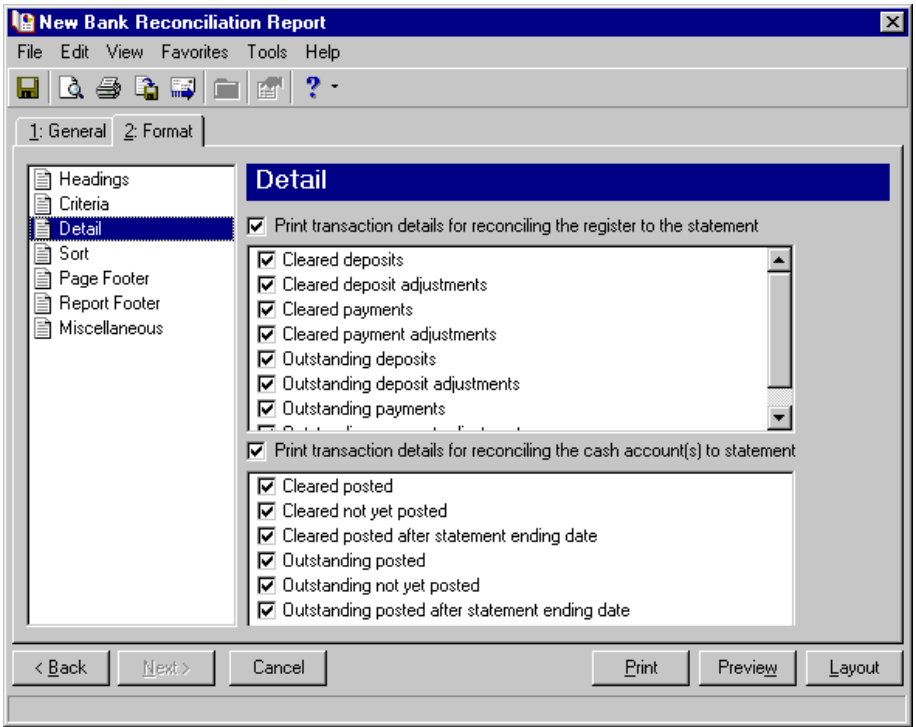
At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select details specific to the Bank Reconciliation Report. You can mark checkboxes to print transaction details for reconciling the bank register and cash accounts to the statement.



**Sort.** Use **Sort** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the transaction number in ascending order.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Reconciliation Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort' section is active, displaying a grid for selecting sorting criteria. The grid has two columns: 'Sort by' and 'Order by'. The first row is pre-filled with 'Transaction number' and 'Ascending'. The subsequent four rows are empty and highlighted in yellow. A sidebar on the left lists report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Sort (selected), Page Footer, Report Footer, and Miscellaneous. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by
Transaction number	Ascending

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Reconciliation Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Detail', 'Sort', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown and an 'Align' dropdown. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with 'Format' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Format' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Reconciliation Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Detail', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), and 'Miscellaneous'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use **Miscellaneous** to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

## Bank Register Report

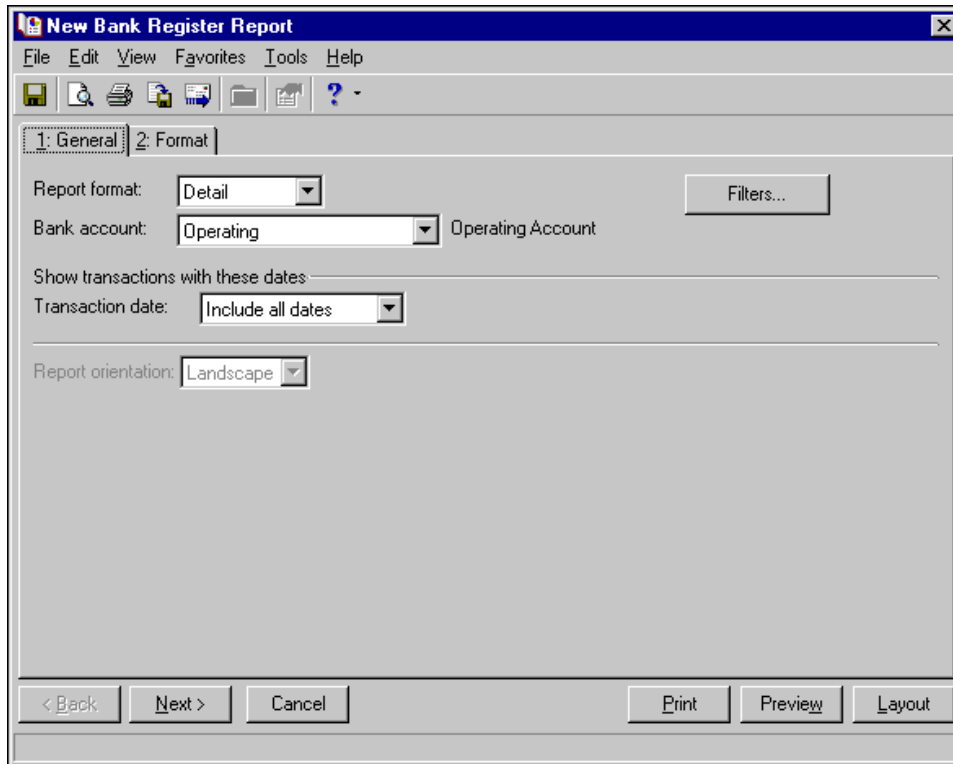
The Bank Register Report presents transactions in the register of a bank account. This report provides a summary statement or can be filtered to display specific information. For example, you can filter the report to display only outstanding deposits posted to **Student Billing**. In summary format, the report includes total deposits, total payments, and grand totals. The amounts for each type of check are also listed.

The Bank Register Report has only two tabs on which you set parameters: General tab and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. You can filter bank transactions by clicking the **Filters** button found on the General tab. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report's output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report's results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about information included in the report. The Bank Register Report does not have a Filters tab; you can filter bank transactions for this report by clicking the **Filters** button found on the General tab.



**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary.

**Bank account.** In the **Bank account** field, select the bank account to include in the report.

**Show transactions with these dates.** In the **Transaction date** field of the **Show transactions with these dates** frame, select a specific date or date range for transactions to include in the report.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Report orientation.** If you select to create the report in summary format, select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally. If you select to create the report in detail format, the **Report Orientation** field is disabled and the orientation is set to Landscape.

**Note:** The filters function for the Bank Register Report differs from all other reports. Click the **Filters** button on the General tab to filter bank transactions.

**Filters button.** The filters function for the Bank Register Report differs from all other reports. When you click the **Filters** button, the Transaction Filters for Bank Name screen appears. Five filter options (General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status, and Post Status) are found in a list on the left side of the screen.

## Filters Button

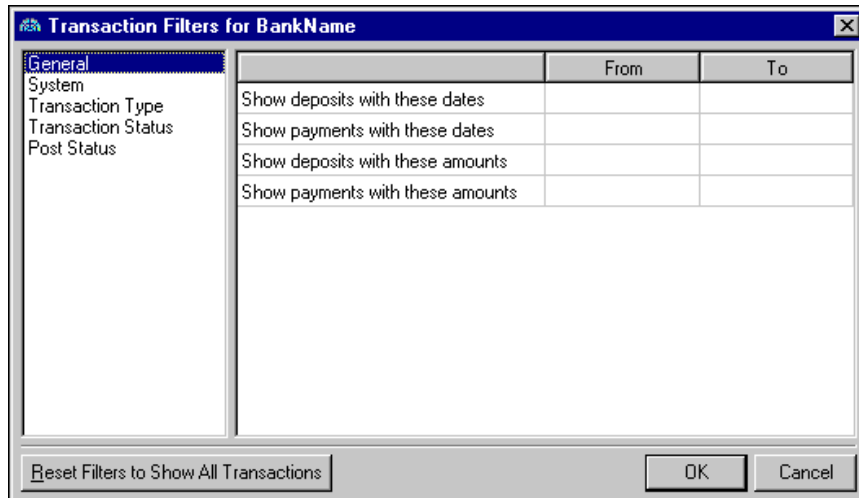
**Note:** The **Filters** button for the Bank Register Report is very similar to the **Filters** button found on the bank register screen for a bank account.

When you click the **Filters** button, the General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status, and Post Status filter options appear. Click each filter option and a grid with corresponding filtering options appears on the right.

**General.** Click **General** to establish date and amount ranges for payments and deposits.

In the **From** and **To** columns for the first two rows, **Show deposits with these dates** and **Show payments with these dates**, enter beginning and ending dates, or click the fields to select dates from a calendar.

In the **From** and **To** columns for the second two rows, **Show deposits with these amounts** and **Show payments with these amounts**, enter beginning and ending amounts, or click the fields to use a calculator to calculate amounts.

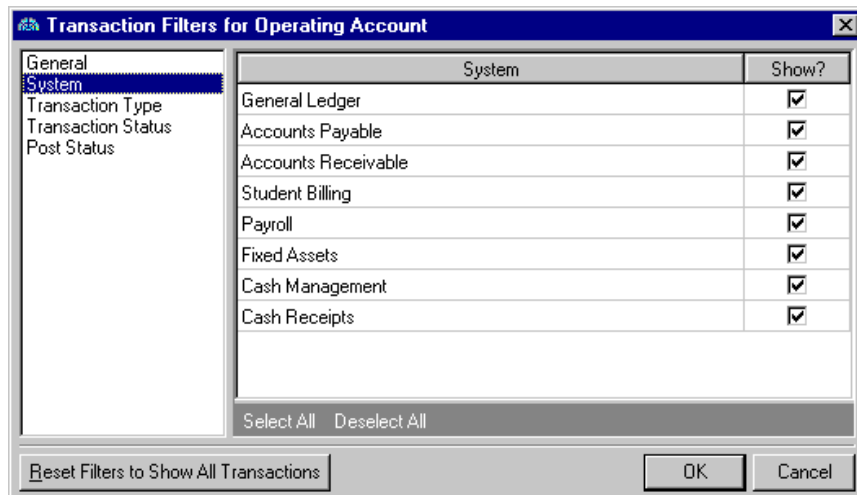


The dialog box titled "Transaction Filters for BankName" has a left sidebar with filter categories: General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status, and Post Status. The "General" category is selected. The main area contains a table with columns "From" and "To".

	From	To
Show deposits with these dates		
Show payments with these dates		
Show deposits with these amounts		
Show payments with these amounts		

At the bottom, there are buttons: "Reset Filters to Show All Transactions", "OK", and "Cancel".

**System.** Click **System** to select which Blackbaud programs to include in the report. In the **Show?** column, mark checkboxes for the programs to include.



The dialog box titled "Transaction Filters for Operating Account" has a left sidebar with filter categories: General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status, and Post Status. The "System" category is selected. The main area contains a table with columns "System" and "Show?".

System	Show?
General Ledger	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Accounts Payable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Accounts Receivable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Student Billing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Payroll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fixed Assets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Cash Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Cash Receipts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Below the table are buttons: "Select All", "Deselect All", "Reset Filters to Show All Transactions", "OK", and "Cancel".

**Transaction Type.** Click **Transaction Type** to select transaction types to include in the report. In the **Show?** column, mark checkboxes for the transaction types to include. In the **Start Number** and **End Number** columns, enter beginning and ending transaction numbers.

The dialog box titled "Transaction Filters for Operating Account" has a sidebar on the left with the following options: General, System, Transaction Type (highlighted), Transaction Status, and Post Status. The main area contains a table with the following data:

Transaction Type	Show?	Start Number	End Number
Manual Check	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Computer Check	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
One-Time Check	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
EFT Check	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Bank Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Deposit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Adjustment-Deposit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Adjustment-Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Adjustment-Transfer in	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Adjustment-Transfer out	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Below the table are the buttons "Select All" and "Deselect All". At the bottom of the dialog are the buttons "Reset Filters to Show All Transactions", "OK", and "Cancel".

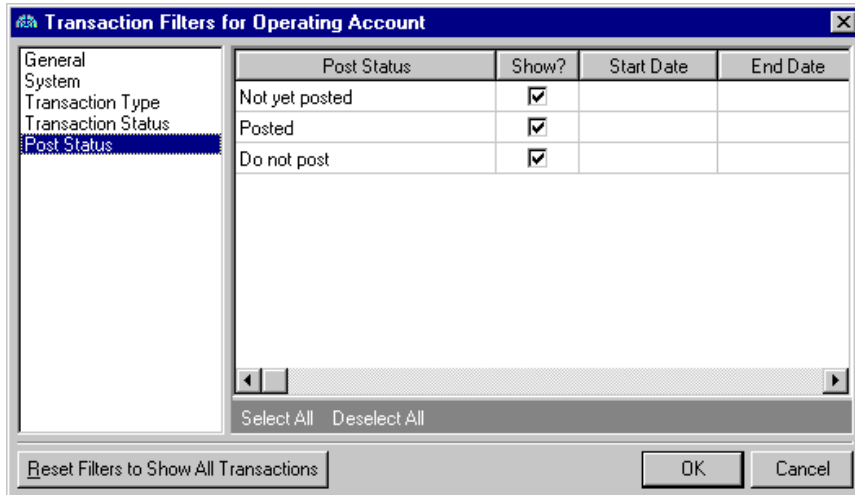
**Transaction Status.** Click **Transaction Status** to select which bank register transaction statuses to include in the report. In the **Show?** column, mark checkboxes for the transaction statuses to include. In the **Start Date** and **End Date** columns, enter beginning and ending dates, or click the fields to select dates from a calendar.

The dialog box titled "Transaction Filters for Operating Account" has a sidebar on the left with the following options: General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status (highlighted), and Post Status. The main area contains a table with the following data:

Status	Show?	Start Date	End Date
Outstanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Cleared	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Reconciled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Voided	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Below the table are the buttons "Select All" and "Deselect All". At the bottom of the dialog are the buttons "Reset Filters to Show All Transactions", "OK", and "Cancel".

**Post Status.** Click **Post Status** to select post statuses to include in the report. In the **Show?** column, mark checkboxes for the post statuses to include. In the **Start Date** and **End Date** columns, enter beginning and ending dates, or click the fields to select dates from a calendar.



The dialog box titled "Transaction Filters for Operating Account" contains a left-hand menu with the following items: General, System, Transaction Type, Transaction Status, and Post Status. The "Post Status" item is currently selected. The main area of the dialog is a table with the following structure:

Post Status	Show?	Start Date	End Date
Not yet posted	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Posted	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Do not post	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Below the table, there are "Select All" and "Deselect All" buttons. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a button labeled "Reset Filters to Show All Transactions" and two buttons labeled "OK" and "Cancel".

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Bank Register Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** Use **Headings** to enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and whether you want your organization's name to appear in the header. You can include the page number and date in the heading. You can also select to include the heading on every page of the report.

**New Bank Register Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Format

**Headings**

Criteria  
Detail  
Sort/Break  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Headings**

Heading Format

Title: Bank Register Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

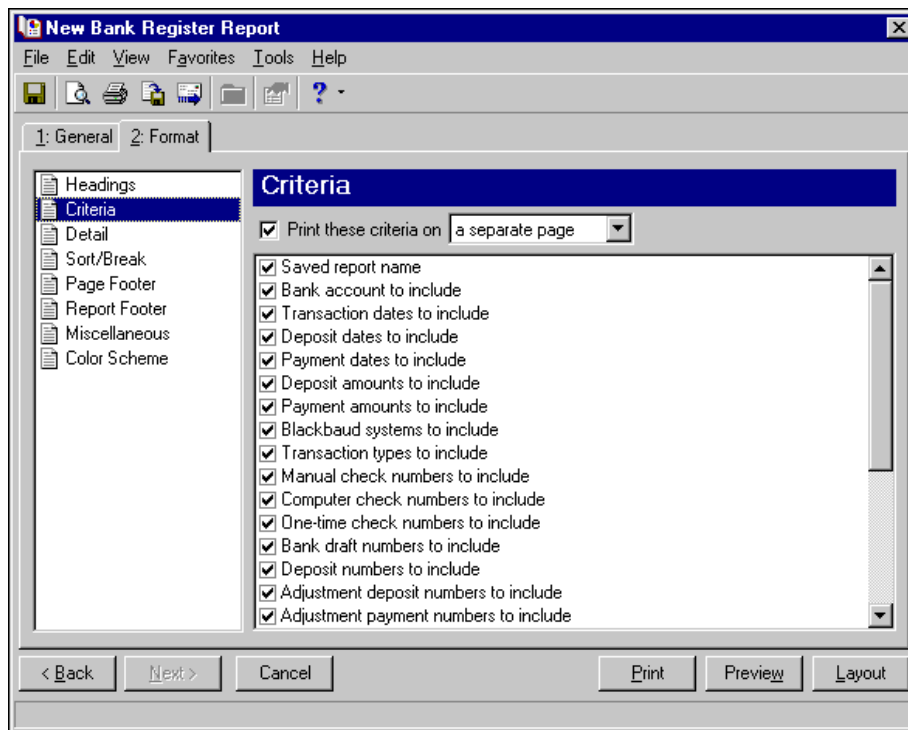
Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

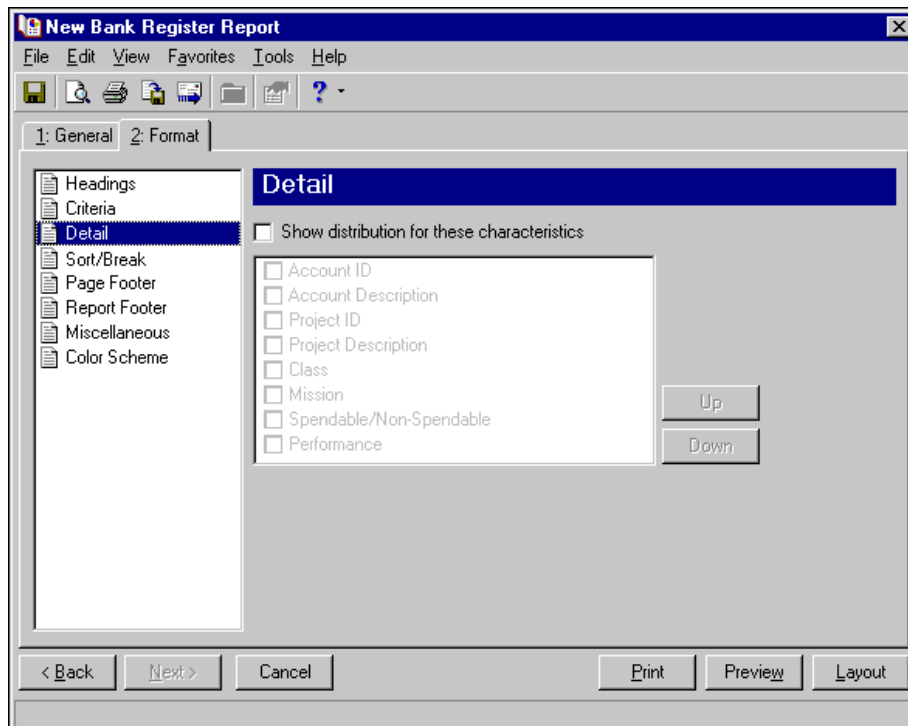
< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select details specific to the Bank Register Report. Mark the checkboxes to show distribution by transaction characteristics. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* and have defined transaction codes, additional checkboxes appear.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order for information to appear on the report and where breaks fall between sets of information. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column. If you want a new page for each Sort by selection, mark **Page break on each new <Sort by selection>**. If you mark the checkbox in the **Break?** column, the program automatically includes any subtotals for the selection in the **Sort by** column.

You can also create breaks between the sections by which you have sorted. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters of information to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per** or **Print count as a percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the transaction number in ascending order.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Register Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for sorting and breaking data. The table has three columns: 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Transaction number', 'Ascending', and an unchecked checkbox. Below the table are fields for 'Break Header for Transaction number:', 'Text before value:', 'Text after value:', and 'Break Footer for Transaction number:'. At the bottom, there are three checkboxes: 'Print count per Transaction number', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Transaction number'. The 'Page break on each new Transaction number' checkbox is checked. The dialog box has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for file operations. The left pane shows a list of report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Sort/Break (selected), Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The bottom buttons are '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Transaction number	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Transaction number: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Transaction number: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Transaction number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☒ Page break on each new Transaction number

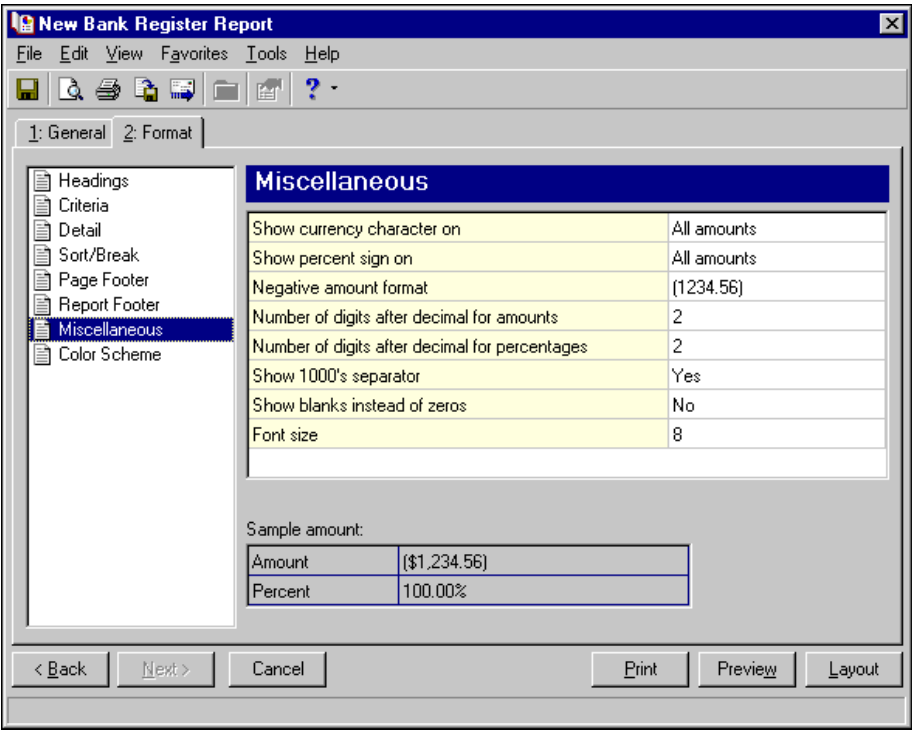
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Register Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two sections for additional footer information. The first section, 'Print Page Number in Footer', has a checkbox that is unchecked, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second section, 'Print Report Date in Footer', also has an unchecked checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

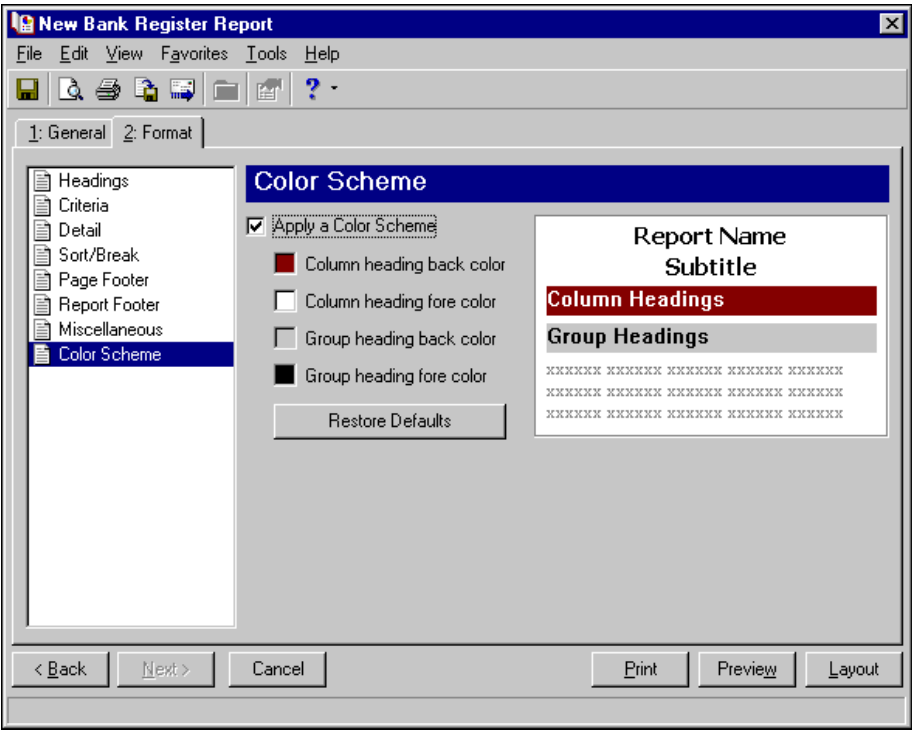
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Bank Register Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use **Miscellaneous** to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.







# Custom Reports



Creating Custom Reports .....	50
Editing an Export for a Custom Report .....	53

Custom Reports make it easy for you to access and share reports you create using *Crystal Reports*. Using Custom Reports, you can link a Crystal report file with an **Accounts Payable** export file and then save the linked report in your **Financial Edge** database. Once the files are linked, you and other **Financial Edge** users can easily view or print custom Crystal reports directly from **Accounts Payable** without having to open *Crystal Reports*.

**The Financial Edge** includes one license for *Crystal Reports XI*. Clients creating custom reports using *Export* in **The Financial Edge** with *Crystal Reports* will need a license for each person creating custom reports. In addition, each license is associated with a particular product, which means if one person is reporting for both **The Financial Edge** and **The Raiser's Edge**, that individual needs two *Crystal Reports XI* licenses. For information about purchasing additional *Crystal Reports XI* licenses, send an email request to [solutions@blackbaud.com](mailto:solutions@blackbaud.com) or contact your account representative.

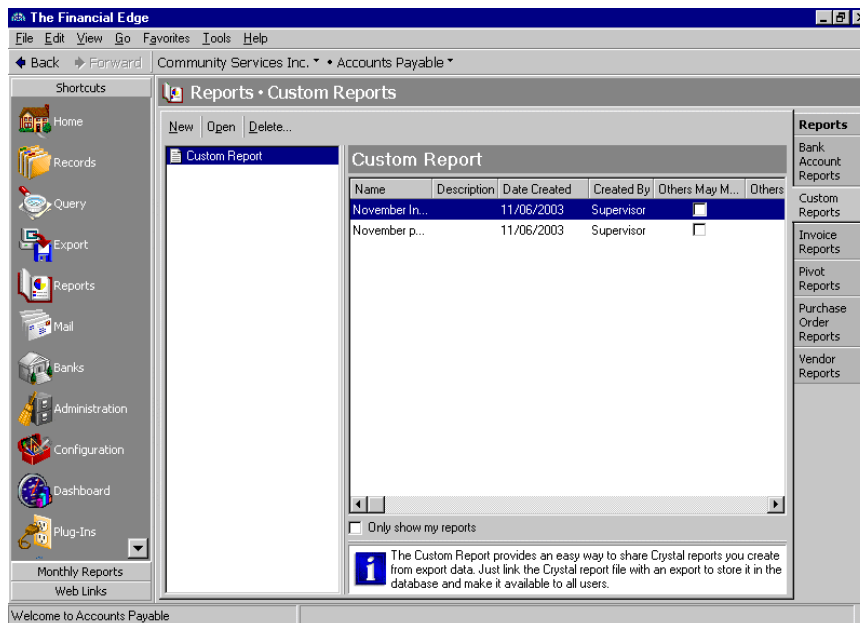
## Creating Custom Reports

When setting up the Crystal report and the export file, it is important to remember that you can add as many or as few fields as you want to the Crystal report as long as those fields are also contained in the export file. You can add additional fields to the export file that are not included in the Crystal report, but you cannot add fields to the Crystal report that are not included in the export file.

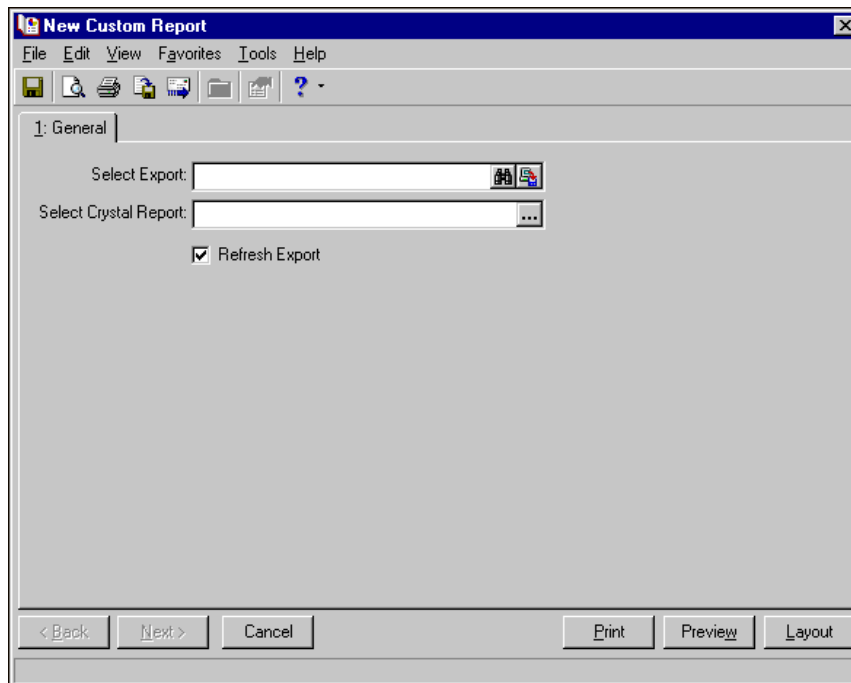
Make sure to format the export file in one of these \*.MDB formats: Blackbaud Report Writer Database, Microsoft Access 2.x Database, Microsoft Access 95 Database, Microsoft Access 97 Database, or Microsoft Access 2000 Database. For more information about creating export files, see the *Export Guide*. For more information about creating Crystal reports, see the *Crystal Reports* help file.

### ► Creating a custom report

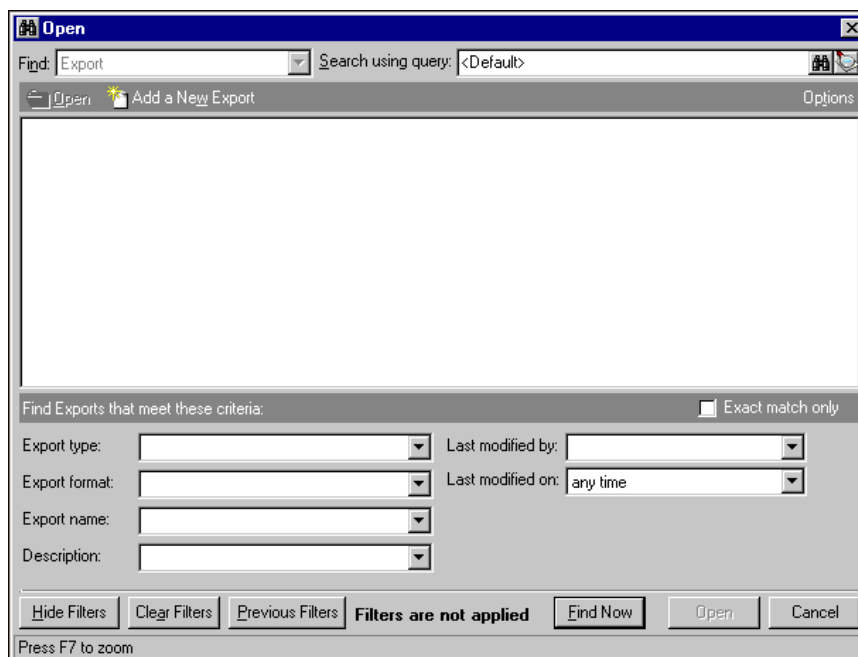
1. From the **Accounts Payable** Reports page, click **Custom Reports**. The Custom Reports page appears.



2. Click **New**. The Custom Report screen appears.



3. In the **Select Export** field, click the binoculars to locate the export file you want to use as a data source for your custom report. The Open screen appears.

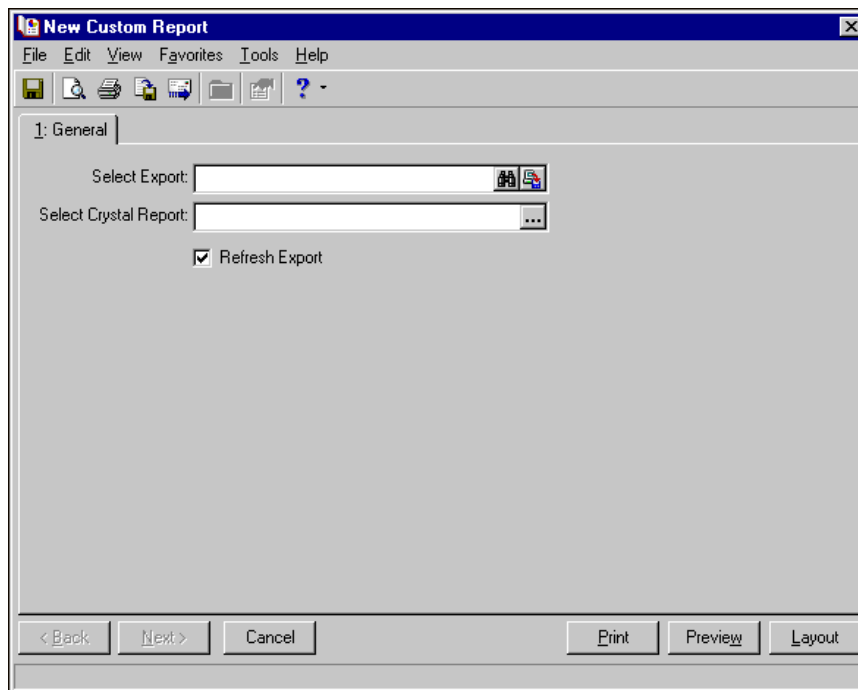


**Note:** Only exports in saved in a Microsoft Access database file format (\*.MDB) appear on the Open screen.

4. From this screen you can select an existing export file or create a new export file.
  - To select a file, select the file name and click **Open**. You return to the Custom Report screen and the selected export file name appears in the **Select Export** field.

**Note:** Make sure to format the export file in one of these \*.MDB formats: Blackbaud Report Writer Database, Microsoft Access 2.x Database, Microsoft Access 95 Database, Microsoft Access 97 Database, or Microsoft Access 2000 Database.

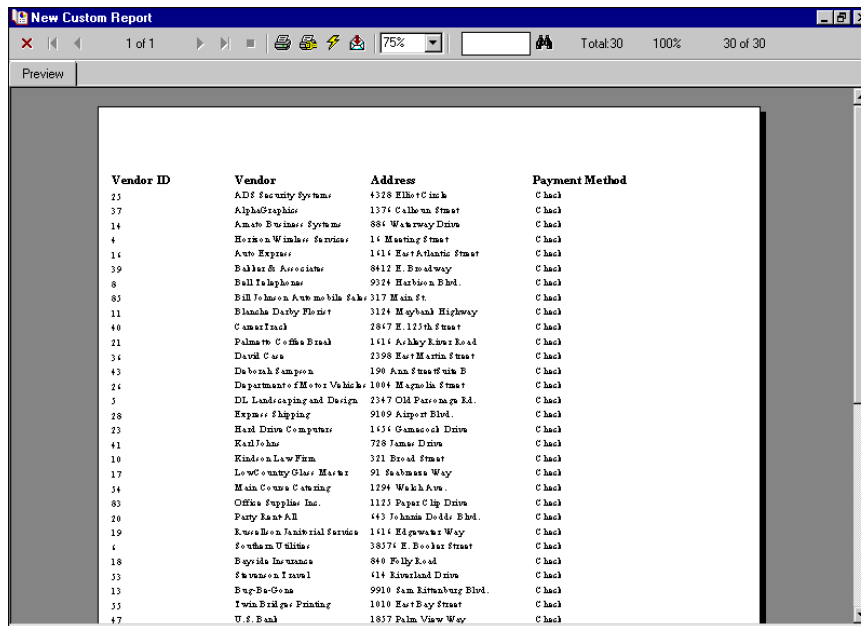
- To create a new export file, click **Add New**. The Create a New Export screen appears where you can create an export file to use with **Custom Reports**. After you create and save your export file, you return to the Custom Report screen and the selected export file name appears in the **Select Export** field. For more information about creating export files, see the *Export Guide*.
5. In the **Select Crystal Report** field, browse to the Crystal report file you want to link to the selected export file. The Open screen appears.
  6. Select the Crystal report and click **Open**. You return to the Custom Report screen and the selected report name appears in the **Select Crystal Report** field.



**Note:** If you selected the **Save Data with Report** option when you created the Crystal report, this option has no effect when the report is run from *The Financial Edge* — the program simply ignores it. If you want to make the custom report “static” (the data does not update each time the report is run) you should unmark the **Refresh Export** option.

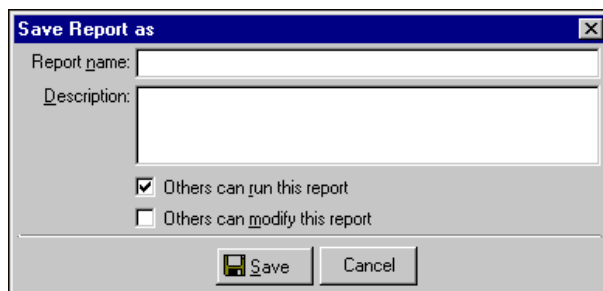
7. To automatically refresh the export file every time you view the report, mark **Refresh Export**. If you do not mark this checkbox, when you run the report the program checks to see if the export file is saved on your machine. If it is, the program uses the existing export file and will not update the data each time you run the report. If the export file is not saved to your machine, the program generates a new export file and includes current data from the database.

8. Click **Preview** to view a copy of the report on your screen before printing.



Vendor ID	Vendor	Address	Payment Method
23	ADD Security Systems	4328 Elliott Circle	Check
37	AlphaGraphics	1374 Callahan Street	Check
14	Amato Business Systems	884 Waterway Drive	Check
4	Armenian Window Services	14 Meeting Street	Check
14	Auto Express	1414 East Atlantic Street	Check
39	Bullard & Associates	8412 E. Broadway	Check
8	Bull Technology	9534 Harrison Blvd.	Check
83	Bull Technology	317 Main St.	Check
11	Blanche Daily Florist	3124 Maybank Highway	Check
49	Cumart Truck	2847 E. 123rd Street	Check
21	Palmer's Coffee Shop	1414 Arkley Road	Check
34	David's Cars	2398 East Martin Street	Check
43	Deborah's Emporium	190 Ann Street	Check
24	Department of Motor Vehicles	1004 Magnolia Street	Check
5	DL Landscaping and Design	2347 Old Patuxent Rd.	Check
28	Express Shipping	9109 Airport Blvd.	Check
23	Hard Drive Computers	1454 Gamewatch Drive	Check
41	Karl's Bar	728 Lamar Drive	Check
18	Kendall Law Firm	321 Broad Street	Check
17	Low County Glass Makers	91 Seaboard Way	Check
34	Main County Cashing	1294 Walk Ave.	Check
83	Office Supplies Inc.	1123 Paper Clip Drive	Check
28	Patty's Bar & Grill	443 Johnson Drive	Check
19	Quinn's Janitorial Services	1414 Edgewood Way	Check
4	Southem Utilities	38574 E. Booker Street	Check
18	Stacy's Insurance	840 Folly Road	Check
33	Swanson's Travel	414 Riverland Drive	Check
13	Top-Notch Clean	9910 Sam Rittenberg Blvd.	Check
33	Twin Bridges Printing	1010 East Bay Street	Check
47	U.S. Bank	1837 Palm View Way	Check

9. A copy of the report appears on your screen. If the report is okay, click the **Print** button at the top of the preview screen to print the report.
10. To save the report parameter file, click **File, Save** from the menu bar. The Save report as screen appears.



**Save Report as**

Report name:

Description:

☒ Others can run this report

☐ Others can modify this report

11. Enter a **Report name** and a **Description**. You can also mark options to allow other users to run or modify this report.
12. Click **Save**. You return to the Custom Reports screen.
13. To return to the Reports page, select **File, Close** from the menu bar.

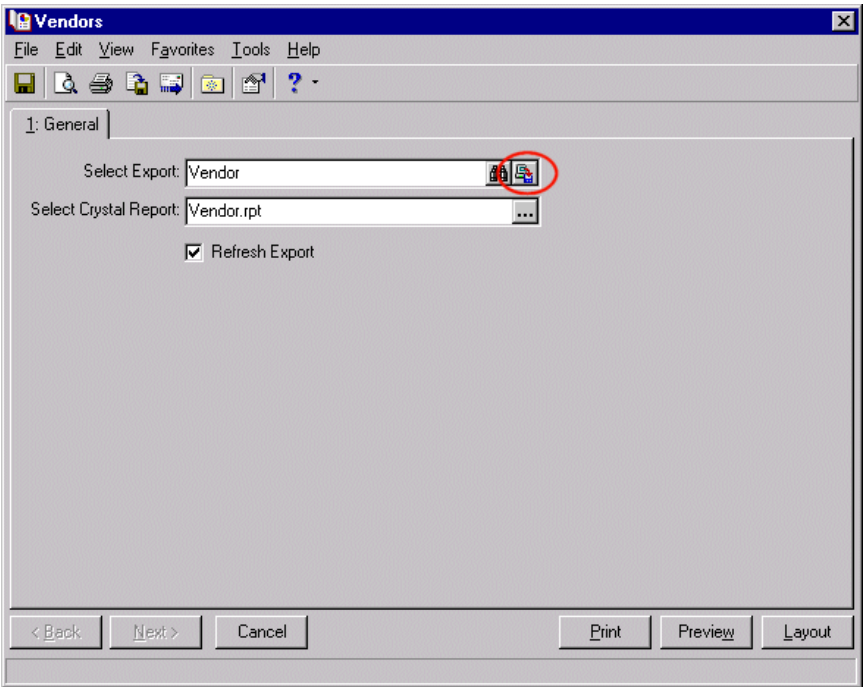
## Editing an Export for a Custom Report

**Warning:** You cannot delete fields from an export file if the export is linked with a Custom Report. The **Remove** button is disabled in *Export*. You also cannot delete an export file linked with a Custom Report. If you try, an error message appears.

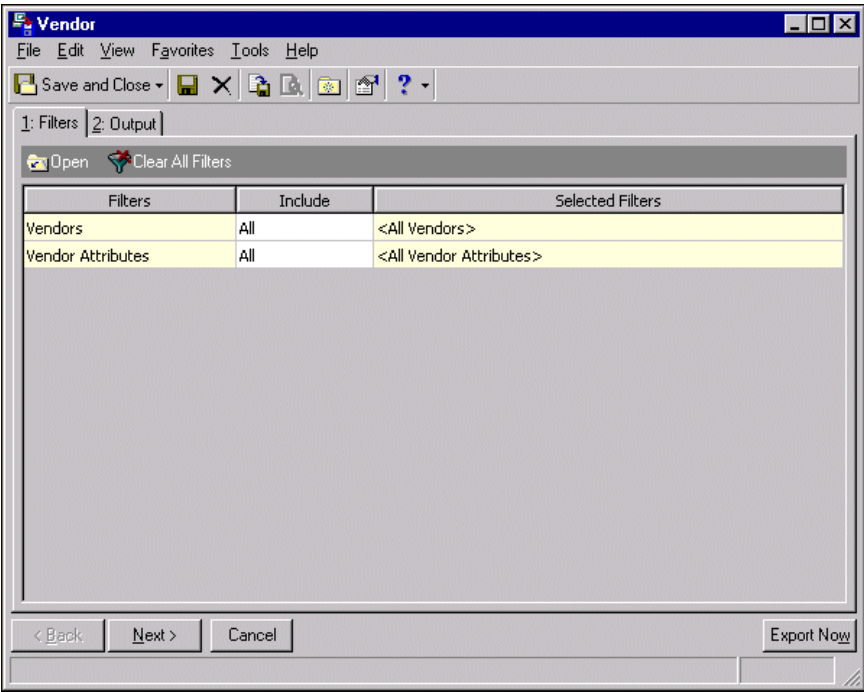
You can edit an export file directly from the Custom Reports screen by clicking the **Click to edit export** button. You can add additional fields to the export file that are not included in the Crystal report, but you cannot add fields to the Crystal report that are not included in the export file. Each time you run a saved Custom Report, **The Financial Edge** checks to make sure the fields selected for the Crystal report are still included in the export file.

► **Editing an export file from an open Custom Report**

1. Open the saved Custom Report you want to edit. The report opens displaying the General tab.



2. In the **Select Export** field, click the **Click to edit export** button next to the binoculars. The export file appears, displaying the Filters tab.



3. Make any necessary changes on the Filters and Output tabs, and click **Save and Close**. You return to the Custom Report screen.
4. Click **Print** to print the report or save and close the updated report.





# Invoice Reports

<b>Account Distribution Report</b>	<b>59</b>
General Tab	60
Filters Tab	61
Format Tab	62
<b>Aged Accounts Payable</b>	<b>68</b>
General Tab	68
Filters Tab	70
Format Tab	71
<b>Cash Requirements Report</b>	<b>76</b>
General Tab	77
Filters Tab	78
Format Tab	79
<b>Credit Memo Report</b>	<b>84</b>
General Tab	84
Filters Tab	85
Format Tab	86
<b>Hold Payment Report</b>	<b>92</b>
General Tab	92
Filters Tab	93
Format Tab	94
<b>Invoice Expense Allocation Report</b>	<b>99</b>
General Tab	99
Filters Tab	100
Format Tab	101
<b>Invoice Generation Report</b>	<b>107</b>
General Tab	107
Filters Tab	108
Format Tab	109
<b>Invoice History</b>	<b>114</b>
General Tab	114
Filters Tab	115
Format Tab	116
<b>Open Invoice Report</b>	<b>122</b>
General Tab	122
Filters Tab	124
Format Tab	125
<b>Project Distribution Report</b>	<b>130</b>
General Tab	131
Filters Tab	132
Format Tab	133
<b>Recurring Invoice Report</b>	<b>139</b>
General Tab	139
Filters Tab	140

Format Tab .....	141
<b>Transaction Register .....</b>	<b>146</b>
General Tab .....	147
Filters Tab .....	148
Format Tab .....	149

**Note:** To create purchase order reports, you must have the optional module *Purchase Orders* installed.

Reporting categories in **Accounts Payable** include Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, and Vendor Reports. This chapter discusses Invoice Reports. For information about other report categories, see the chapter for that category.

**Note:** We recommend you read the documentation for *The Financial Edge* thoroughly. Information presented here provides you with basic information about invoice reports in **Accounts Payable**. Hands-on experience is the best way to learn, so we encourage you to try various options with your sample database.

For the Invoice Reports category, you can create these reports:

- Account Distribution Report
- Aged Accounts Payable
- Cash Requirements Report
- Credit Memo Report
- Hold Payment Report
- Invoice Expense Allocation Report
- Invoice Generation Report
- Invoice History
- Open Invoice Report
- Project Distribution Report
- Recurring Invoice Report
- Transaction Register

## Account Distribution Report

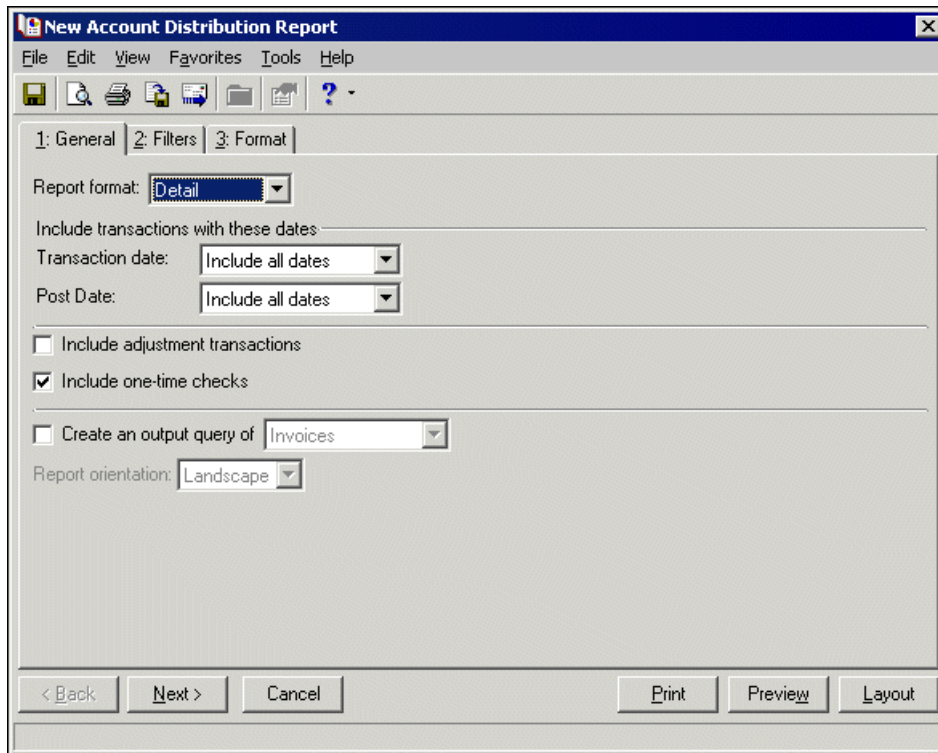
The Account Distribution Report provides distribution details for transactions contained in or produced by **Accounts Payable**. The detail report lists all transactions and associated debits and credits by account number. The summary report shows the total debits and credits associated with each account. Adjustment transactions can also be included to further facilitate the reconciliation process.

The major use of this report is to reconcile **Accounts Payable** with the general ledger. The effects of **Accounts Payable** transactions on the general ledger are illustrated by the report, which promotes the reconciliation of the system. The report is also useful in reporting the distribution of one or more invoices for reconciliation purposes.

The Account Distribution Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select a date range for transactions you want to include in the report. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post Date.** In the **Post Date** field, select a date range for the post dates of transactions you want to include in the report.

**Include.** In the **Include** field, select Regular transactions only or Encumbrance transactions only to include in the report.

**Include adjustment transactions.** Mark this checkbox to include adjustment transactions in the report.

**Include one time checks.** Mark this checkbox to include one time checks in the report.

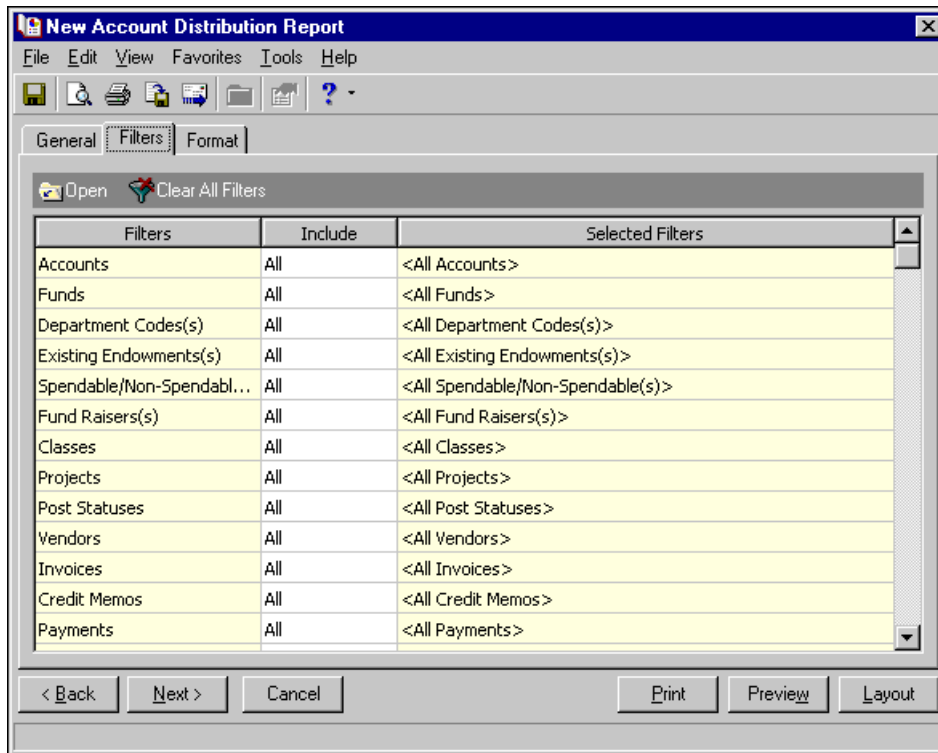
**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** In the **Report orientation** field, select Portrait or Landscape.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

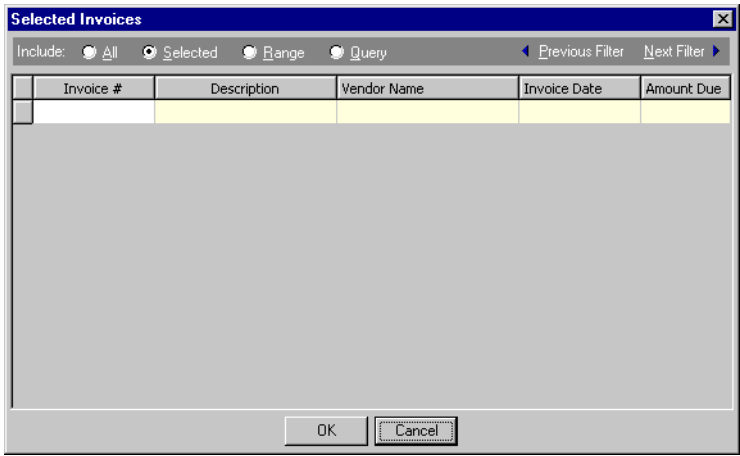
**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose “Selected,” the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose Selected in the **Include** column, the Selected <Filter> screen appears with additional fields and options specific to the filter.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if your organization's name appears in the header.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Account Distribution Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for the report's title, subtitle, alignment, and whether to include the organization name, page number, and report date in the header. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is also checked.

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Account Distribution Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active, showing a list of criteria to be included in the report. The 'Print these criteria on' dropdown is set to 'a separate page'. All criteria listed are checked.

**Criteria**

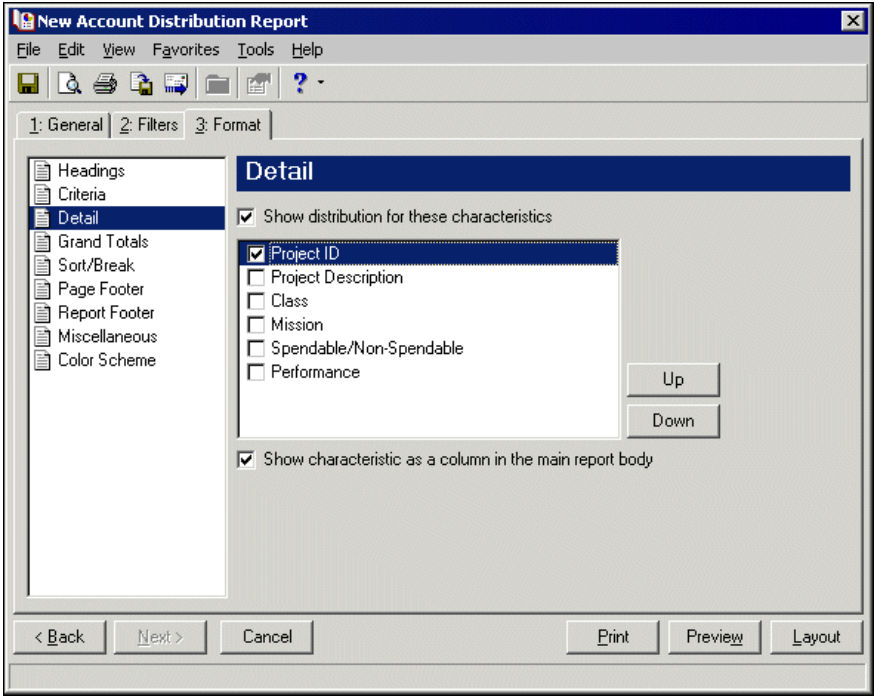
☒ Print these criteria on a separate page

- ☒ Saved report name
- ☒ Output query name
- ☒ Transaction dates to include
- ☒ Post dates to include
- ☒ Post statuses to include
- ☒ Include adjustments transactions
- ☒ Accounts to include
- ☒ Funds to include
- ☒ Department(s) to include
- ☒ Mission(s) to include
- ☒ Spendable/Non-Spendable(s) to include
- ☒ Performance(s) to include
- ☒ Classes to include
- ☒ Projects to include
- ☒ Vendors to include
- ☒ Invoices to include

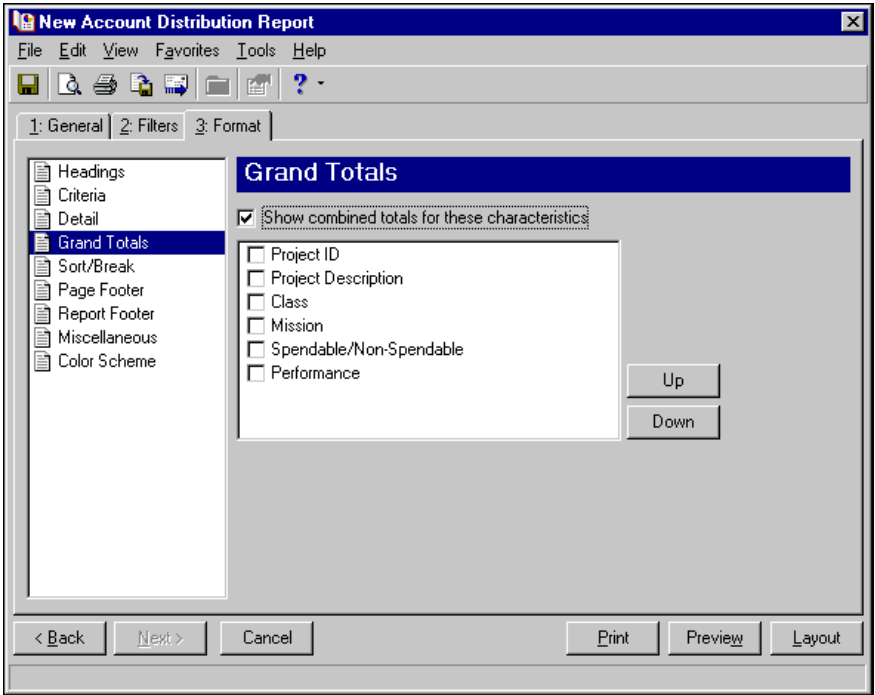
1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution. If you select only one characteristic, you can mark **Show characteristics as a column in the main report body**. The characteristic will appear in a separate column in the report.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A section appears at the end of the report with the grand total information.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the Account Number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for sorting and options for breaks.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Account Number	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Account Number —

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Account Number —

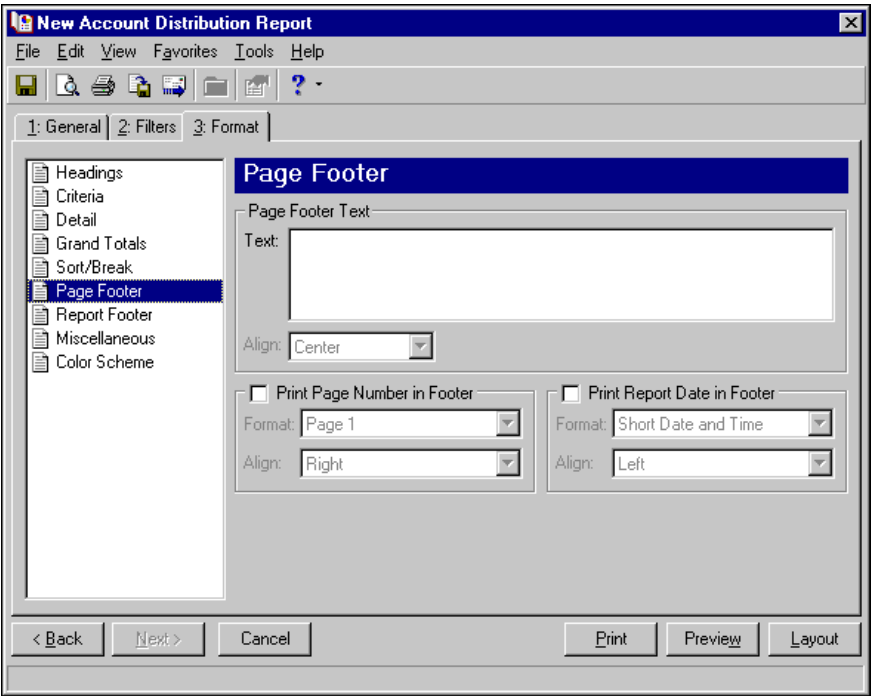
☐ Print count per Account Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

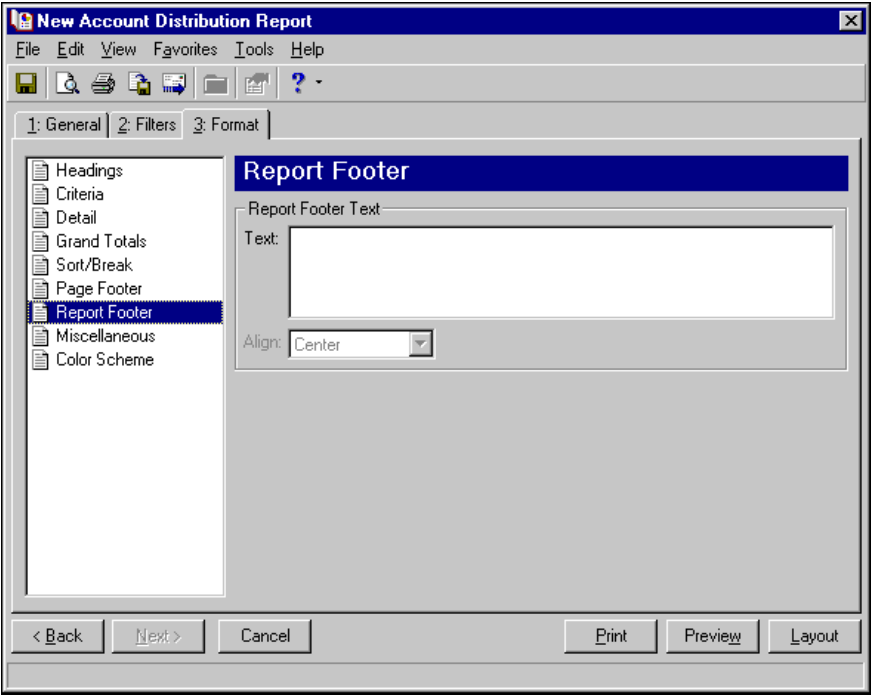
☐ Page break on each new Account Number

Navigation buttons: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for the report's appearance and formatting.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains options for applying a color scheme and a preview of the report layout.

**Color Scheme**

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Restore Defaults

**Report Name**  
Subtitle

**Column Headings**

**Group Headings**

xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Aged Accounts Payable

The Aged Accounts Payable Report provides a time line representation of the age of each invoice in your system. It provides a calculation of how much money you owe vendors, as well as a list of open invoices and credit memos associated with the selected vendors. This report is useful as a weekly or monthly report to ensure that your invoices are being paid in a timely manner.

**Warning:** Invoices paid with a credit memo will not appear on some reports if you mark the business rule changing the invoice status to “Paid” when an applied credit memo reduces the invoice balance to zero. To include these invoices on reports, unmark the business rule in *Configuration*.

The Aged Accounts Payable Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Aged Accounts Payable' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The interface includes a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for file operations. The 'General' tab contains the following settings:

- Report format:** A dropdown menu set to 'Detail'.
- Calculate aging as of:** A dropdown menu set to 'Today' with a date field showing '10/05/2001'.
- Include invoice discounts:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Calculate discounts as of:** A dropdown menu set to 'Today' with a date field showing '10/05/2001'.
- Include transactions with these dates:** A section with three dropdown menus, all set to 'Include all dates':
  - Transaction date:
  - Post date:
  - Invoice due date:
- Include invoices with discounts that expire in the 'Due date' range:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Include unapplied credit memo amounts:** A checked checkbox.
- Create an output query of:** A dropdown menu set to 'Invoices'.
- Report Orientation:** Set to 'Landscape'.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format. Detail lists each invoice for a vendor. Summary lists the total amounts in each aging period.

**Include invoice discounts.** Mark **Include invoice discounts** to reduce the aged amounts by applicable discounts.

**Calculate discounts as of.** If you mark **Include invoice discounts**, in the **Calculate discounts as of** field, select Today or <Specific date>.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select a date range for transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Invoice due date.** In the **Invoice due date** field, select a date range for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a due date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include invoices with discounts that expire in the 'Due date' range.** To include invoices with discounts that expire in the due date range, mark this checkbox.

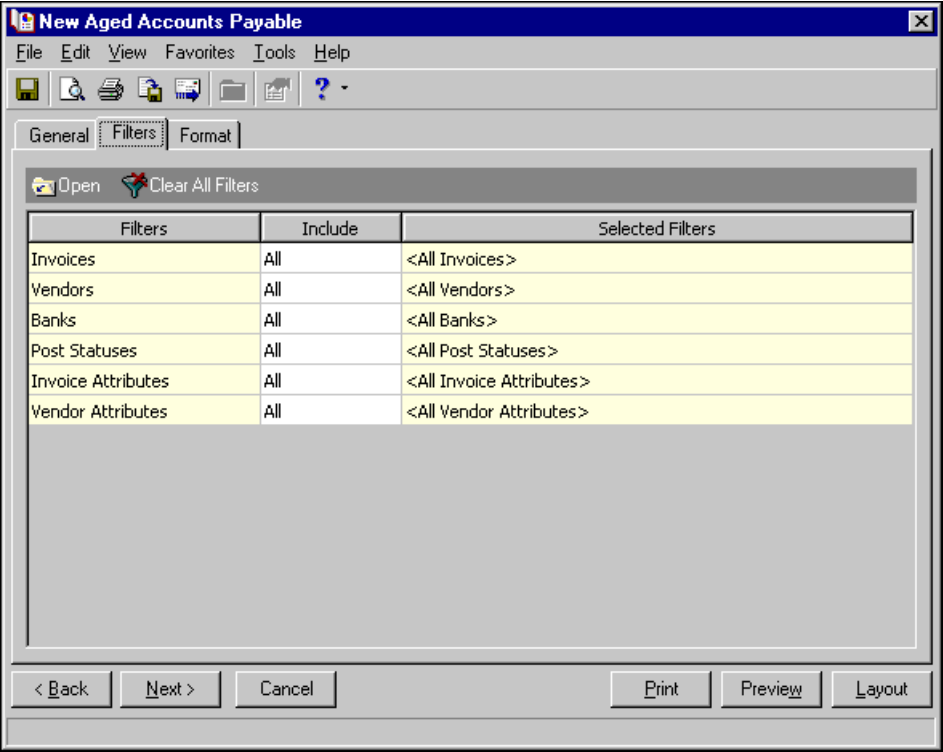
**Include unapplied credit memo amounts.** To include unapplied credit memo amounts in the report, mark this checkbox.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



- Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.
- Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.
- Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.
- Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose “Selected,” the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.
- Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

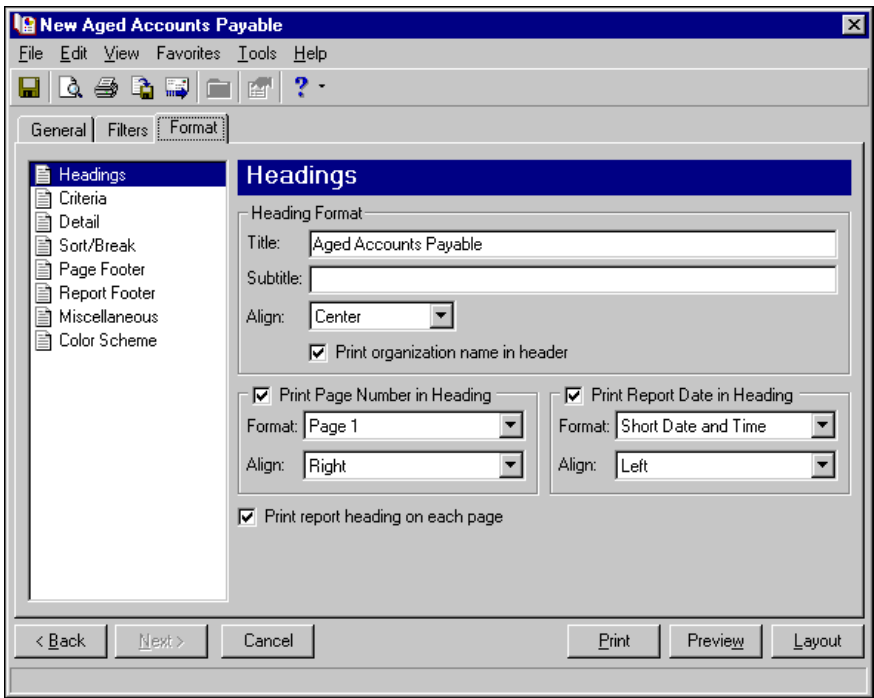
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Aged Accounts Payable Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

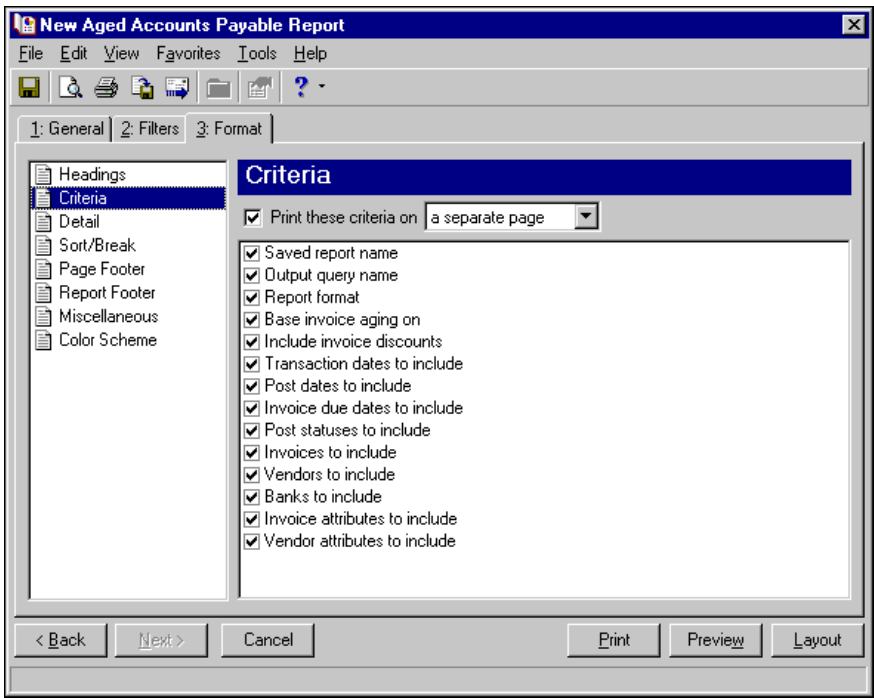
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select the aging periods that appear on the report. In the **Periods** field, select the number of aging periods to appear. You can modify the aging periods and column headings in the in grid.

**New Aged Accounts Payable Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Detail**  
Sort/Break  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Detail**

Periods: 4

Period	Start	End	Column Heading
1	0	30	Current
2	31	60	31-60
3	61	90	61-90
4	91	and over	> 90
5			

Restore Defaults

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Aged Accounts Payable Report' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Sort/Break' highlighted. The main area contains a table for defining sort and break rules.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Below the table, there are input fields for 'Text before value' and 'Text after value'. Under the 'Break Footer for Vendor name' section, there are three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor name', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Vendor name'.

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Aged Accounts Payable Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area contains a large text box for 'Page Footer Text' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. Below this, there are two sections: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each section has a checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown, and an 'Align' dropdown.

Print Page Number in Footer	Print Report Date in Footer
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Format: Page 1	Format: Short Date and Time
Align: Right	Align: Left

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Aged Accounts Payable Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

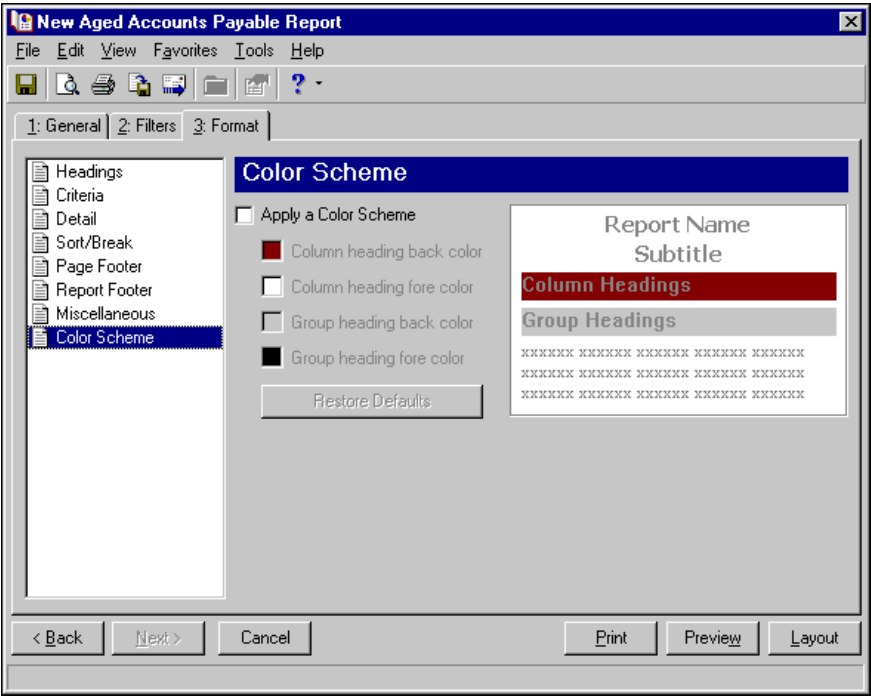
The screenshot shows the 'New Aged Accounts Payable Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Miscellaneous' and contains a table of settings. Below the table is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows: 'Amount' and 'Percent'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Cash Requirements Report

The Cash Requirements Report calculates and displays the amount of cash required to satisfy the obligations of your organization on a specified date. You can include discount calculations in the report, as well as invoices you want to generate before a specific date. The report is useful in managing the cash flow of an organization as it calculates the required cash needed within a specific range of dates or as of a specific date.

The Cash Requirements Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

**Show invoices open as of.** In the **Show invoices open as of** field, select Today or <specific date>. If you select <specific date>, enter the date in the **Date** field.

**Base invoice open date on.** In the **Base invoice open date on** field, select Post Date or Invoice Date.

**Include invoices scheduled to be generated.** To include invoices scheduled to be generated, mark this checkbox.

**Calculate discounts as of.** In the **Calculate discounts as of** field, select Today or <specific date>.

**Invoice date.** In the **Invoice date** field, select a date range for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with an invoice date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for the invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Due date.** In the **Due date** field, select due dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a due date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

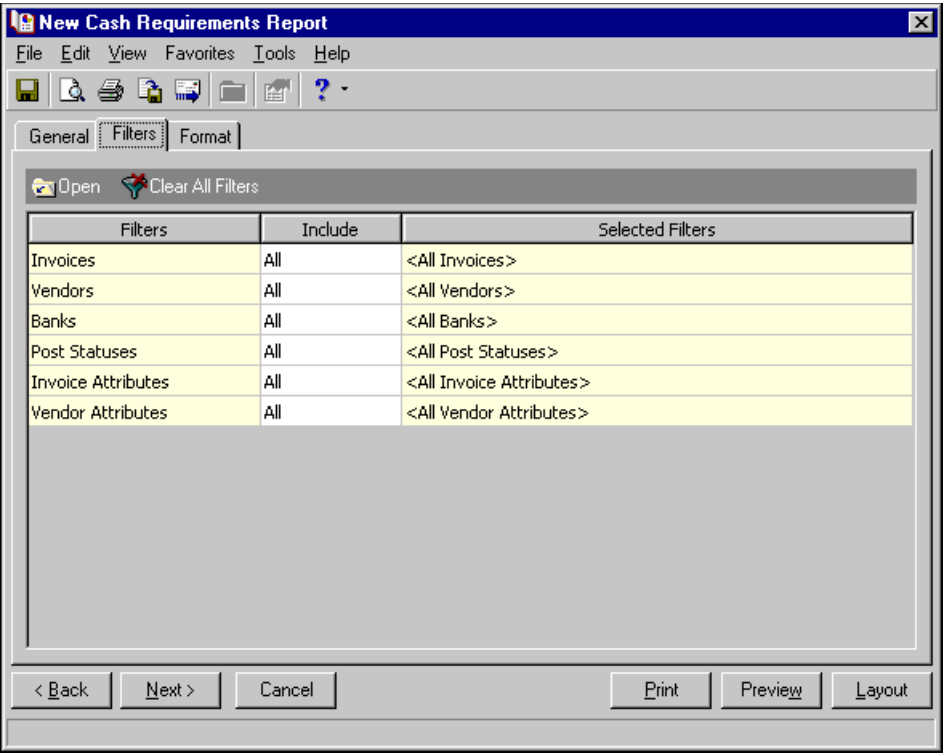
**Include invoices with discounts that expire in the 'Due date' range.** To include invoices with discounts that expire in the due date range, mark this checkbox.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Cash Requirements Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active. The 'Heading Format' group contains a 'Title' field with 'Cash Requirements Report', an empty 'Subtitle' field, an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center', and a checked checkbox for 'Print organization name in header'. Below this, there are two groups of options. The first group has a checked checkbox for 'Print Page Number in Heading', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second group has a checked checkbox for 'Print Report Date in Heading', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the 'Headings' section is a checked checkbox for 'Print report heading on each page'. The left sidebar shows a tree view with 'Headings' selected. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active. The 'Criteria' group contains a checked checkbox for 'Print these criteria on' and a dropdown set to 'a separate page'. Below this is a list of criteria, each with a checked checkbox: 'Saved report name', 'Output query name', 'Show invoices open as of', 'Include scheduled invoices', 'Calculate discounts as of', 'Invoice dates to include', 'Post dates to include', 'Due dates to include', 'Post statuses to include', 'Invoices to include', 'Vendors to include', 'Banks to include', 'Invoice attributes to include', and 'Vendor attributes to include'. The left sidebar shows a tree view with 'Criteria' selected. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for sorting and breaking the report.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor name: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Vendor name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor name

Navigation buttons: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two sections: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' section has a checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' section has a checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays settings for the report's appearance:

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Requirements Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays options for applying a color scheme:

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

There is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right, a preview shows the report layout with 'Report Name' and 'Subtitle' at the top, followed by 'Column Headings' (highlighted in red) and 'Group Headings' (highlighted in gray). Below these are several lines of placeholder text represented by 'x's.

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Credit Memo Report

The Credit Memo Report provides a detailed list of vendors' credit memo activity. It profiles the amount used for each vendor and the amount of credit outstanding per vendor record.

The report is useful as a check to determine all total outstanding credit memos issued to date that you need to apply before paying vendor invoices.

The Credit Memo Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see "Creating a report in Accounts Payable" on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for file operations. The 'General' tab contains the following settings:

- Include credit memos with these dates:**
  - Credit memo date:** A dropdown menu set to 'Include all dates'.
  - Post date:** A dropdown menu set to 'Include all dates'.
- ☒ **Include fully applied credit memos**
- ☐ **Create an output query of:** A dropdown menu set to 'Credit memos'.
- Report Orientation:** Landscape

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Credit memo date.** In the **Credit memo date** field, select dates for the credit memos you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for the credit memos you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

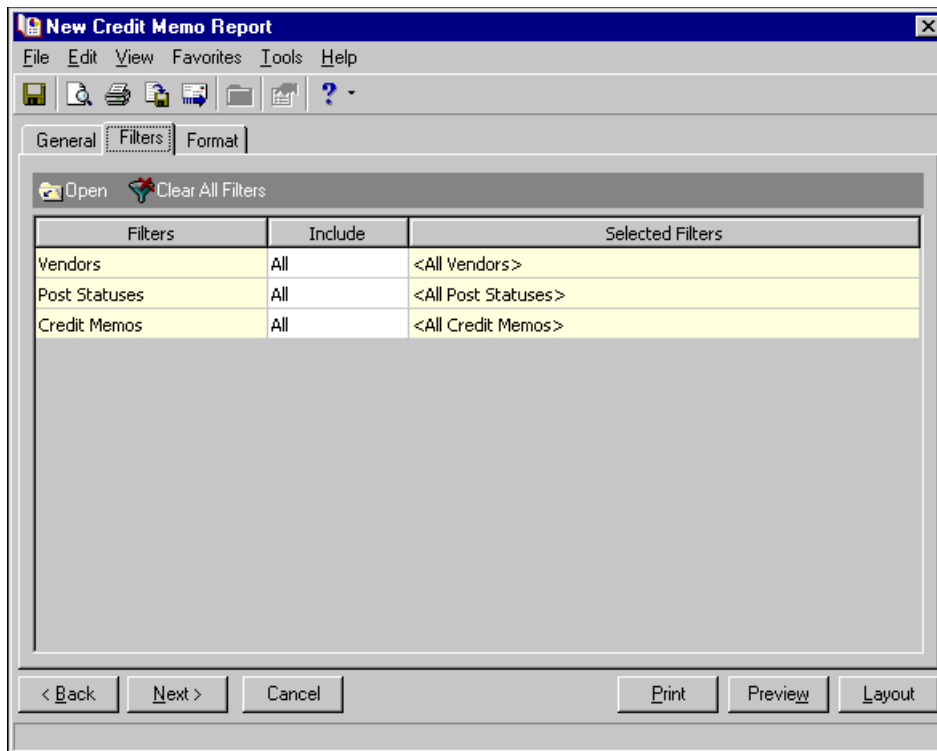
**Include fully applied credit memos.** To include fully applied credit memos in the report, mark this checkbox.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

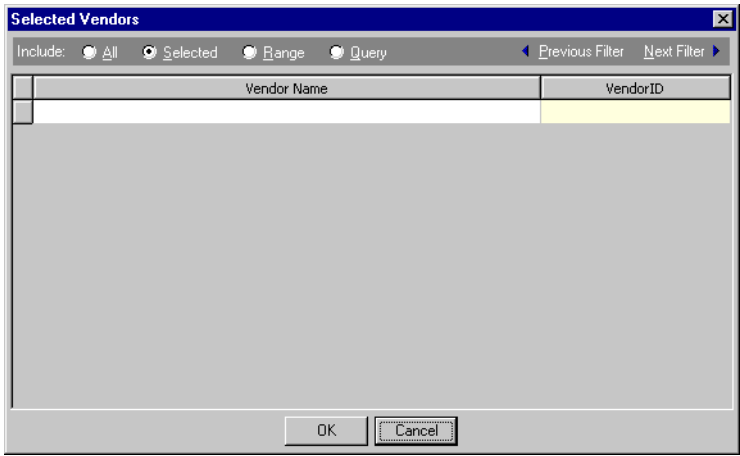
**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the **Open Query** screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the **Filters** tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the **Filters** tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the **Format** tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to **Credit Memo Report** in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for the report's title, subtitle, alignment, and whether to include the organization name, page number, and report date in the header. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is also checked.

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Credit Memo Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active, showing options for whether to print the criteria on a separate page and a list of criteria to include. All criteria are checked.

**Criteria**

☒ Print these criteria on a separate page

☒ Saved report name

☒ Output query name

☒ Credit memo dates to include

☒ Post dates to include

☒ Post statuses to include

☒ Include fully applied credit memos

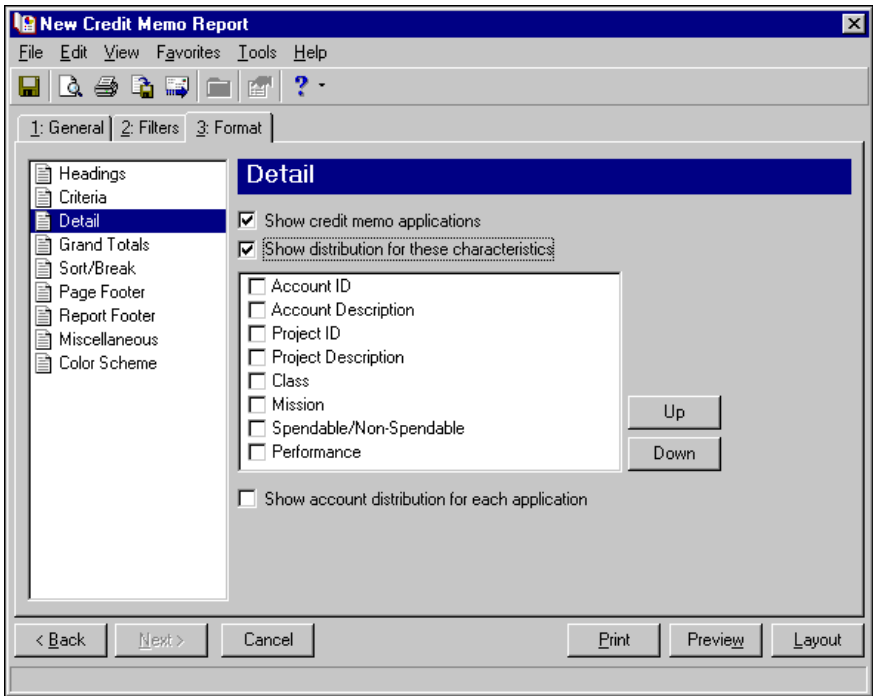
☒ Vendors to include

☒ Credit memos to include

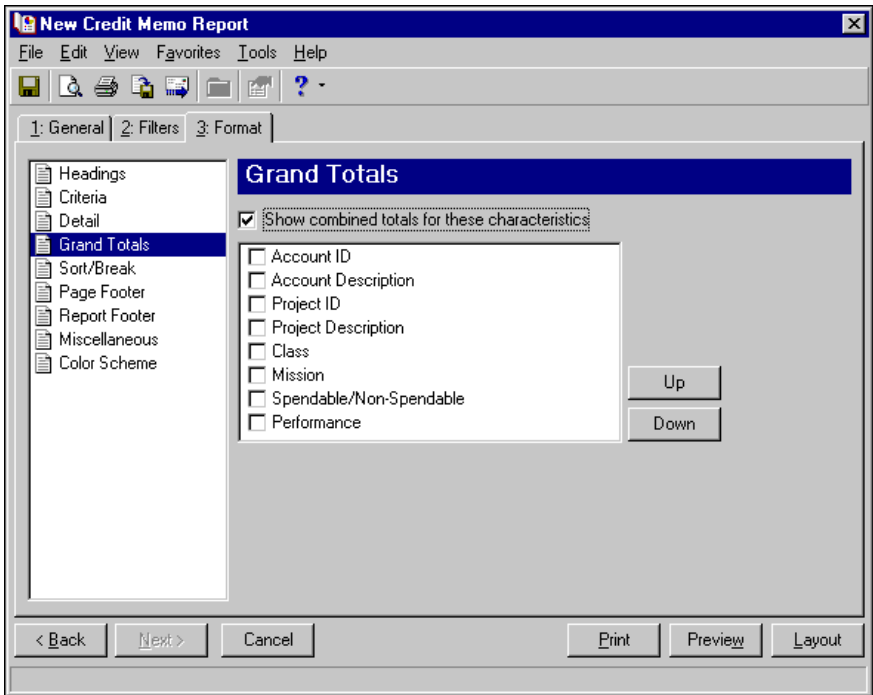
< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Detail.** Use Detail to see application and distribution information. Mark **Show credit memo applications** to create a line on the report listing the item to which the credit memo was applied.

To show distribution for the credit memos, mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics to appear. To see the account distribution of the application, mark **Show account distribution of each application**.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A grand total will appear at the end of the report for each selected characteristic.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for sorting and breaking the report.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor Name:

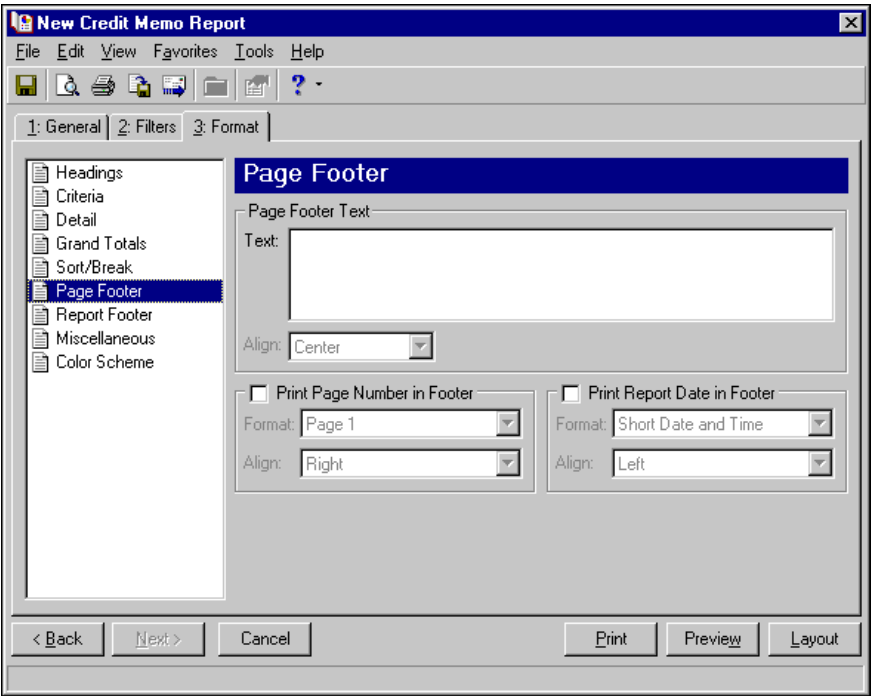
☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

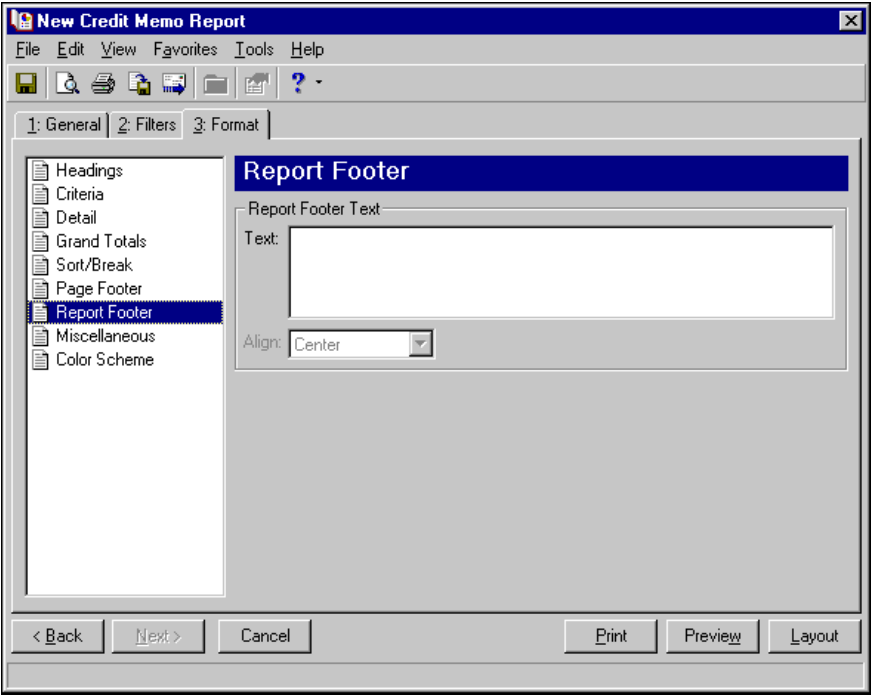
☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for numbers and currency.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memo Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains options for applying a color scheme and a preview of the report layout.

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button.

To the right is a preview window showing the report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

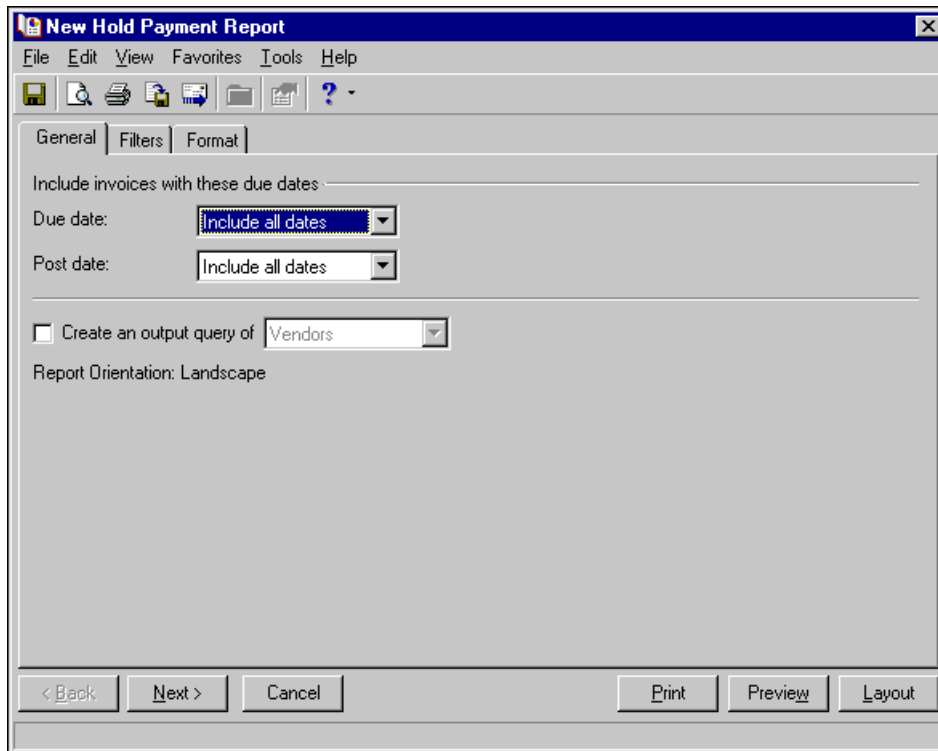
# Hold Payment Report

The Hold Payment Report lists all invoices that are marked as “hold payment” on the Invoice record. This report includes all standard invoice information, including the balance due. You can use this report to provide a list of invoices left “on hold” past designated due dates. You can also use it to prompt you before releasing an invoice for payment after meeting certain criteria.

The Hold Payment Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use the **Next** and **Back** buttons at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Due date.** In the **Due date** field, select due dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a due date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for the invoices you want to include in the report.

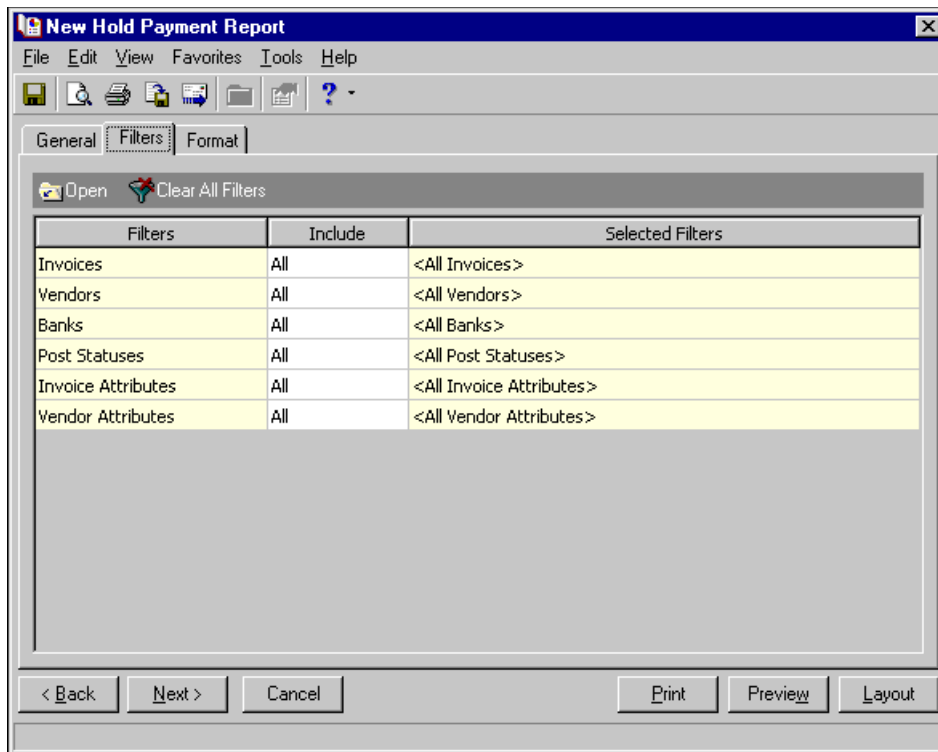
If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a vendor or invoice query of the records you select to include in the report. This static query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

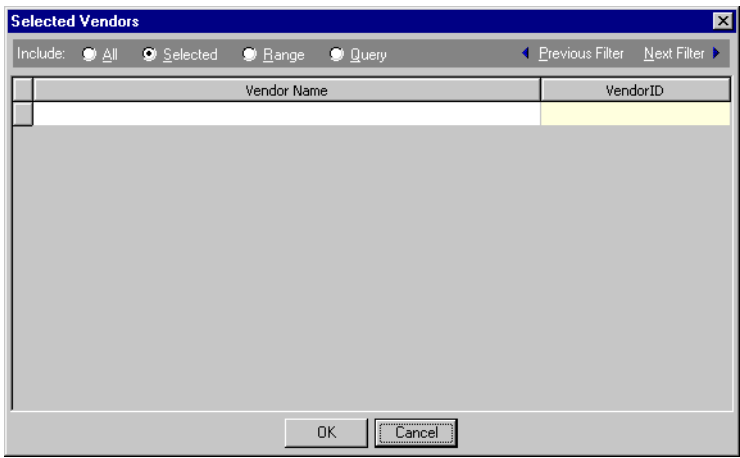
**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the **Open Query** screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the **Filters** tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the **Filters** tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the **Format** tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to **Hold Payment Report** in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Hold Payment Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for the report's title, subtitle, alignment, and whether to include the organization name, page number, and report date in the header. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is also checked.

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Hold Payment Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Hold Payment Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active, showing options for whether to print the criteria on a separate page and a list of criteria to include. All criteria are checked.

**Criteria**

☒ Print these criteria on a separate page

☒ Saved report name

☒ Due dates to include

☒ Post dates to include

☒ Post statutes to include

☒ Invoices to include

☒ Vendors to include

☒ Banks to include

☒ Invoice attributes to include

☒ Vendor attributes to include

☒ Output query name

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Hold Payment Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table with columns 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Vendor Name' with 'Ascending' in the 'Order by' column and a checked 'Break?' checkbox. Below the table are fields for 'Break Header for Vendor Name', 'Text before value', 'Text after value', and 'Break Footer for Vendor Name'. The 'Break Footer for Vendor Name' section includes three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor Name', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Vendor Name'. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

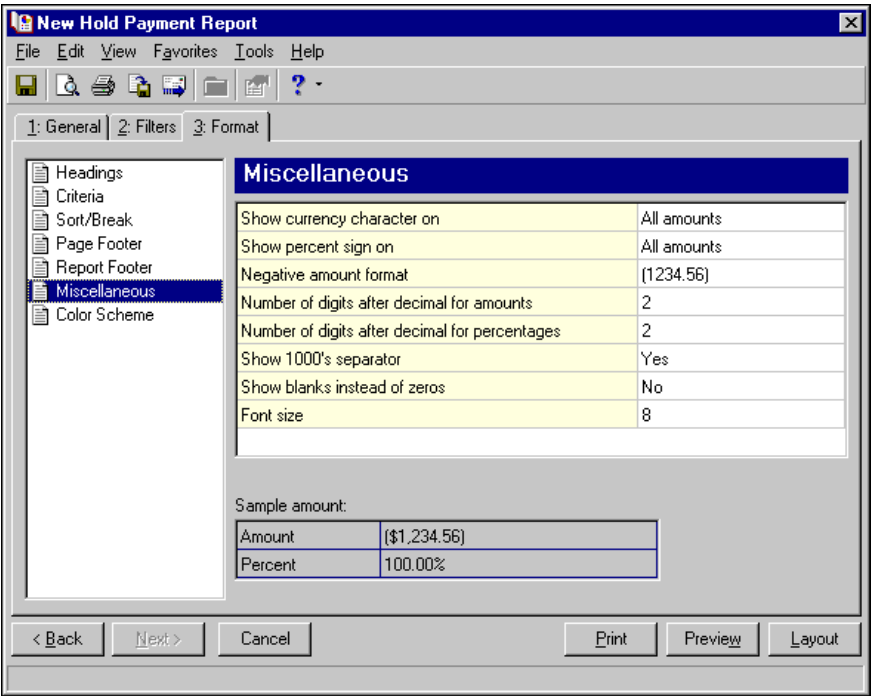
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Hold Payment Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two sections: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' section has a checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' section has a checkbox, a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

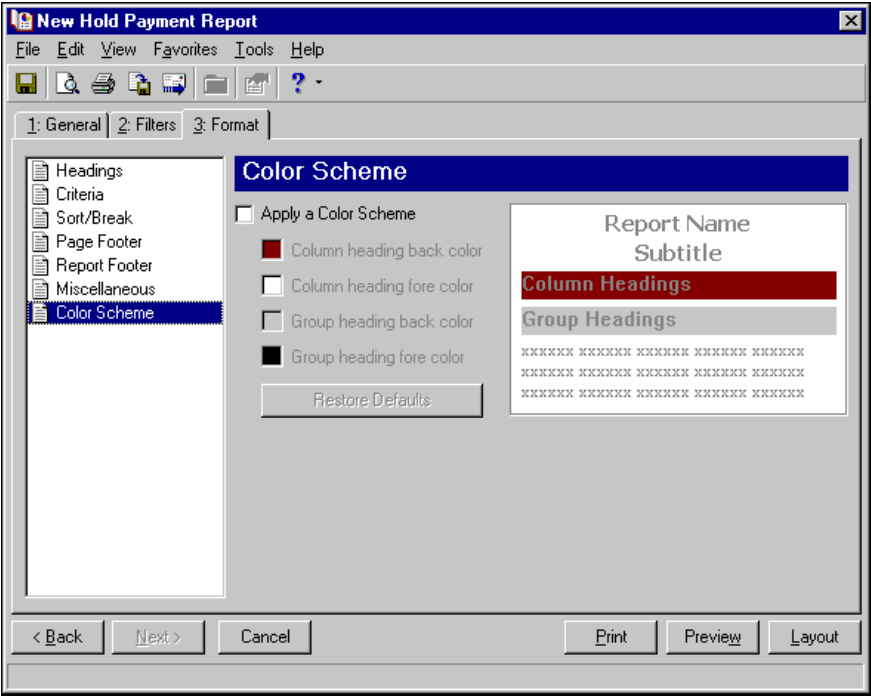
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Hold Payment Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Invoice Expense Allocation Report

The Invoice Expense Allocation Report includes vendor expense distribution for accounts and transaction characteristics. This report provides detailed debit information for invoices associated with selected vendors. The data on the report is drawn from the Distribution tab of the invoice record.

This report is useful for reviewing which expense accounts are affected when you post invoices to **General Ledger**. In addition, the report can summarize the total activity for each **General Ledger** expense account and the project.

You can base this report on vendors or invoices. The report can include all records, selected records, or one record.

The Invoice Expense Allocation Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use the **Next** and **Back** buttons at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Invoice Expense Allocation Report". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for file operations and a help icon. The "General" tab is selected, showing options to "Include invoices with these dates". There are two dropdown menus: "Invoice date:" and "Post date:", both currently set to "Include all dates". Below these is a checkbox labeled "Create an output query of" with a dropdown menu set to "Invoices". At the bottom, there is a "Report Orientation" label set to "Landscape". Navigation buttons at the bottom include "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Invoice date.** In the **Invoice date** field, select a date range for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for the invoices you want to include in the report.

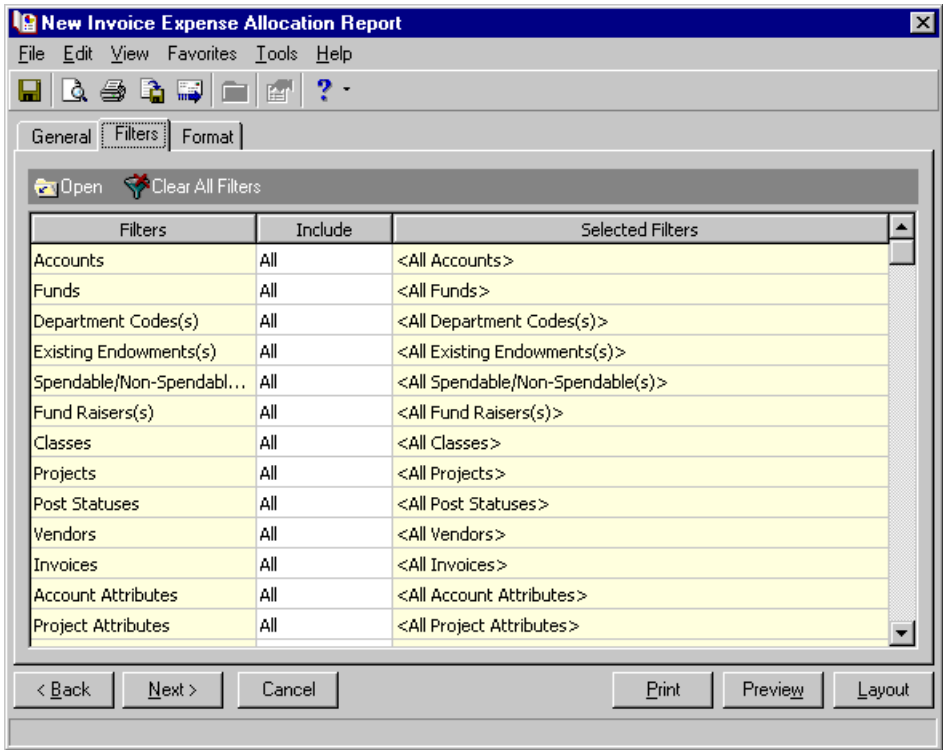
If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a vendor or invoice query of the records you select to include in the report. This static query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Invoice Expense Allocation Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for the report's title, subtitle, alignment, and whether to include the organization name, page number, and report date in the header. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is also checked.

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Invoice Expense Allocation Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active, showing a list of criteria that can be included in the report. The 'Print these criteria on' dropdown is set to 'a separate page'. All criteria listed are checked.

**Criteria**

☒ Print these criteria on a separate page

- ☒ Saved report name
- ☒ Invoices to include
- ☒ Invoice date range
- ☒ Invoice post date range
- ☒ Include invoices marked as
- ☒ Output query name
- ☒ Accounts to include
- ☒ Funds to include
- ☒ Department(s) to include
- ☒ Mission(s) to include
- ☒ Spendable/Non-Spendable(s) to include
- ☒ Performance(s) to include
- ☒ Classes to include
- ☒ Projects to include
- ☒ Vendors to include
- ☒ Account attributes to include

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distributions for invoices. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics to appear on the report. A separate line will appear on the report with the characteristics' distribution. If you select one characteristic, you can mark **Show characteristic as a column in the main report body**.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Detail' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Grand Totals, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The 'Detail' section is highlighted. The main area is titled 'Detail' and contains the following options:

- ☒ Show distribution for these characteristics
- ☒ Project ID
- ☐ Project Description
- ☐ Class
- ☐ Mission
- ☐ Spendable/Non-Spendable
- ☐ Performance
- ☒ Show characteristic as a column in the main report body

Buttons for 'Up' and 'Down' are located next to the list of characteristics. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A section appears at the end of the report with the grand total information. To see a grand total for accounts, mark **Show account summary**. A section appears at the end of the report with account summary information.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Grand Totals' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Grand Totals, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The 'Grand Totals' section is highlighted. The main area is titled 'Grand Totals' and contains the following options:

- ☒ Show combined totals for these characteristics
- ☒ Project ID
- ☐ Project Description
- ☐ Class
- ☐ Mission
- ☐ Spendable/Non-Spendable
- ☐ Performance
- ☒ Show account summary

Buttons for 'Up' and 'Down' are located next to the list of characteristics. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Invoice Expense Allocation Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The "Format" tab is selected, and the "Sort/Break" option is highlighted in the left-hand tree view. The main area is titled "Sort/Break" and contains a table with three columns: "Sort by", "Order by", and "Break?".

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Below the table, there are input fields for "Break Header for Vendor", "Text before value:", and "Text after value:". Underneath these are three checkboxes for the "Break Footer for Vendor":

- ☐ Print count per Vendor
- ☐ Print count as a percentage of total
- ☐ Page break on each new Vendor

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

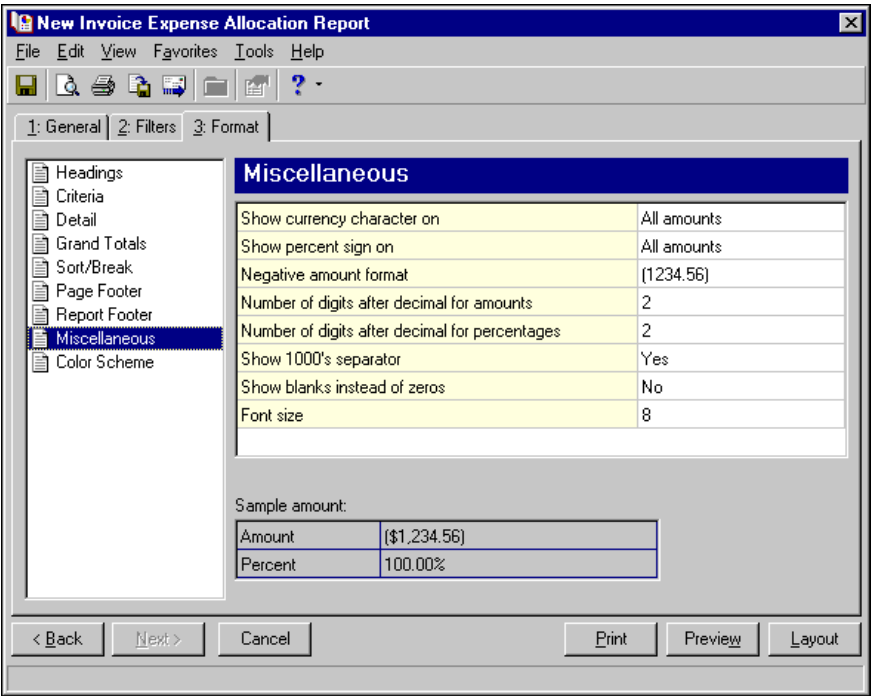
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' field with a large text input area. Below this, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown menu and an 'Align' dropdown menu. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and its format is set to 'Page 1' and align to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is also unchecked, and its format is set to 'Short Date and Time' and align to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

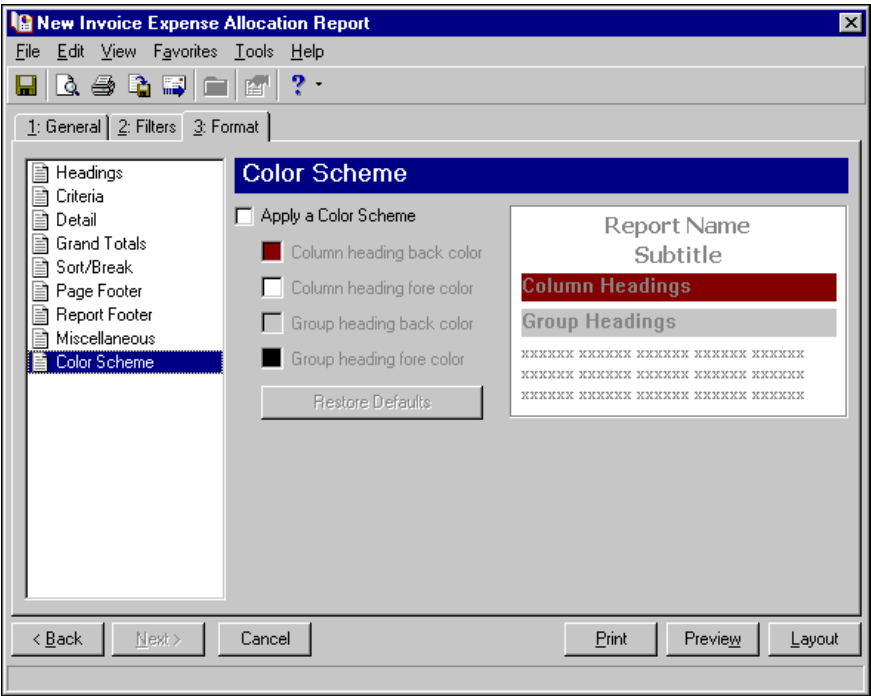
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Expense Allocation Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' field with a large text input area. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Invoice Generation Report

The Invoice Generation Report is divided into two parts: invoices that have already been generated from recurring invoices and invoices that are scheduled to be generated from recurring invoices within specified date parameters. The report is useful when determining if you have inadvertently omitted invoices during the normal generation process performed by the organization. Also, it is a quick way to assess how much the organization spends with a particular vendor for recurring invoices.

The Invoice Generation Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use the **Next** and **Back** buttons at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Generation Report' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and help. The 'General' tab contains the following options:

- ☒ Include generated invoices with these dates:
  - Invoice Date: Include all dates (dropdown)
  - Due Date: Include all dates (dropdown)
- ☒ Include invoices scheduled to be generated with these dates:
  - Invoice Date: <Specific range> (dropdown) Start date: [ ] End date: [ ]
  - Due Date: Include all dates (dropdown)
- ☐ Create an output query of: invoices (dropdown)
- Report Orientation: Landscape

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Invoice Date.** In the **Invoice date** field, select a date range for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Due Date.** In the **Due Date** field, select a due date for generated invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a due date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

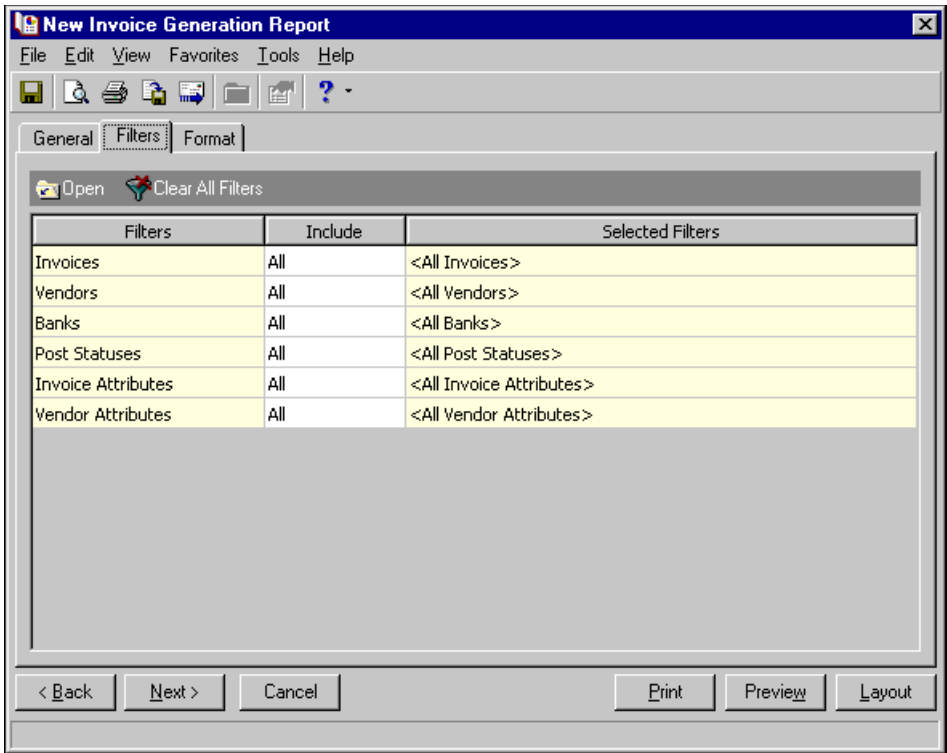
**Include invoices scheduled to be generated with these dates.** To select invoice dates and due dates for invoices scheduled to be generated, mark this checkbox.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates an invoice or vendor query of the records you select to include in the report. This static query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

Invoice #	Description	Vendor Name	Invoice Date	Amount Due

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

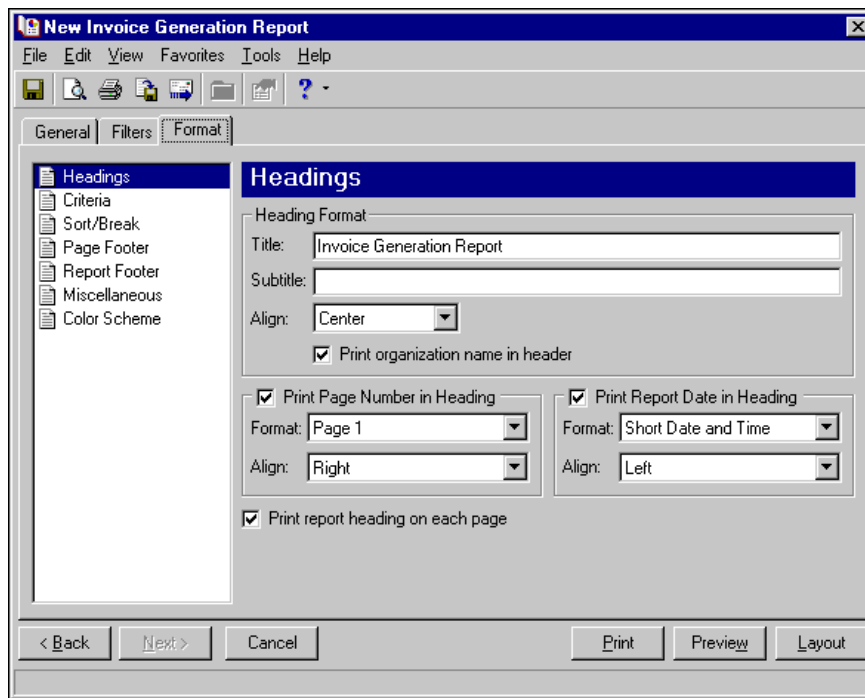
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Invoice Generation Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

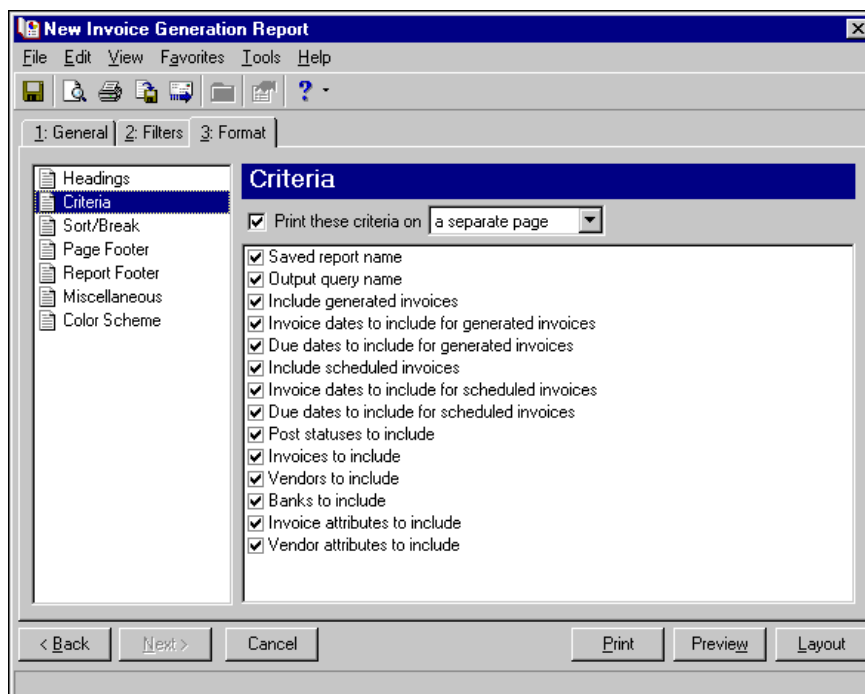
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Generation Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table with columns 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Vendor name' with 'Ascending' in the 'Order by' column and a checked 'Break?' checkbox. Below the table are fields for 'Break Header for Vendor name', 'Text before value', 'Text after value', and 'Break Footer for Vendor name'. The 'Break Footer for Vendor name' section includes three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor name', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Vendor name'. The 'Page break on each new Vendor name' checkbox is checked. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor name: \_\_\_\_\_

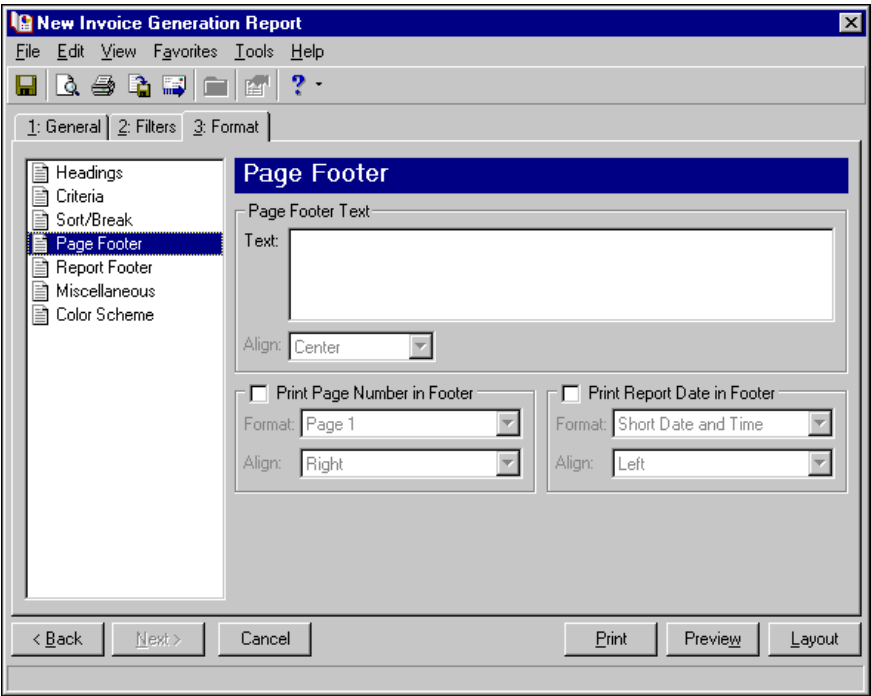
☐ Print count per Vendor name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

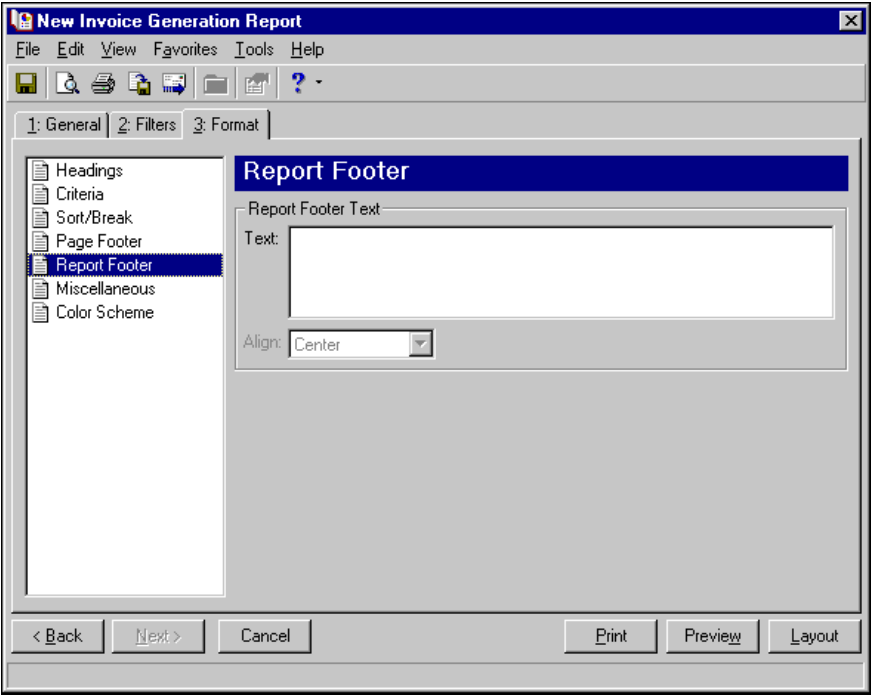
☒ Page break on each new Vendor name

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Generation Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays settings for the 'Miscellaneous' tab:

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice Generation Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays settings for the 'Color Scheme' tab:

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right, there is a preview of the report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

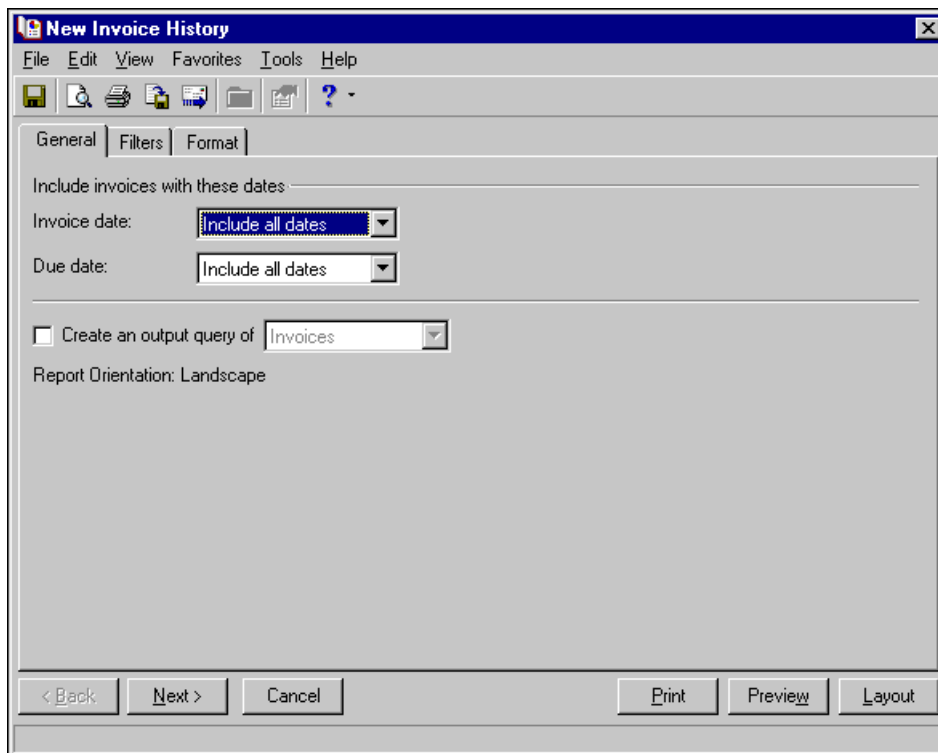
# Invoice History

The Invoice History Report lists invoices and their balances according to the application of payments, credit memos, and adjustments over a specified date range.

The Invoice History Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Invoice date.** In the **Invoice date** field, select a date range for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Due date.** In the **Due date** field, select due dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

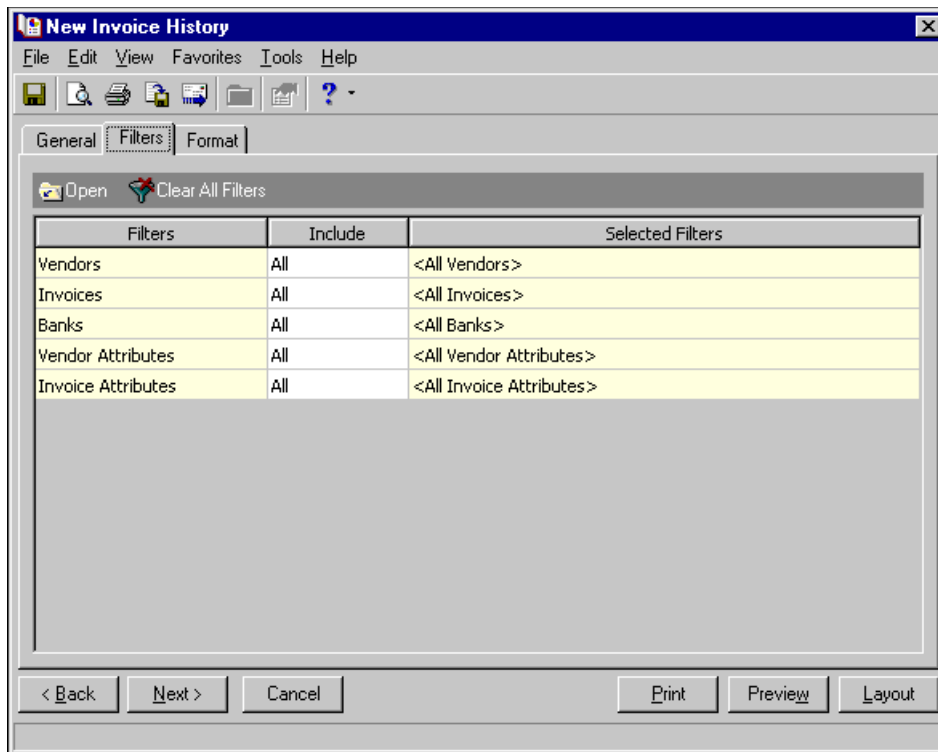
If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

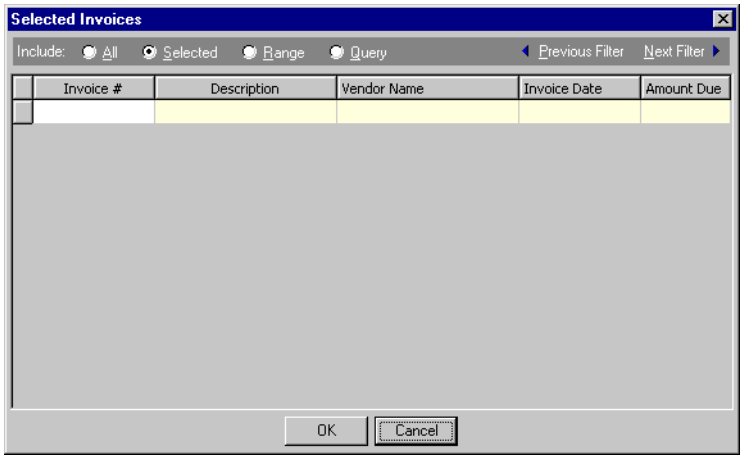
**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose “Selected in the **Include** column, the Selected <Filter> screen appears with additional fields and options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Invoice History Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

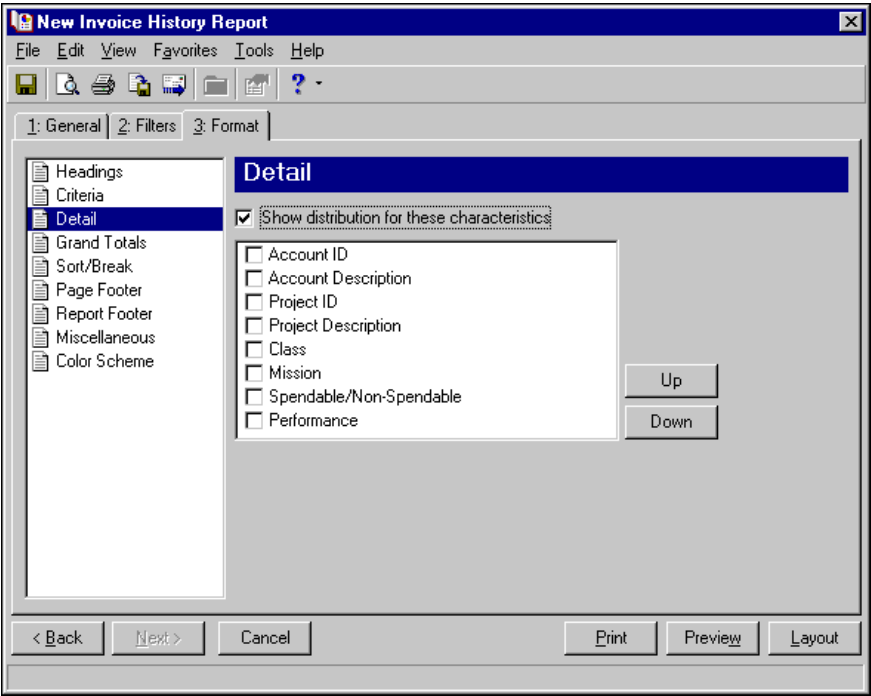
The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice History' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active in the left pane. The 'Heading Format' section includes a 'Title' field with 'Invoice History', a 'Subtitle' field, and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. There is a checkbox for 'Print organization name in header' which is checked. Below this, there are two columns of options. The first column has a checked checkbox for 'Print Page Number in Heading', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second column has a checked checkbox for 'Print Report Date in Heading', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the main area is a checked checkbox for 'Print report heading on each page'. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

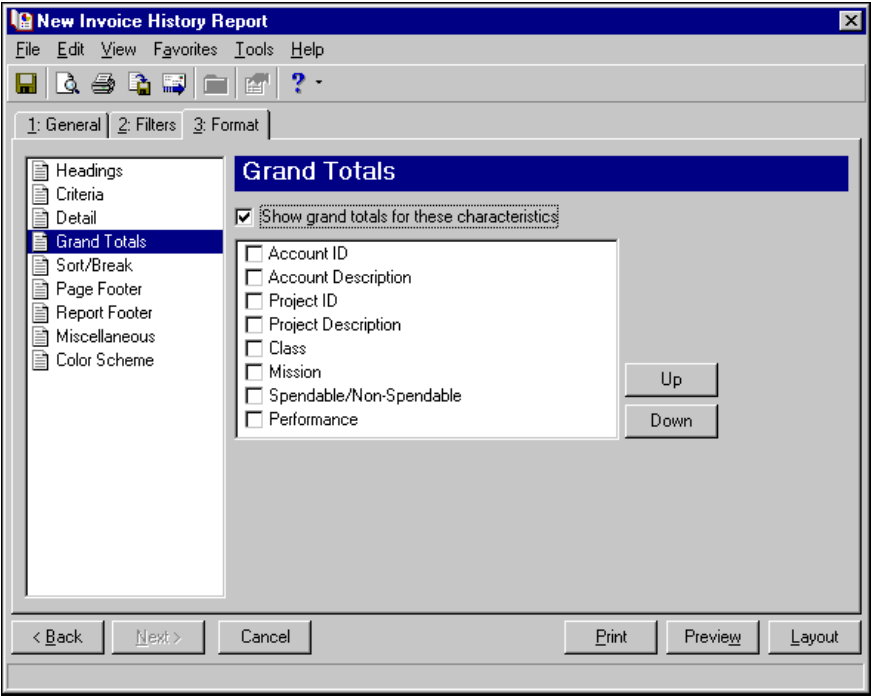
**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice History Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active in the left pane. The 'Criteria' section includes a checked checkbox for 'Print these criteria on' with a dropdown set to 'a separate page'. Below this is a list of criteria, all of which are checked: 'Saved report name', 'Output query name', 'Invoice dates to include', 'Due dates to include', 'Vendors to include', 'Invoices to include', 'Banks to include', 'Vendor attributes to include', and 'Invoice attributes to include'. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A section appears at the end of the report with the grand total information.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice History Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for configuring sorting and breaks.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

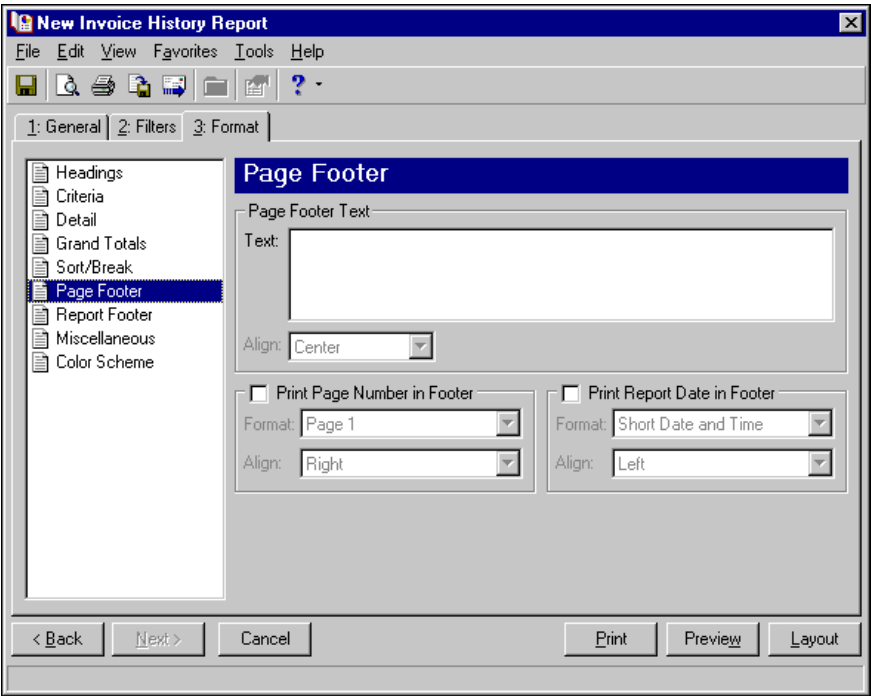
☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

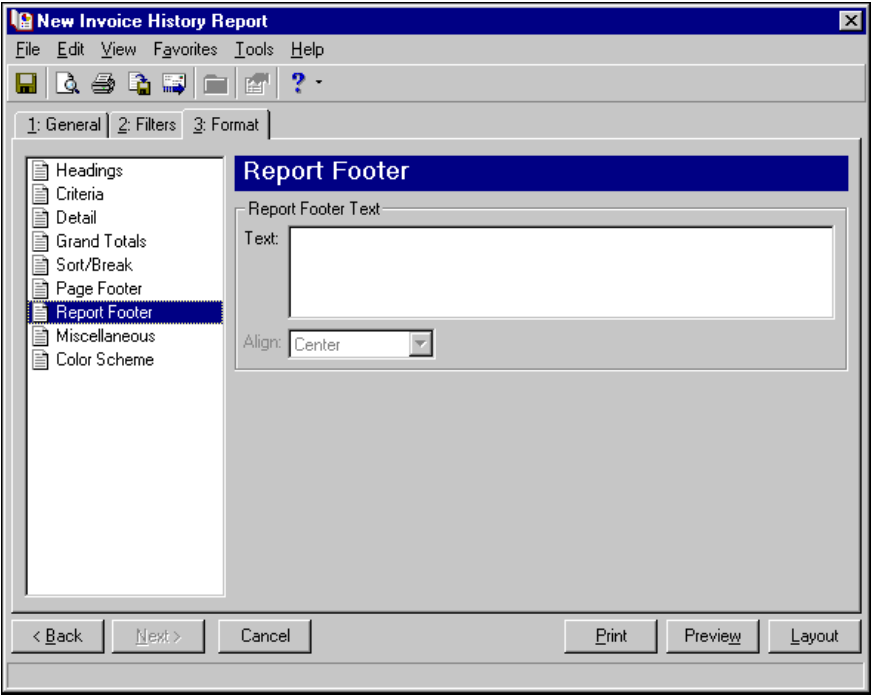
☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

Navigation buttons: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice History Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for numerical formatting.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice History Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains options for applying a color scheme to report headings.

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right, a preview window shows the following layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Open Invoice Report

The Open Invoice Report lists all unpaid invoices and unapplied credit memos for a specified date range. You can reconcile the value of open invoices listed on this report to your general ledger accounts payable summary account.

**Warning:** Invoices paid with a credit memo will not appear on some reports if you mark the business rule changing the invoice status to “Paid” when an applied credit memo reduces the invoice balance to zero. To include these invoices on reports, unmark the business rule in *Configuration*.

You can run this report weekly or monthly to determine the outstanding invoices and credit memos in **Accounts Payable**. You can also use it to determine outstanding items for a particular vendor or group of vendors.

The Open Invoice Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Open Invoice Report". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and other functions. The "General" tab is selected, showing various configuration options. These include a "Report format" dropdown set to "Detail", "Show invoices open as of" and "Base invoice open date on" both set to "Today" and "Post date" respectively, with dates of "10/05/2001". There are also checkboxes for "Include transactions with these dates" and "Include invoices with discounts that expire in the 'Due date' range". At the bottom, there are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

- Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format. Detail lists each invoices as a separate item with the total balance. Summary gives the total balance due to each vendor.
- Show invoices open as of.** In the **Show invoices open as of** field, select Today or <Specific date>. If you select <Specific date>, enter the date in the **Date** field.
- Base invoice open date on.** In the **Base invoice open date on** field, select Post Date or Invoice Date.

**Calculate discounts as of.** In the **Calculate discounts as of** field, select Today or <Specific date>.

**Base invoice aging on.** In the **Base invoice aging on** field, select Due Date, Post Date or Invoice Date.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select a date range for transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Due date.** In the **Due date** field, select due dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a due date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include invoices with a discount that expire in the 'Due date' range.** To include invoices with discounts that expire in the specified 'Due date' range, mark this box.

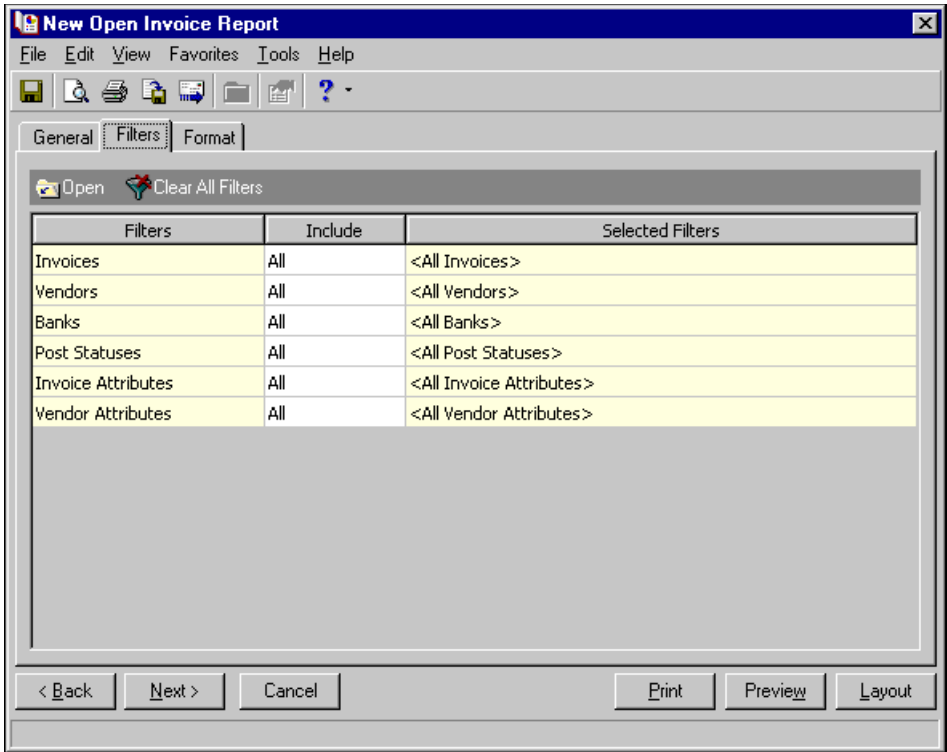
**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** If you are creating a Summary report, you can select Portrait or Landscape in the **Report orientation** field. When creating a Detail report, this field is disabled.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report by invoice. If you have the optional module *Purchase Orders*, you can also filter by purchase order and purchase order attribute. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

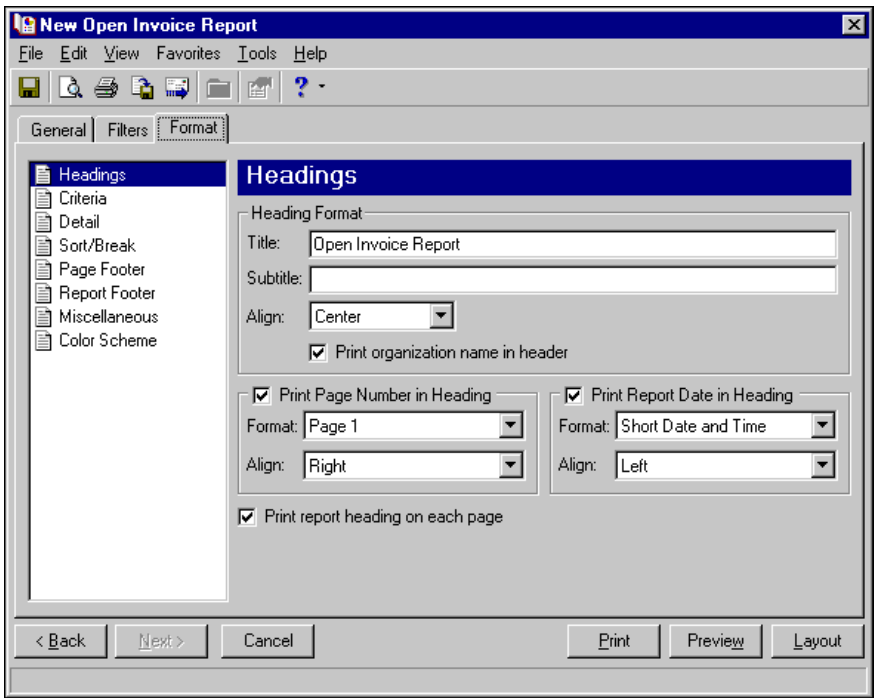
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Open Invoice Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

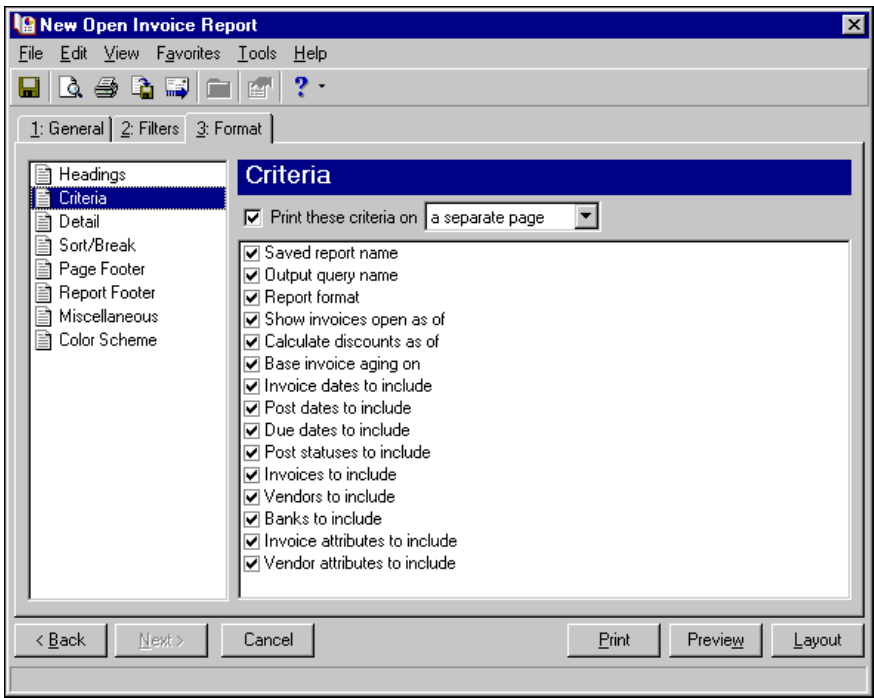
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



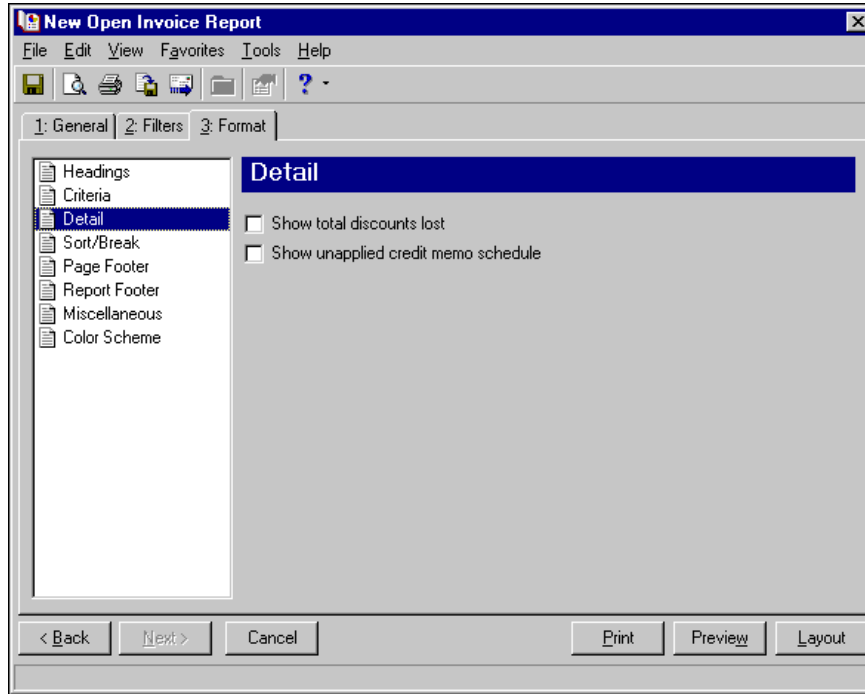
**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** To see discounts that have been lost, mark **Show total discounts lost**. A line prints on the reports with a total amount.

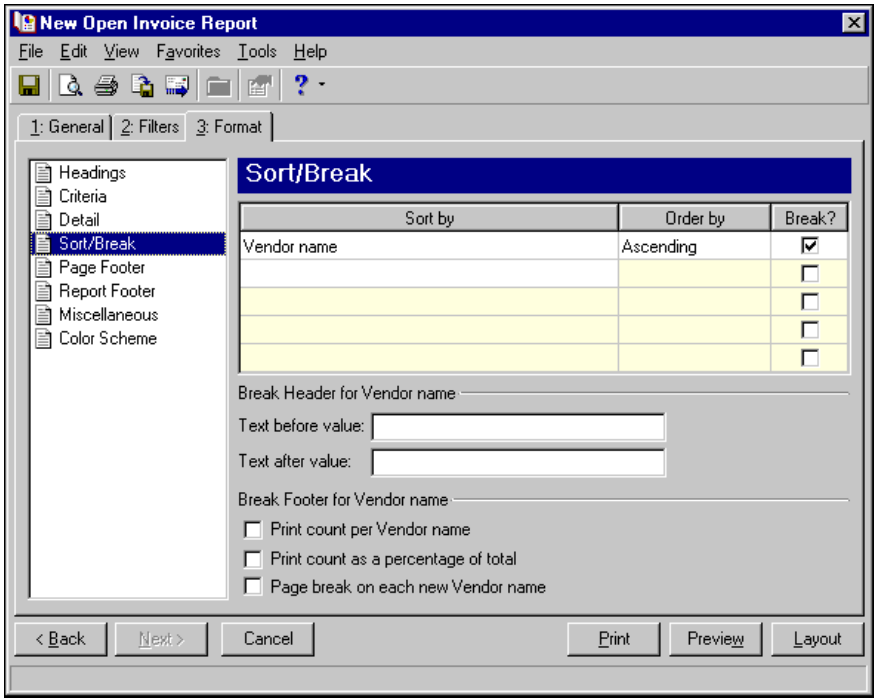
To see unapplied credit memos, mark **Show unapplied credit memo schedule**. Unapplied credit memos for vendors that appear on the Open Invoice Report appear in a separate section.



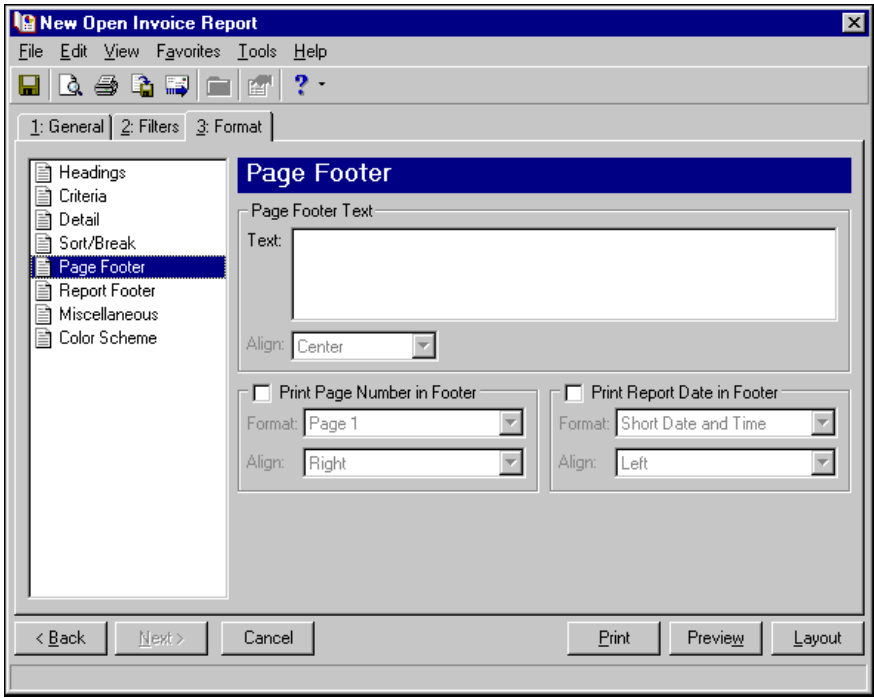
**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.



**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify the font size and how numbers appear on the report.

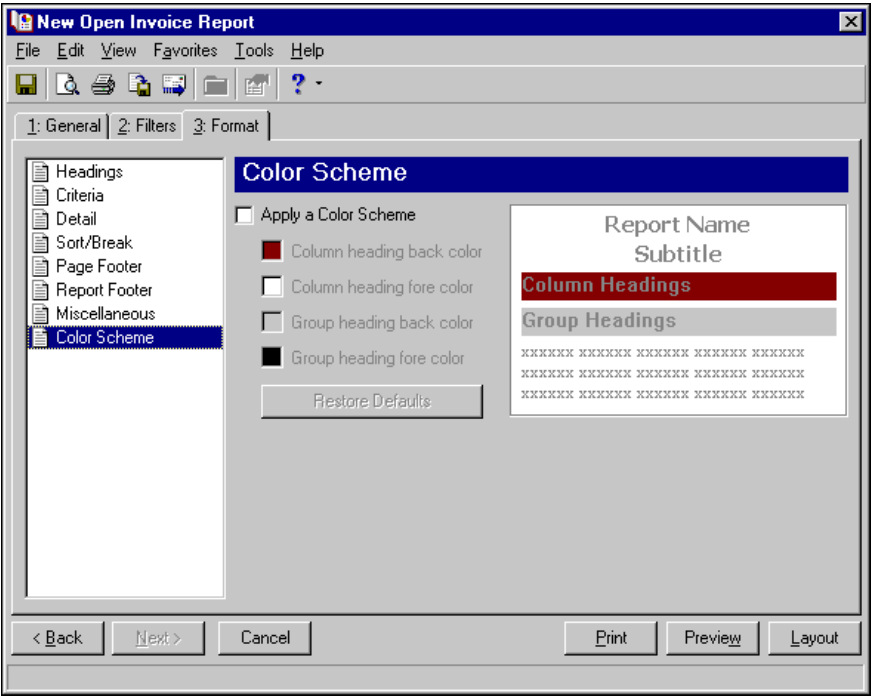
The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Miscellaneous' and contains a table of settings. Below the table is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows: 'Amount' and 'Percent'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Project Distribution Report

The Project Distribution Report provides lists all debits and credits associated with each project in either detail or summary format. The report can include all records, selected records, or one record.

The Project Distribution Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Project Distribution Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The "General" tab is selected. The "Report format" dropdown is set to "Detail". Under "Include transactions with these dates", both "Transaction date" and "Post Date" are set to "Include all dates". The "Include adjustment transactions" checkbox is unchecked. The "Create an output query of" dropdown is set to "Invoices". The "Report orientation" dropdown is set to "Landscape". At the bottom are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format. Detail lists each transaction that was distributed to a project. Summary lists a total amount for each project.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select a date range for transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** In the **Post date** field, select post dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include adjustment transactions.** Mark this checkbox to include adjustment transactions in the report.

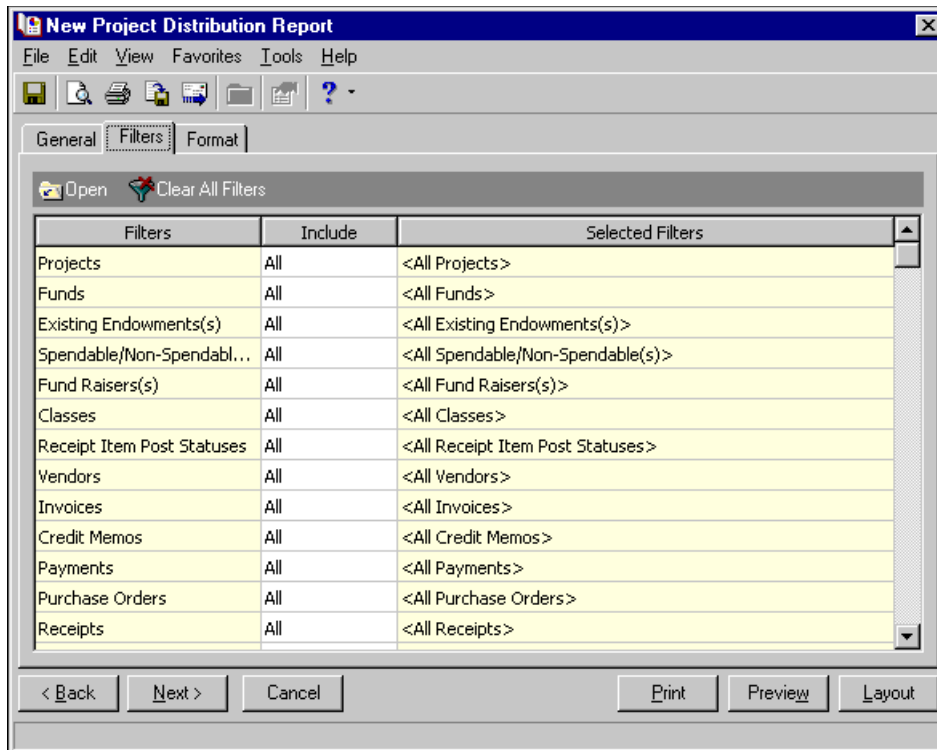
**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** If you are creating a Summary report, you can select Portrait or Landscape in the **Report orientation** field. When creating a Detail report, this field is disabled.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report by invoice. If you have the optional module *Purchase Orders*, you can also filter by purchase order and purchase order attribute. For more information about filtering in **The Financial Edge**, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

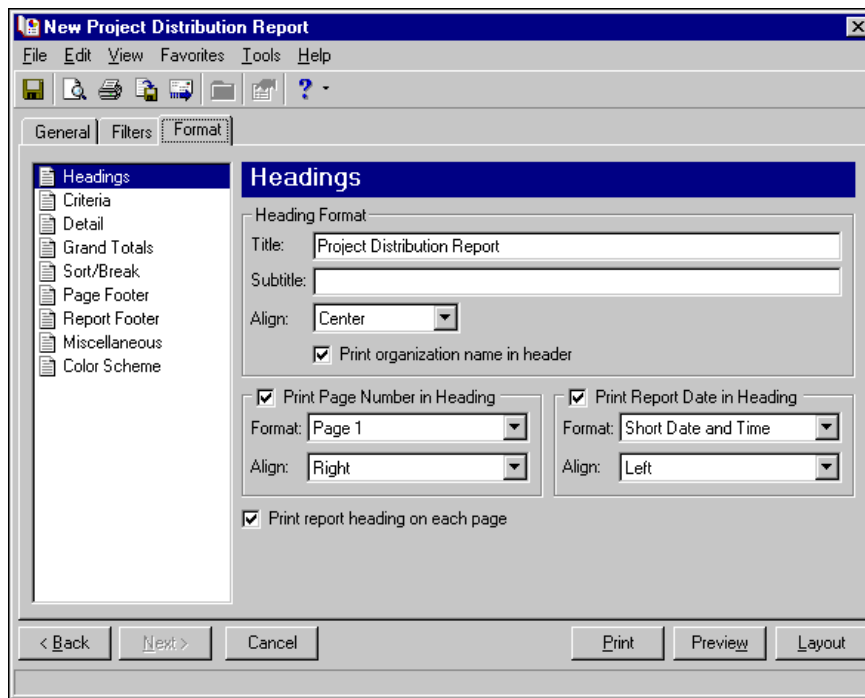
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Project Distribution Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

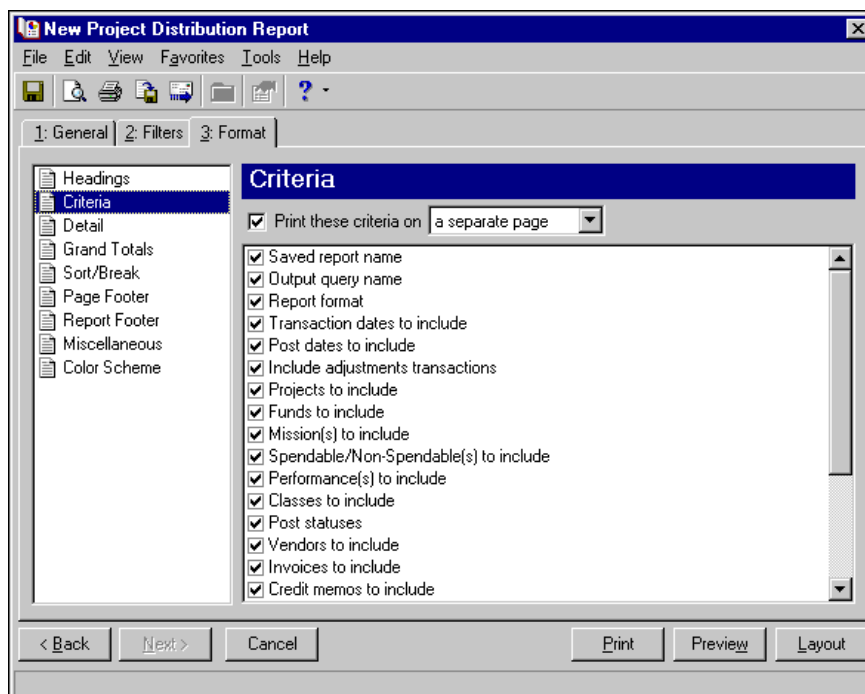
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

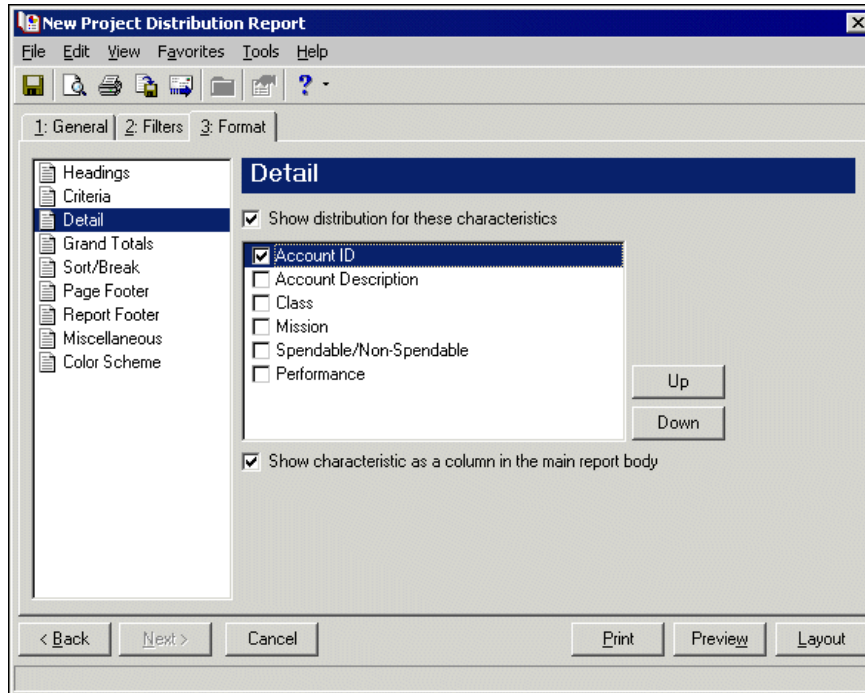


**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

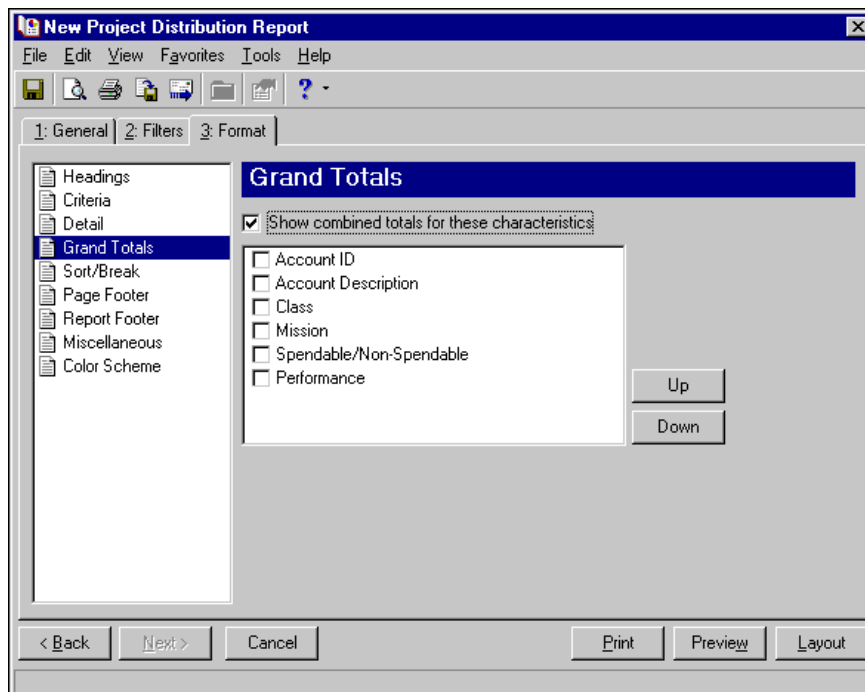
**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution. If you select only one characteristic, you can mark **Show characteristics as a column in the main report body**. The characteristic will appear in a separate column in the report.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A section appears at the end of the report with the grand total information.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by project number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Project Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table with columns 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Project number' with 'Ascending' in the 'Order by' column and a checked 'Break?' checkbox. Below the table are fields for 'Break Header for Project number', 'Text before value', 'Text after value', and 'Break Footer for Project number'. The 'Break Footer for Project number' section includes three checkboxes: 'Print count per Project number', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Project number'. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Project number	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Project number: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Project number: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Project number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Project number

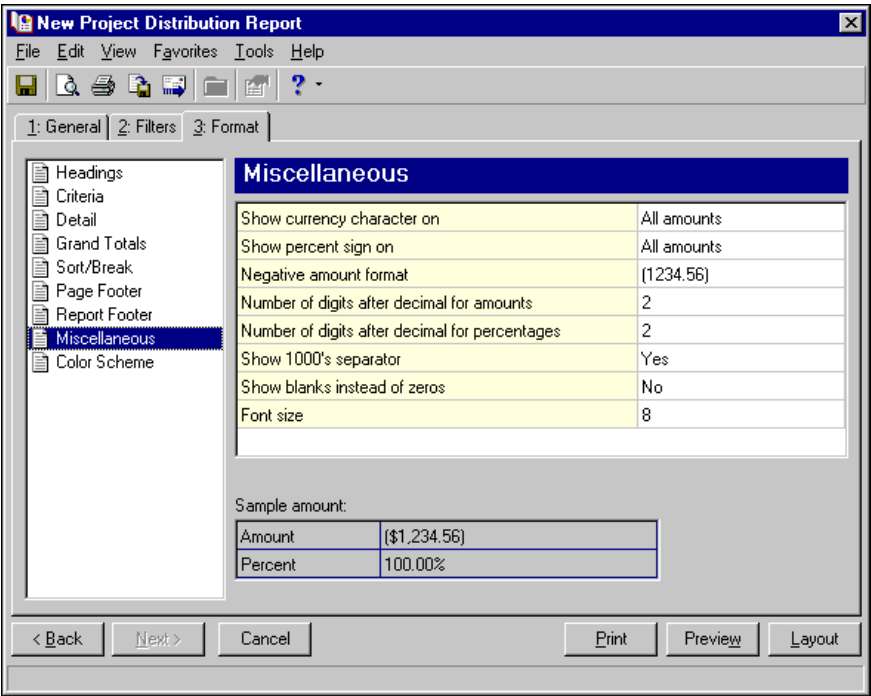
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Project Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown menu and an 'Align' dropdown menu. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with 'Page 1' selected in the format dropdown and 'Right' in the align dropdown. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Short Date and Time' selected in the format dropdown and 'Left' in the align dropdown. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

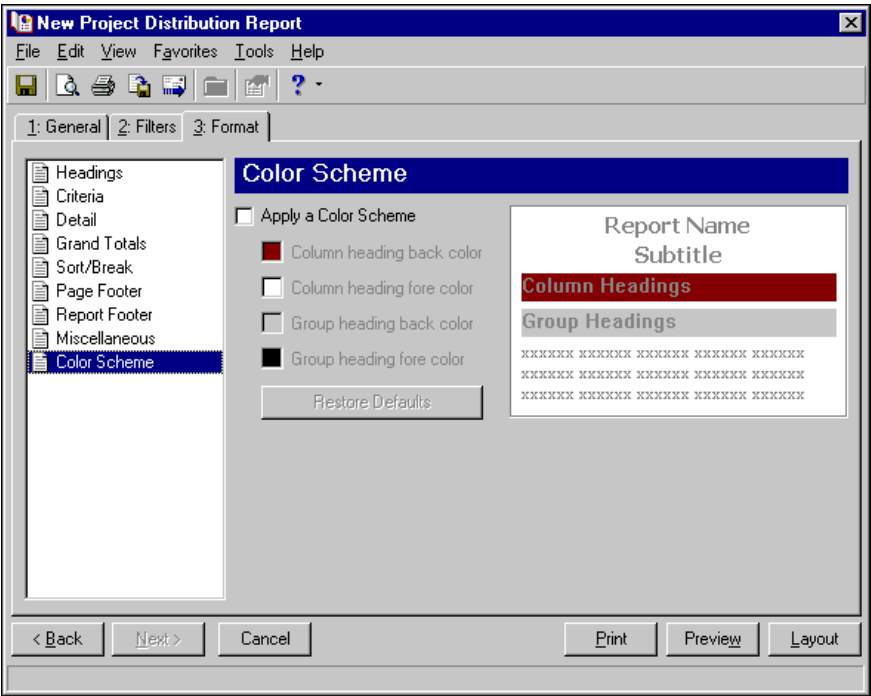
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Project Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Recurring Invoice Report

The Recurring Invoice Report lists all recurring invoices whose next scheduled invoice date falls within the specified date range. You should generate this report whenever you need detailed information regarding recurring invoices.

The Recurring Invoice Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Recurring Invoice Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for file operations. The "General" tab is selected. The "Include recurring invoices created on these dates:" section has a "Created on:" label and a dropdown menu currently set to "Include all dates". Below this is a checkbox labeled "Create an output query of" with a dropdown menu set to "Recurring Invoices". The "Report Orientation:" is set to "Landscape". At the bottom, there are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

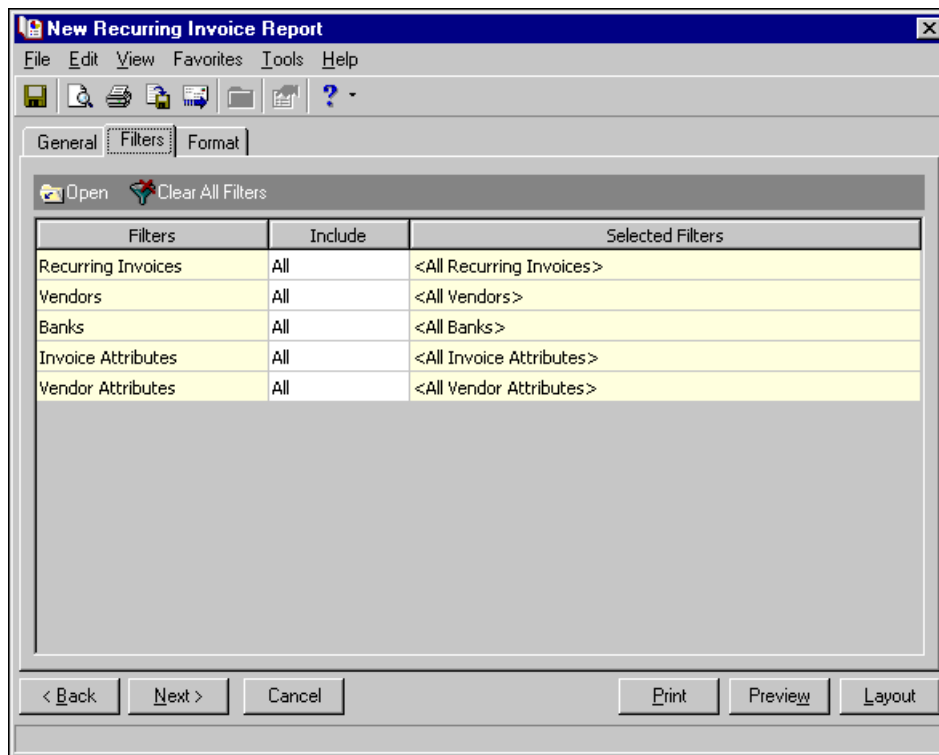
**Created on.** In the **Created on** field, select a date range for when recurring invoices were created to include in the report.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a recurring invoice or vendor query of the records you select to include in the report. This static query is available for use in other areas of the program.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

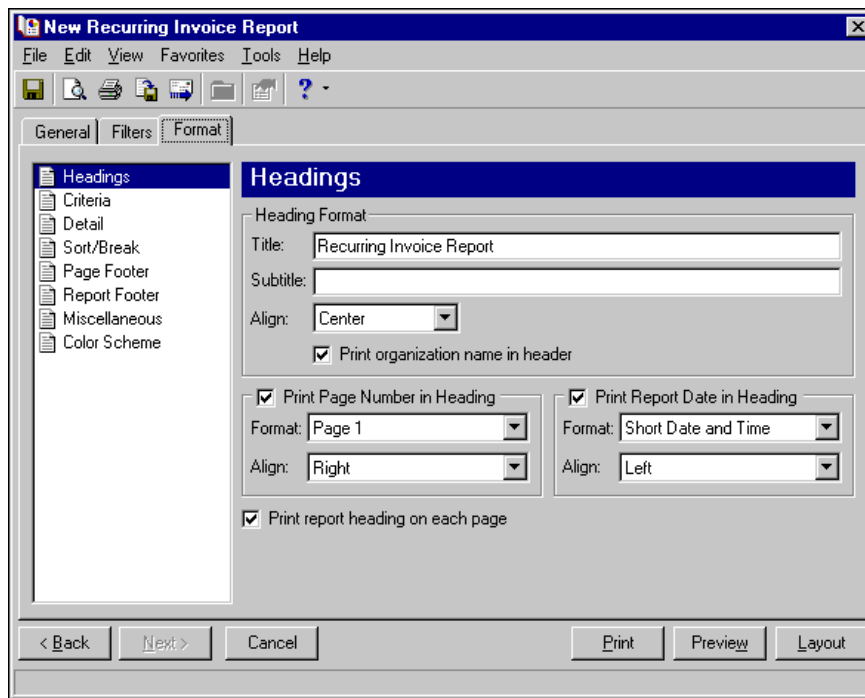
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Recurring Invoice Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

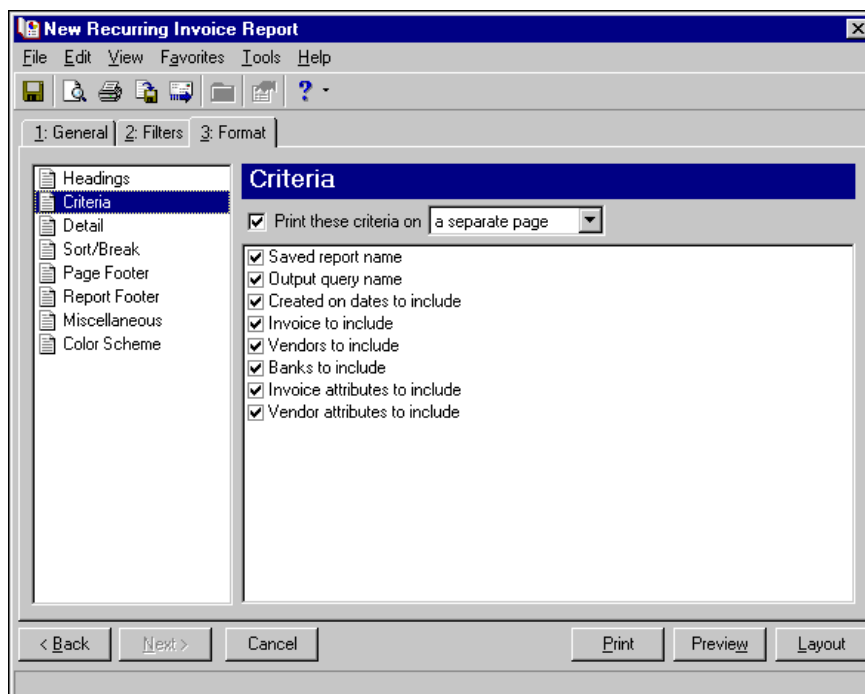
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

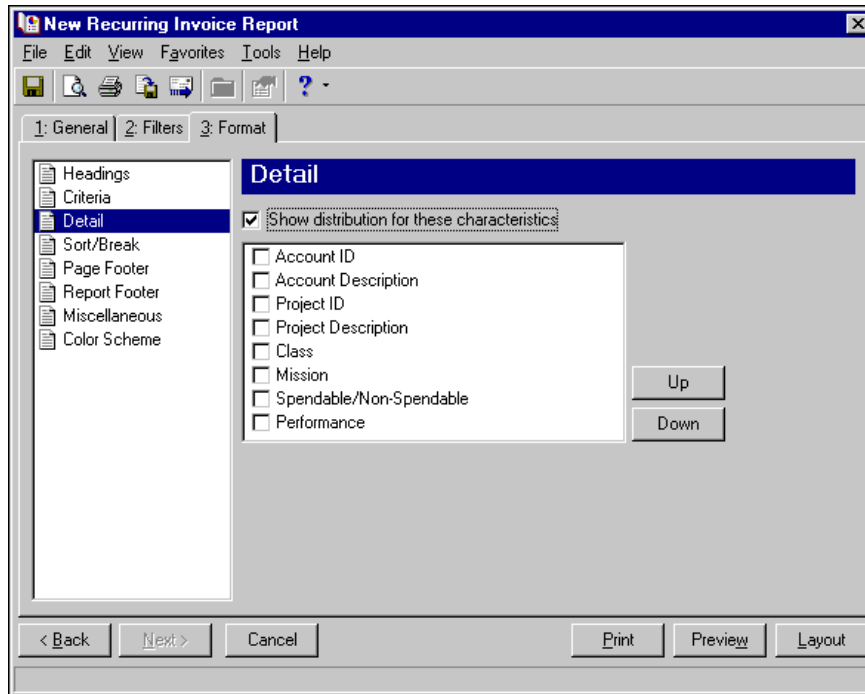


**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use Detail to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Recurring Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Sort/Break' highlighted. The main area contains a table for defining sort and break settings.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Below the table, there are input fields for 'Break Header for Vendor Name', 'Text before value', and 'Text after value'. At the bottom, there are three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor Name', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Vendor Name'.

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Recurring Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area contains a large text box for 'Page Footer Text' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. Below this, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown and an 'Align' dropdown.

For 'Print Page Number in Footer':  
 Format: Page 1  
 Align: Right

For 'Print Report Date in Footer':  
 Format: Short Date and Time  
 Align: Left

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Recurring Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

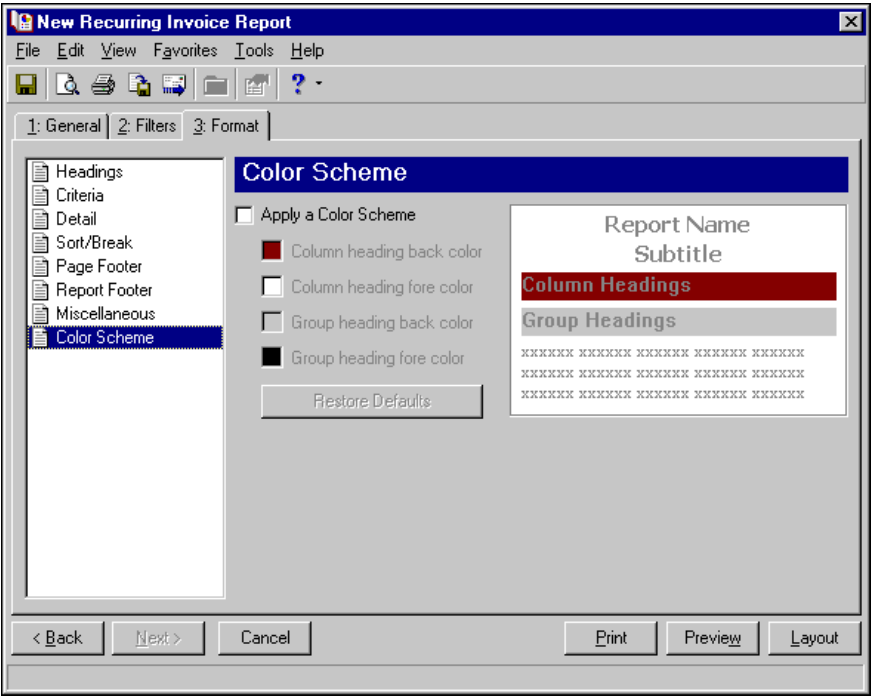
The screenshot shows the 'New Recurring Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Miscellaneous' and contains a table of settings. Below the table is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows: 'Amount' and 'Percent'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Transaction Register

The Transaction Register provides a summary of **Accounts Payable** transactions during a specified date range. This report provides a method for reconciling **Accounts Payable** to the general ledger, and provides a detailed listing of invoice transactions, credit memo transactions, and the associated general ledger distributions.

The Transaction Register has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about the information included in the report.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select a date range for transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post Date.** In the **Post Date** field, select a date range for the post dates of transactions you want to include in the report.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including transactions with a post date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Due date.** In the **Due date** field, select due dates for invoices you want to include in the report.

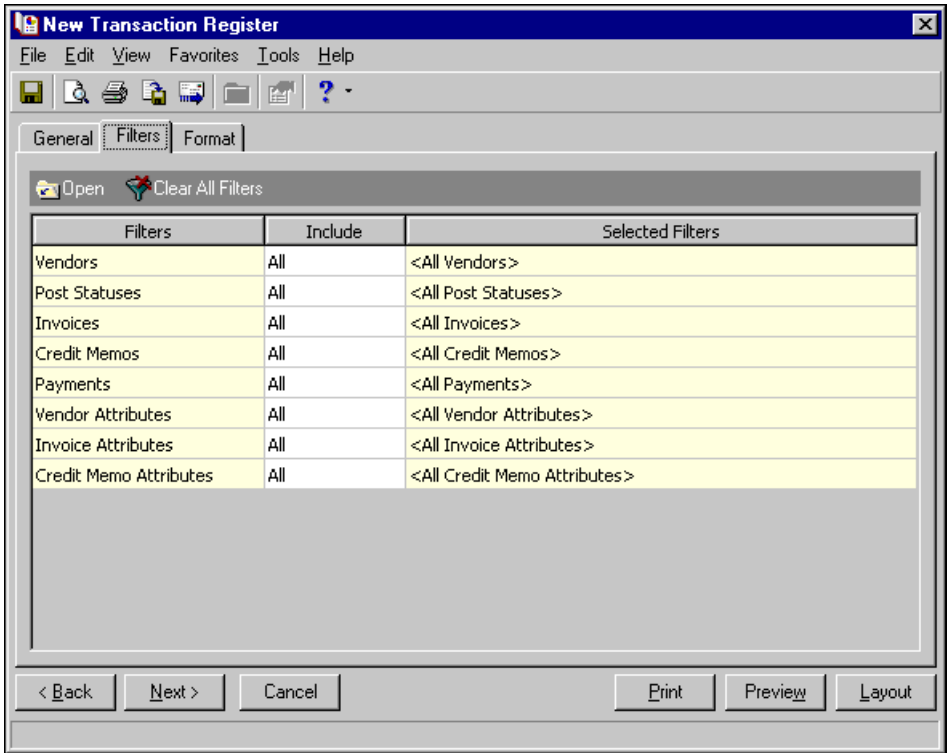
**Include invoices with discounts that expire in the 'Due date' range.** Mark this box to include invoices with discounts that expire in the specified due date range.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates an invoice, credit memo, payment, or vendor query of the records you select to include in the report. This static query is available for use in other areas of the program.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, you can click this button to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you select specific filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select All or Selected. If you choose “Selected,” the Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose **Selected** in the **Include** column, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears with additional fields and options.

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

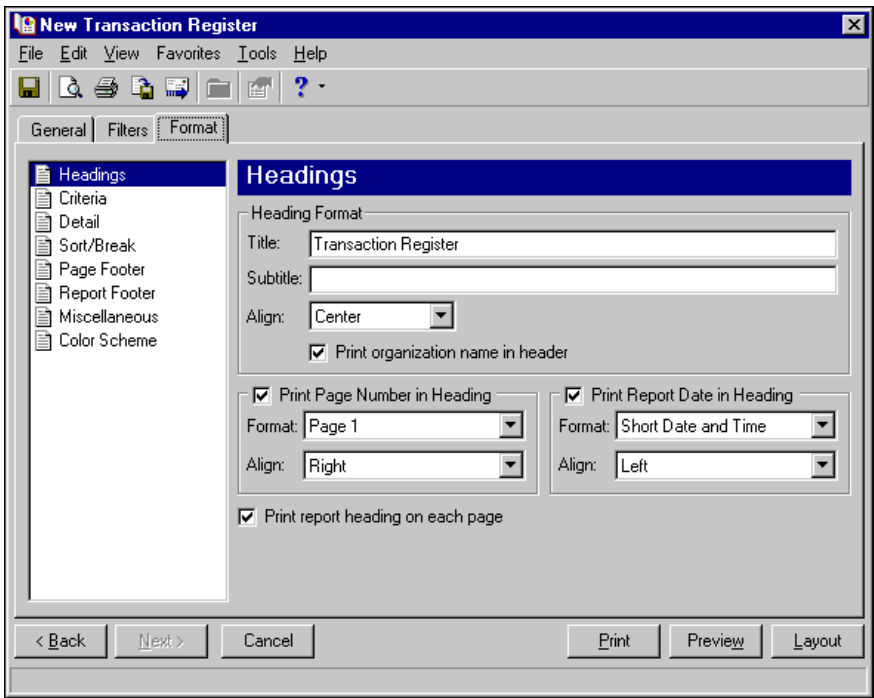
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Transaction Register in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

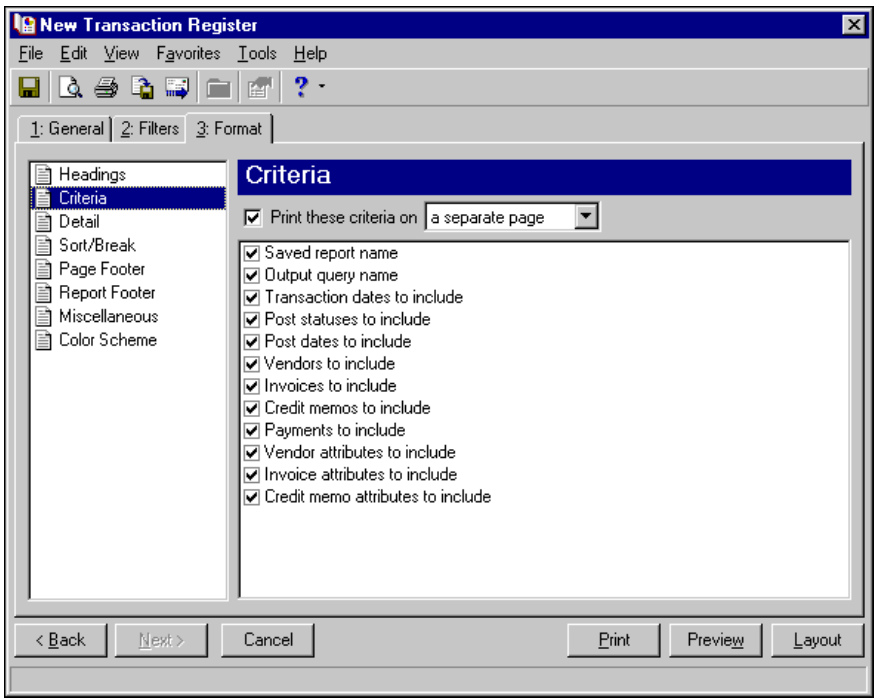
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

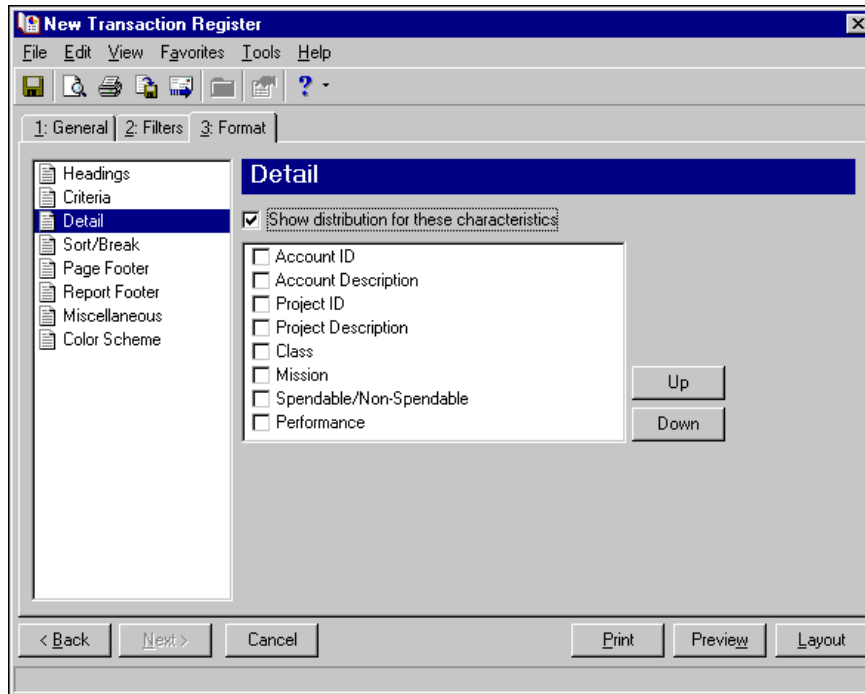


**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



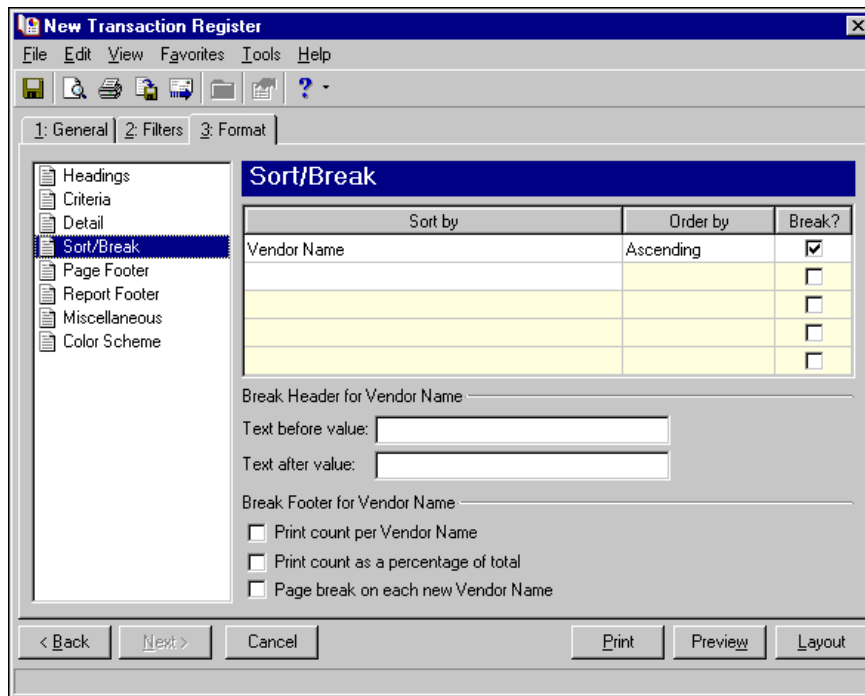
**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution.



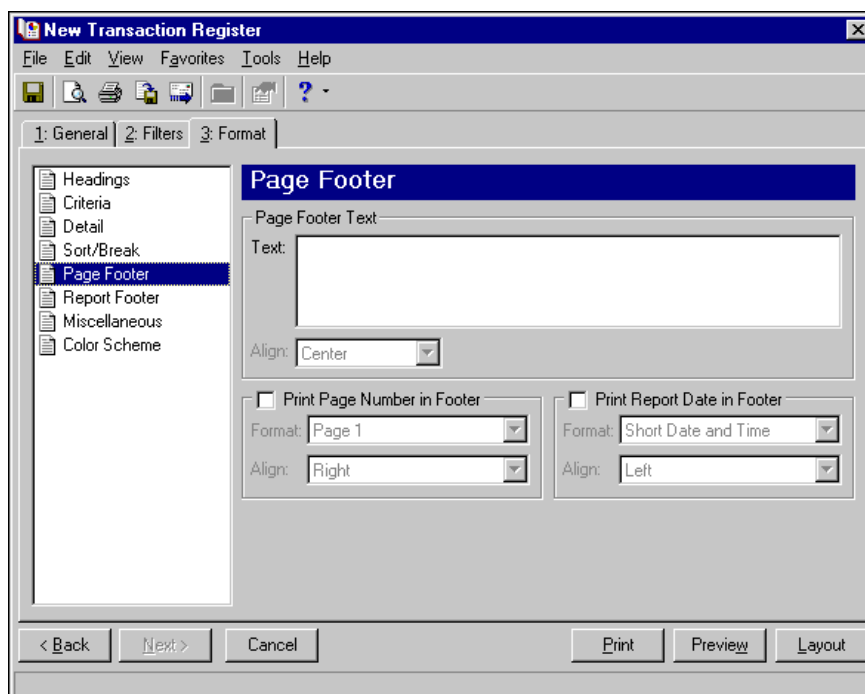
**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.



**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Transaction Register' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various options: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer (selected), Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

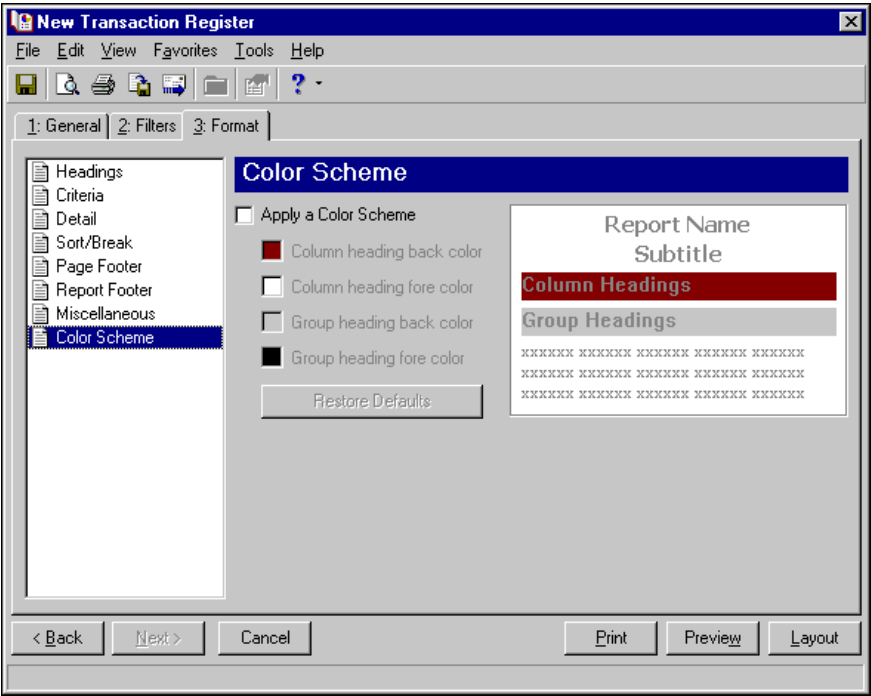
The screenshot shows the 'New Transaction Register' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various options: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous (selected), and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Miscellaneous' and contains a table of settings. Below the table is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows: 'Amount' and 'Percent'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.



# Purchase Order Reports

<b>Anticipated Deliveries Report</b> .....	<b>157</b>
General Tab .....	157
Filters Tab .....	159
Format Tab .....	160
<b>Blanket Purchase Orders Report</b> .....	<b>166</b>
General Tab .....	166
Filters Tab .....	167
Format Tab .....	169
<b>Encumbrance Report</b> .....	<b>174</b>
General Tab .....	174
Filters Tab .....	175
Format Tab .....	177
<b>Open Purchase Orders Report</b> .....	<b>183</b>
General Tab .....	183
Filters Tab .....	184
Format Tab .....	186
<b>Overdue Shipments Report</b> .....	<b>191</b>
General Tab .....	191
Filters Tab .....	192
Format Tab .....	193
<b>Product List Report</b> .....	<b>199</b>
General Tab .....	199
Filters Tab .....	200
Format Tab .....	201
<b>Product Profile Report</b> .....	<b>206</b>
General Tab .....	206
Filters Tab .....	207
Format Tab .....	208
<b>Purchase Order Detail Report</b> .....	<b>212</b>
General Tab .....	212
Filters Tab .....	214
Format Tab .....	215
<b>Purchase Order History Report</b> .....	<b>222</b>
General Tab .....	222
Filters Tab .....	223
Format Tab .....	224
<b>Purchase Order Register</b> .....	<b>230</b>
General Tab .....	230
Filters Tab .....	231
Format Tab .....	232
<b>Receipt Report</b> .....	<b>238</b>
General Tab .....	238
Filters Tab .....	239

Format Tab .....	241
<b>Requisition Detail Report .....</b>	<b>246</b>
General Tab .....	246
Filters Tab .....	247
Format Tab .....	248
<b>Requisition List .....</b>	<b>252</b>
General Tab .....	253
Filters Tab .....	254
Format Tab .....	255
<b>Requisition Profile Report .....</b>	<b>259</b>
General Tab .....	260
Filters Tab .....	261
Format Tab .....	262

**Note:** To create purchase order reports, you must have the optional module *Purchase Orders* installed.

Reporting categories in **Accounts Payable** include Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, and Vendor Reports. This chapter discusses Purchase Order Reports. For information about other report categories, see the chapter for that category.

**Note:** We recommend you read the documentation for *The Financial Edge* thoroughly. Information presented here provides you with basic information about purchase order reports in **Accounts Payable**. Hands-on experience is the best way to learn, so we encourage you to try various options with your sample database.

For the Purchase Order Reports category, you can create these reports:

- Anticipated Deliveries Report
- Blanket Purchase Orders Report
- Encumbrance Report
- Open Purchase Orders Report
- Overdue Shipments Report
- Product List Report
- Product Profile Report
- Purchase Order Detail Report
- Purchase Order History Report
- Purchase Order Register
- Receipt Report
- Requisition Detail Reports
- Requisition List
- Requisition Profile Report

## Anticipated Deliveries Report

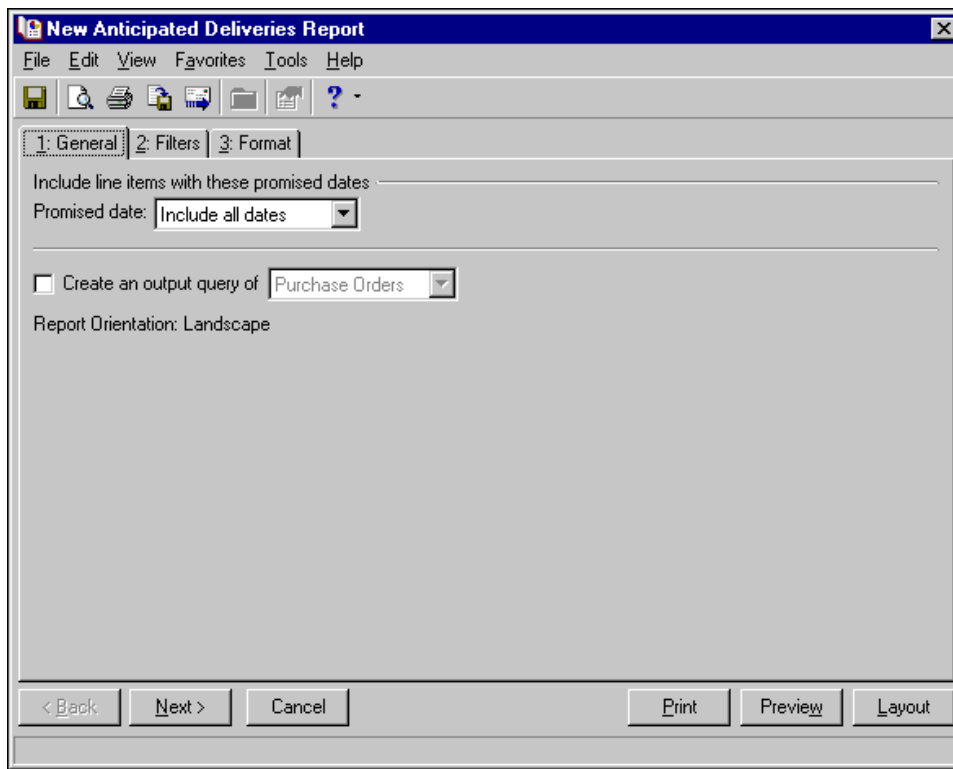
The Anticipated Deliveries Report is based on the **Promised date** field for each line item in a purchase order record. This report presents detailed information about line items to be received as of a specific date. All line items with no values in the **Promised date** field are excluded from the report.

The Anticipated Deliveries Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

### General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Include line items with these promised dates.** In the **Promised Date** field of the **Include line items with these promised dates** frame, select a date or date range for line item promised dates to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

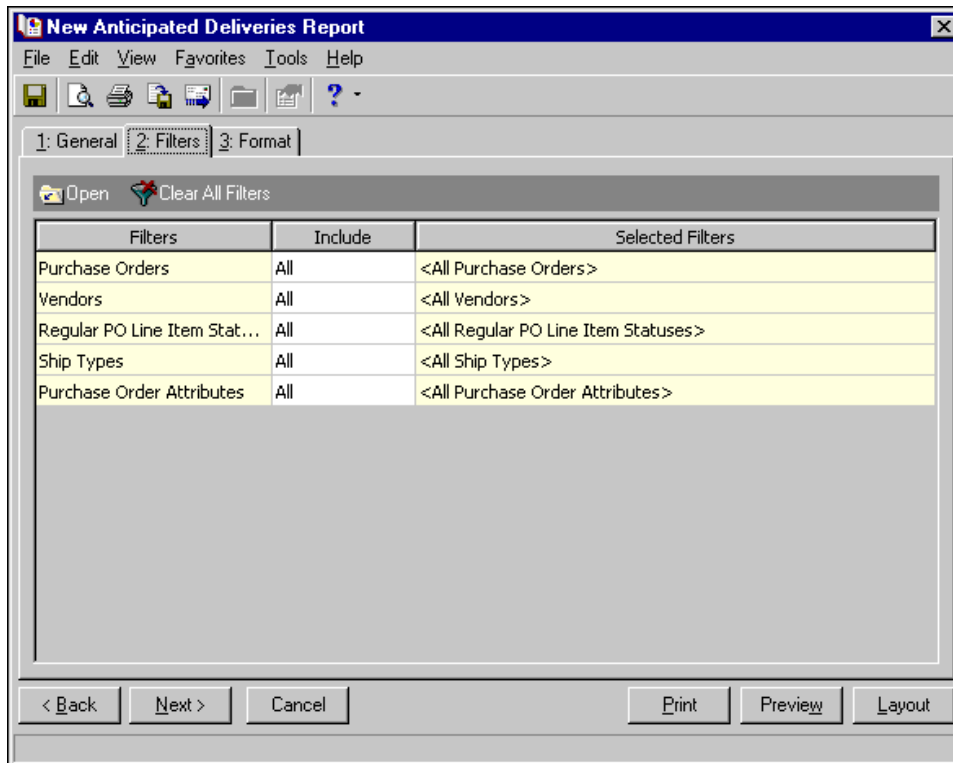
**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Purchase Orders, Vendors, Regular PO Line Item Statuses, Ship Types, and Purchase Order Attributes. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

Selected Purchase Orders

Include: ☐ All ☒ Selected ☐ Range ☐ Query

Previous Filter Next Filter

	Purchase Order #	Vendor Name	Order Date	PO Total

OK Cancel

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

Selected Purchase Orders

Include: ☐ All ☐ Selected ☐ Range ☒ Query

Previous Filter Next Filter

Query name:

OK Cancel

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Anticipated Deliveries Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

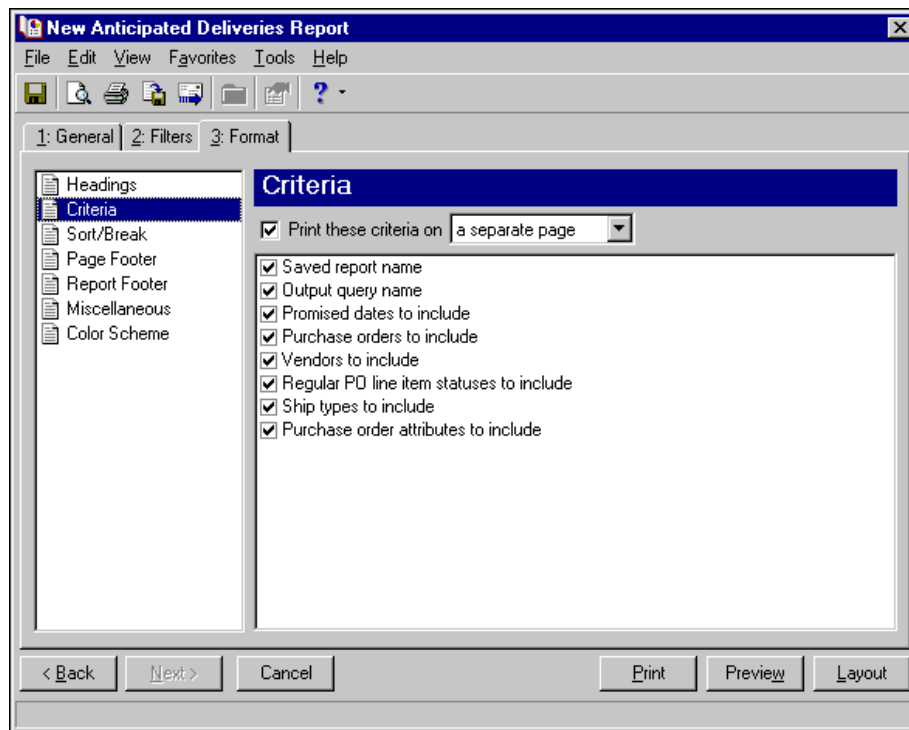
The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Anticipated Deliveries Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format", with "3: Format" being the active tab. On the left is a tree view with "Headings" selected, showing sub-items: Criteria, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled "Headings" and contains the following settings:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: Anticipated Deliveries Report
  - Subtitle: (empty)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom are buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the promised date in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Anticipated Deliveries Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Promised date	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Promised date: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Promised date: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Promised date

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Promised date

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Anticipated Deliveries Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown and an 'Align' dropdown. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with 'Format' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Format' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Anticipated Deliveries Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Anticipated Deliveries Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays a table of settings for the Miscellaneous tab.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Anticipated Deliveries Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays settings for the Color Scheme tab.

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button.

To the right, there is a preview of the report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Blanket Purchase Orders Report

The Blanket Purchase Orders Report is a management report intended to present summary blanket purchase order information for a specified period of time. This report includes beginning purchase order balances for the blanket and reduces the balance for every blanket line item used in regular purchase orders.

The Blanket Purchase Orders Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Blanket Purchase Orders Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "General" tab is active. It contains the following fields and options:

- Report format:** A dropdown menu set to "Detail".
- Include blanket purchase orders with these dates:**
  - Purchase order date:** A dropdown menu set to "Include all dates".
  - Expiration date:** A dropdown menu set to "Include all dates".
- ☐ **Create an output query of:** A dropdown menu set to "Purchase Orders".
- Report Orientation:** Labeled "Landscape".

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format.

**Purchase order date.** In the **Purchase order date** field, select a date range for purchase orders to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Expiration date.** In the **Expiration date** field, select a range of expiration dates to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

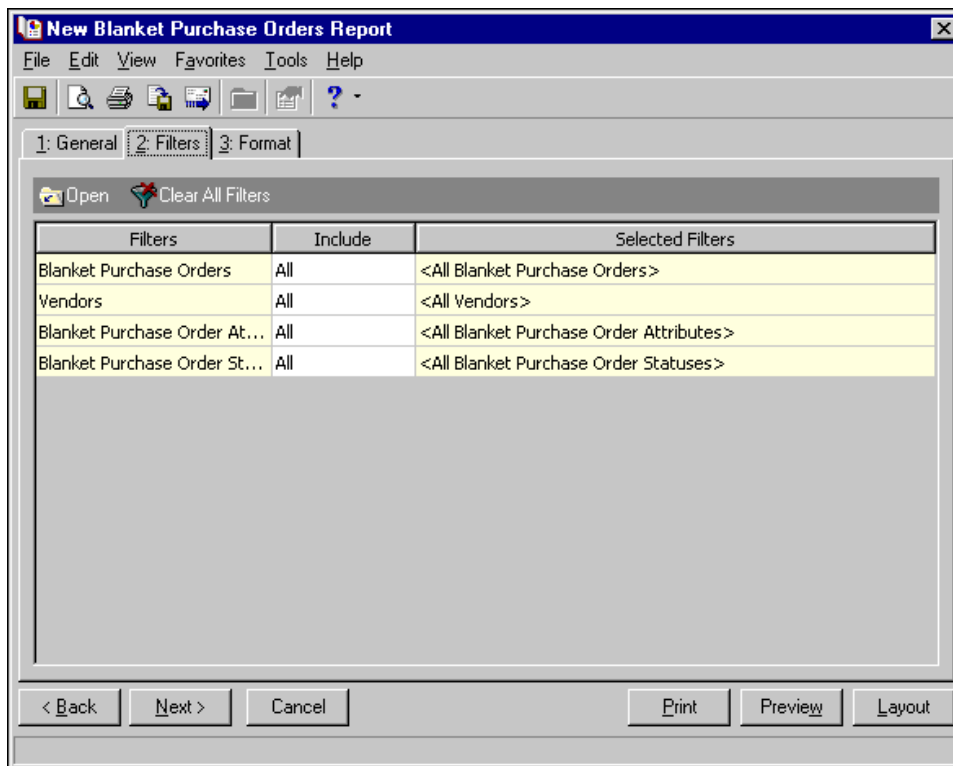
**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

## Filters Tab

**Glossary:** An attribute adds flexibility to your record keeping by giving you the ability to define and store special information about a record type. You can identify a category for the attribute and then store an entry specific to that category.

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Blanket Purchase Orders, Vendors, Blanket Purchase Order Statuses, and Blanket Purchase Order Attributes. For example, you can include blanket purchase orders within a selected range and blanket purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Blanket Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with four options: "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query". The "Selected" option is currently selected. Below the tab bar, there are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". The main area of the dialog box contains a table with four columns: "Blanket Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same dialog box titled "Selected Blanket Purchase Orders", but now the "Query" option is selected in the tab bar. Below the tab bar, there is a text field labeled "Query name:" with a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. The main area of the dialog box is currently empty. At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Blanket Purchase Orders Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

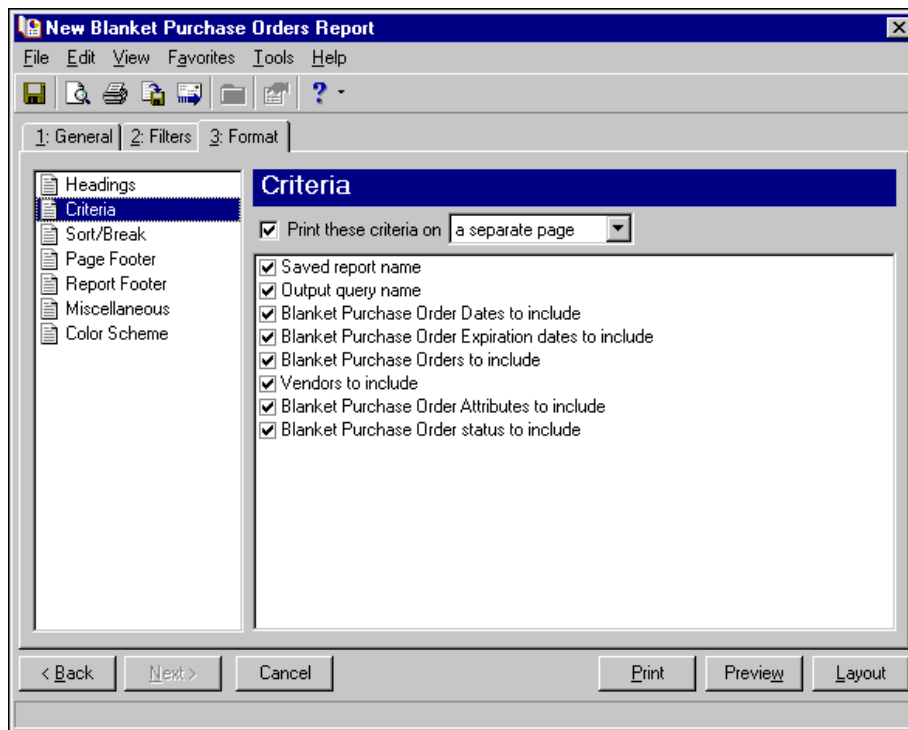
The screenshot shows the 'New Blanket Purchase Orders Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing the following options:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: Blanket Purchase Orders Report
  - Subtitle: (empty field)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading:
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading:
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the blanket purchase order number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Blanket Purchase Orders Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Blanket Purchase Order	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Blanket Purchase Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Blanket Purchase Order: \_\_\_\_\_

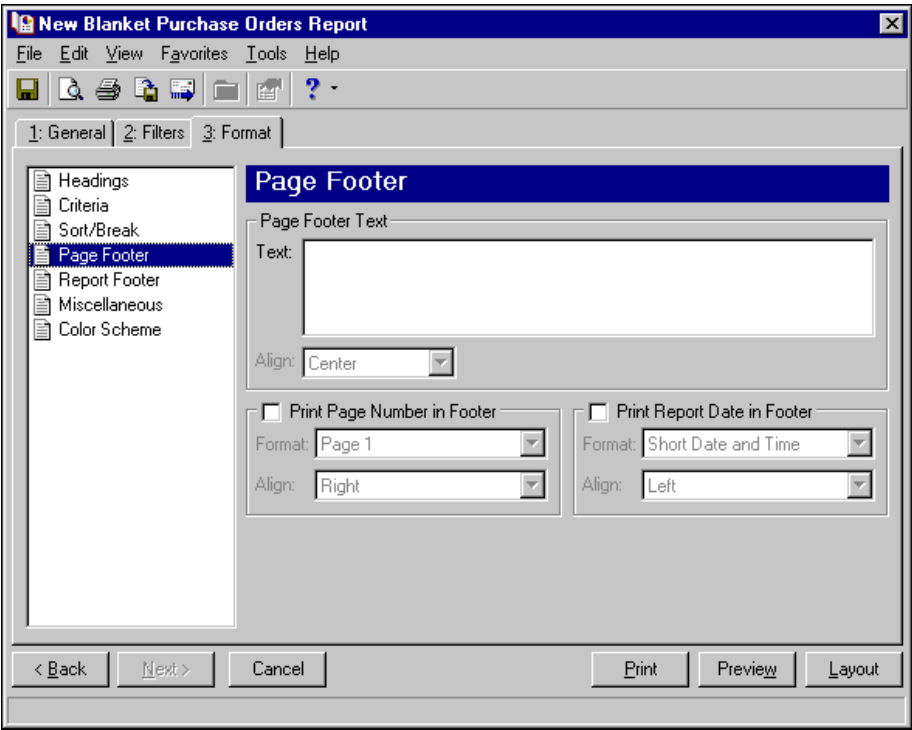
☐ Print count per Blanket Purchase Order

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

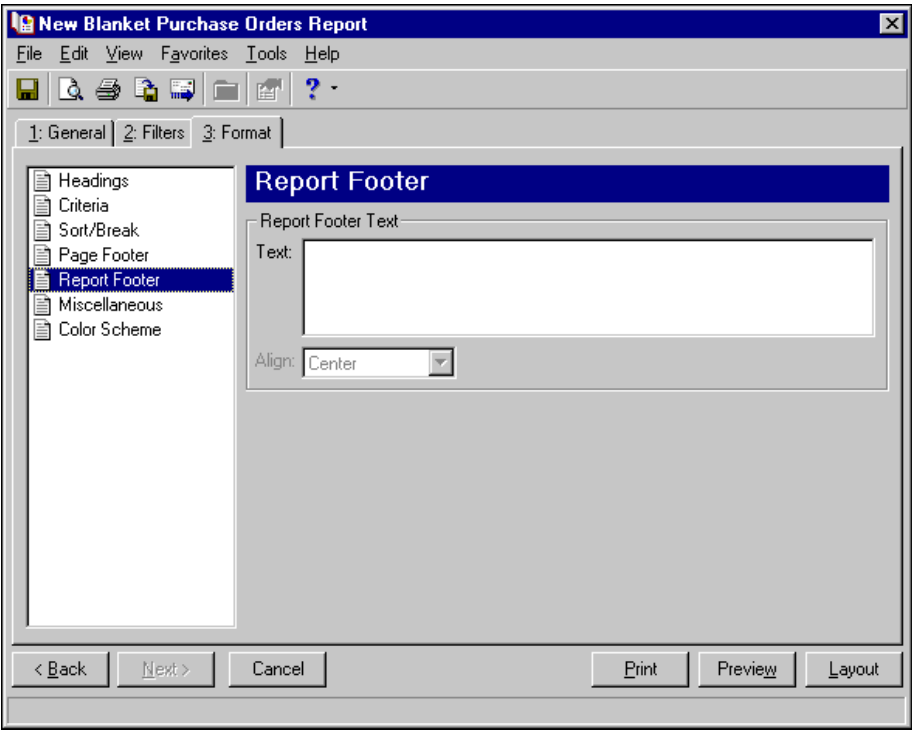
☐ Page break on each new Blanket Purchase Order

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Blanket Purchase Orders Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays a table of settings for the Miscellaneous tab.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Blanket Purchase Orders Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays settings for the Color Scheme tab.

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button.

To the right, there is a preview of the report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Encumbrance Report

An encumbrance is an item an organization has ordered but not yet paid for. The Encumbrance Report presents outstanding debts on purchase orders. This report presents the purchase order details, extended cost information, as well as grand totals for the detail definitions in the report.

The Encumbrance Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Encumbrance Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and help. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "General" tab is active and contains the following options:

- "Include purchase orders with these dates" section with a "Purchase order date:" dropdown menu set to "Include all dates".
- "Include line items with these post dates" section with a "Post date:" dropdown menu set to "Include all dates".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Include PO's whose encumbrance post balance is zero".
- An unchecked checkbox labeled "Create an output query of" with a dropdown menu set to "Vendors".
- The text "Report Orientation: Landscape" at the bottom.

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Include purchase orders with these dates.** In the **Purchase order date** field of the **Include purchase orders with these dates** frame, select a date range or specific date.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include line items with these posting dates.** In the **Post date** field of the **Include line items with these posting dates** frame, select a date range or specific date.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include PO's whose encumbrance post balance is zero.** To include purchase orders that have been fully receipted, mark this checkbox.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Accounts, Projects, Vendors, Purchase Orders, and Purchase Order Attributes. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Accounts	All	<All Accounts>
Projects	All	<All Projects>
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Purchase Orders	All	<All Purchase Orders>
Purchase Order Attributes	All	<All Purchase Order Attributes>

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose **Selected**, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose **Selected** in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the **Selected <Filter>** screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a section labeled "Include:" with four radio buttons: "All", "Selected" (which is selected), "Range", and "Query". To the right of these buttons are two links: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below this is a table with four columns: "Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The table has one row with yellow-highlighted cells. At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same "Selected Purchase Orders" dialog box, but now the "Query" radio button is selected. A new text field labeled "Query name:" has appeared below the "Include:" section. The table and buttons at the bottom remain the same.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Encumbrance Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

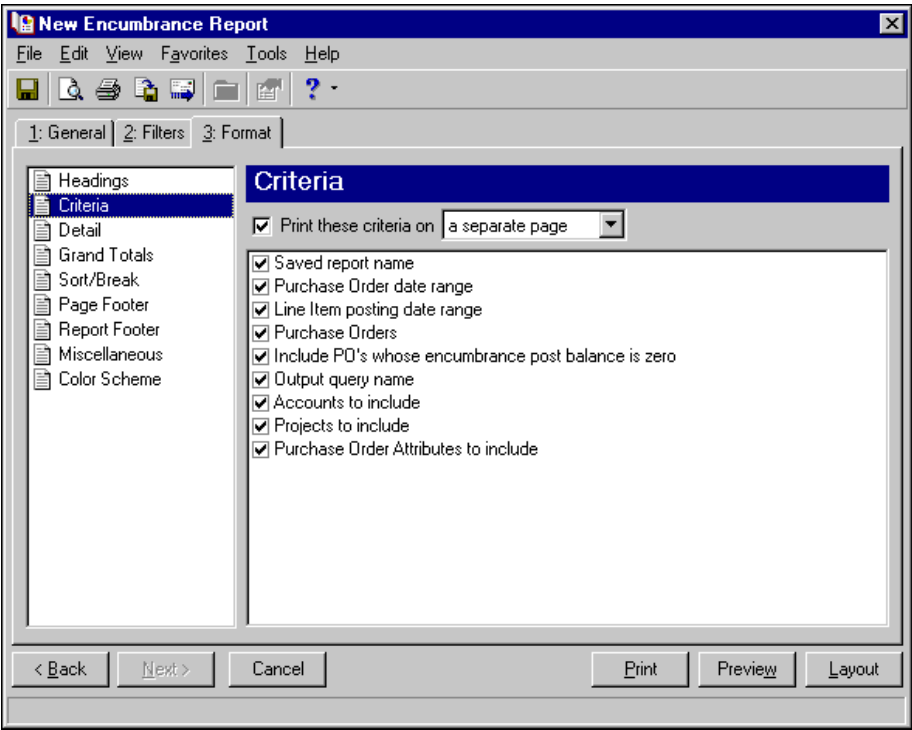
The screenshot shows the 'New Encumbrance Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing the following options:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: Encumbrance Report
  - Subtitle: (empty)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading:
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading:
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

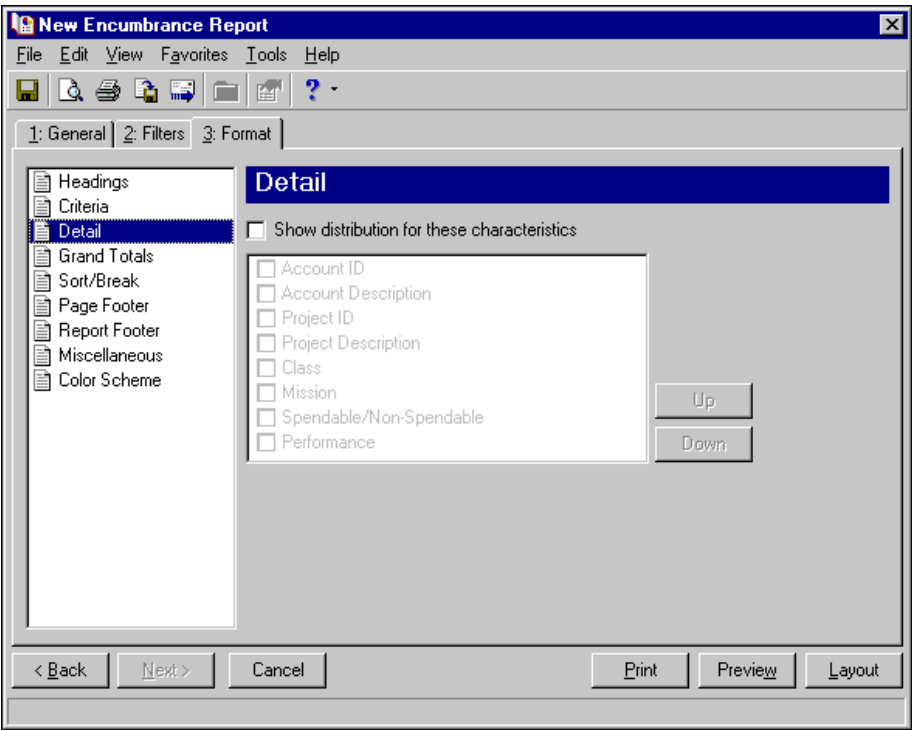
At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

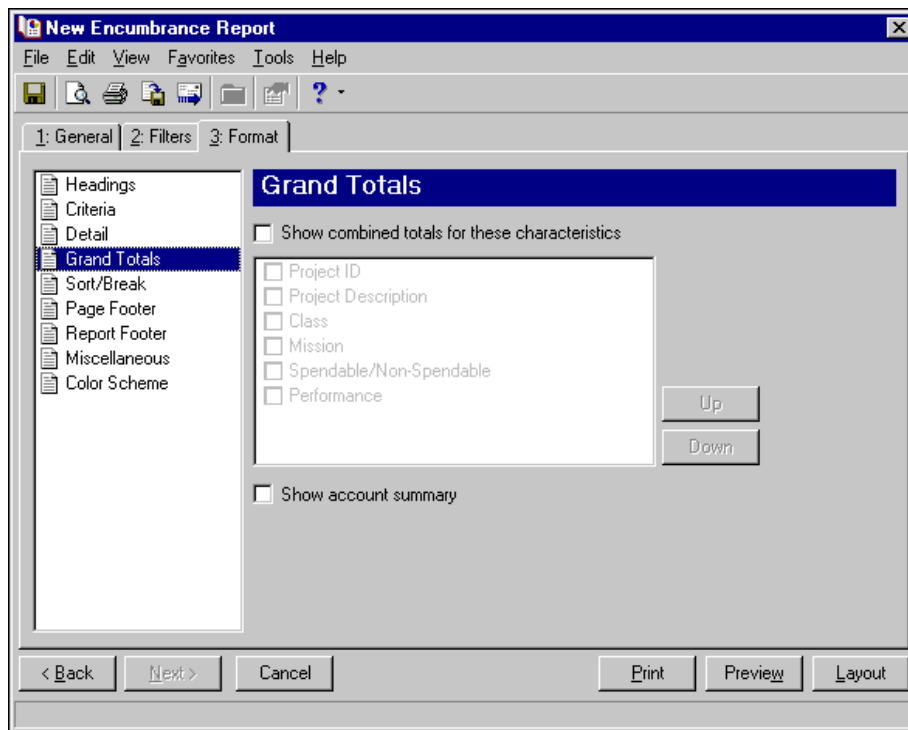
**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select details specific to the Encumbrance Report. Mark the checkboxes to show distribution by transaction characteristics. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* and have defined transaction codes, additional checkboxes appear.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* and have defined transaction codes, additional checkboxes appear.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the entire vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

New Encumbrance Report

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings

Criteria

Detail

Grand Totals

Sort/Break

Page Footer

Report Footer

Miscellaneous

Color Scheme

Sort/Break

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor Name

☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

< Back

Next >

Cancel

Print

Preview

Layout

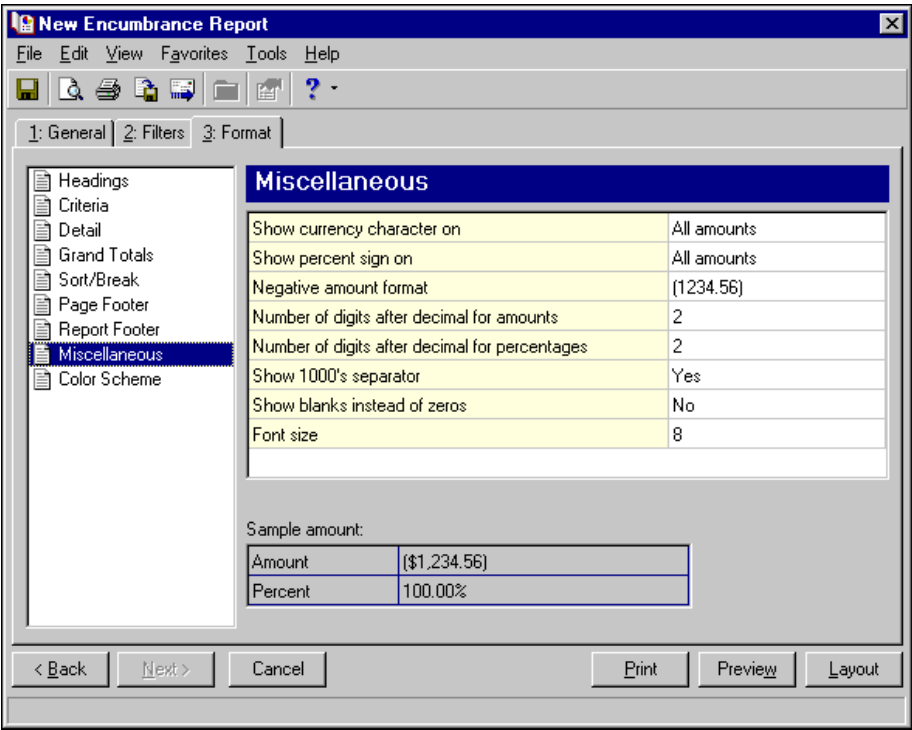
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Encumbrance Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a corresponding 'Format' and 'Align' dropdown menu. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with 'Page 1' in the format dropdown and 'Right' in the align dropdown. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Short Date and Time' in the format dropdown and 'Left' in the align dropdown. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

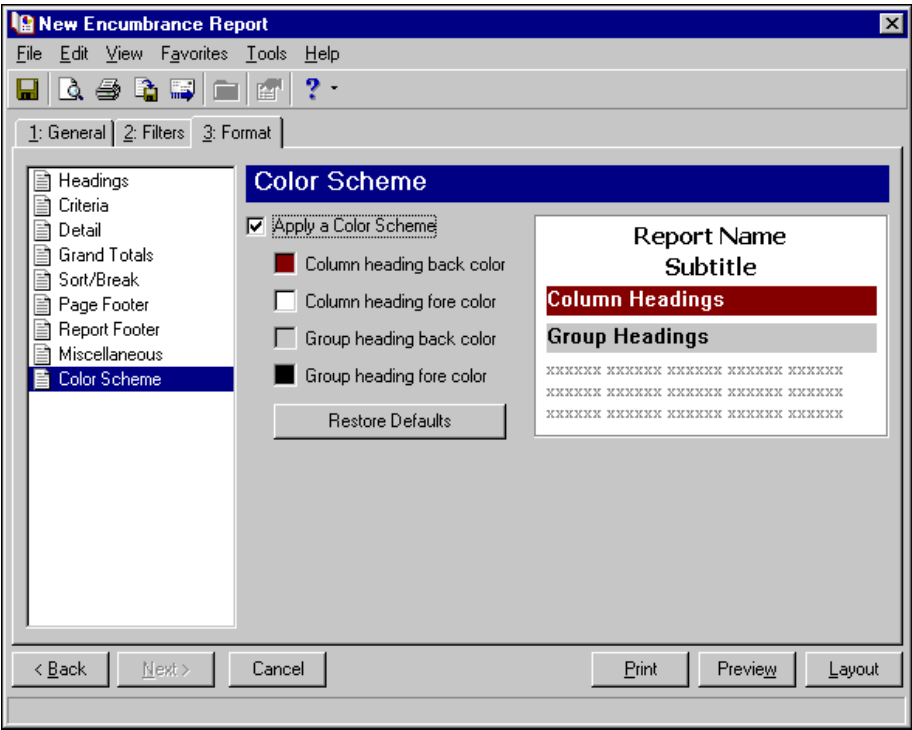
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Encumbrance Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



# Open Purchase Orders Report

The Open Purchase Orders Report presents all line items in terms of their respective regular or blanket purchase orders. This report presents extended cost information as well as subtotals for the detail definitions in the report.

The Open Purchase Orders Report and the Anticipated Deliveries Report are essentially the same and present equal values given the same filtering criteria. The single difference is the Anticipated Deliveries Report's use of the **Date promised** field in the line item.

The Open Purchase Orders Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see "Creating a report in Accounts Payable" on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report's output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report's results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format. Summary format includes only one line item for each purchase order.

**Include purchase orders with these dates.** In the **Purchase Order date** field of the **Include purchase orders with these dates** frame, select a date or date range for purchase orders to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** If you select Summary in the **Report format** field, you can select Portrait or Landscape in the **Report orientation** field. If you select Detail, you can print the report in landscape format only.

## Filters Tab

**Glossary:** An attribute adds flexibility to your record keeping by giving you the ability to define and store special information about a record type. You can identify a category for the attribute and then store an entry specific to that category.

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Purchase Orders, Vendors, Regular and Blanket Purchase Order Line Item Statuses, Ship Types, and Purchase Order Attributes. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Open Purchase Orders Report". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and other functions. The window has three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "2: Filters" tab is active. Inside this tab, there is a section with "Open" and "Clear All Filters" buttons. Below this is a table with three columns: "Filters", "Include", and "Selected Filters". The table contains the following data:

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Purchase Orders	All	<All Purchase Orders>
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Regular PO Line Item Stat...	All	<All Regular PO Line Item Statuses>
Blanket PO Line Item Statu...	All	<All Blanket PO Line Item Statuses>
Ship Types	All	<All Ship Types>
Purchase Order Attributes	All	<All Purchase Order Attributes>

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with "Include:" followed by four radio buttons: "All", "Selected" (which is selected), "Range", and "Query". To the right of the radio buttons are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a table with four columns: "Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The table has one row with yellow background cells. Below the table is a large empty gray area. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with "Include:" followed by four radio buttons: "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query" (which is selected). To the right of the radio buttons are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a text field labeled "Query name:" followed by a search icon. Below the text field is a large empty gray area. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

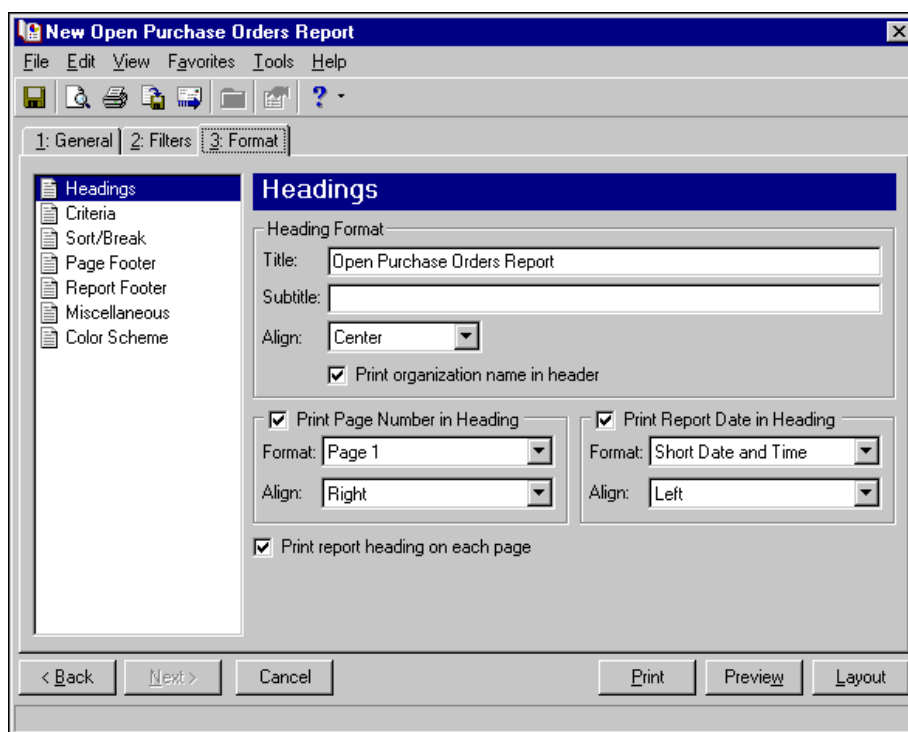
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Open Purchase Orders in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

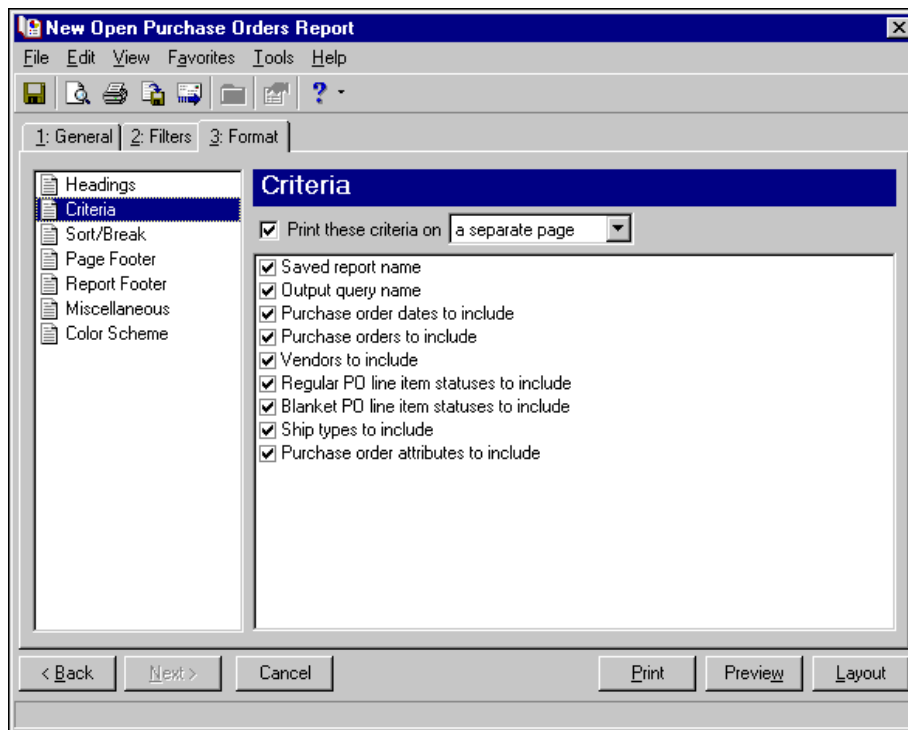
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the entire purchase order number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

New Open Purchase Orders Report

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings

Criteria

Sort/Break

Page Footer

Report Footer

Miscellaneous

Color Scheme

Sort/Break

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Purchase order number	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Purchase order number:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Purchase order number:

☐ Print count per Purchase order number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Purchase order number

< Back

Next >

Cancel

Print

Preview

Layout

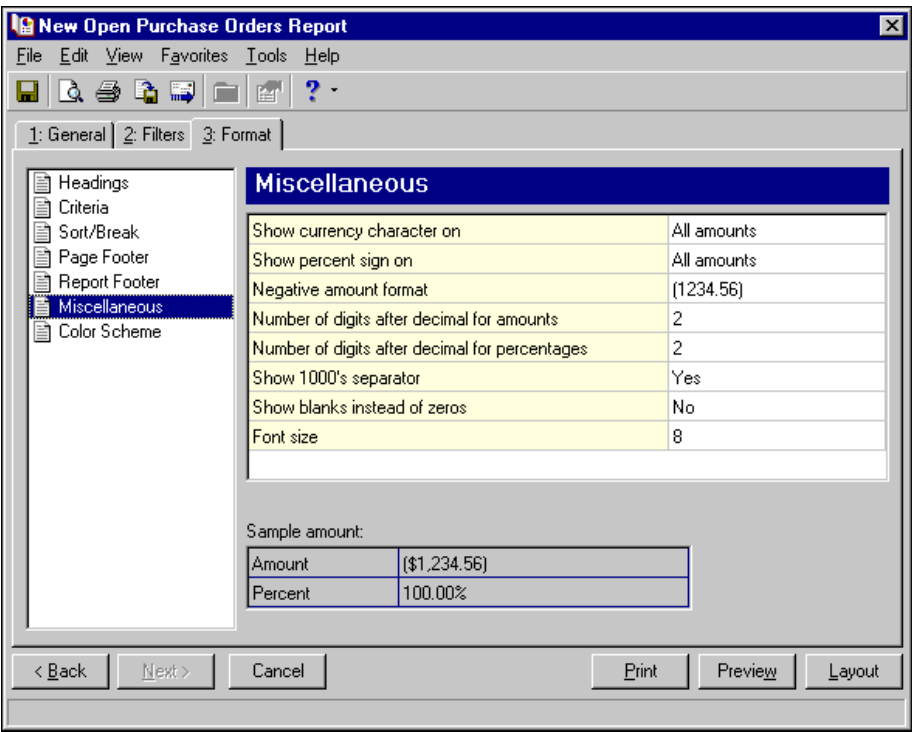
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Purchase Orders Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown and an 'Align' dropdown. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with 'Format' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Format' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

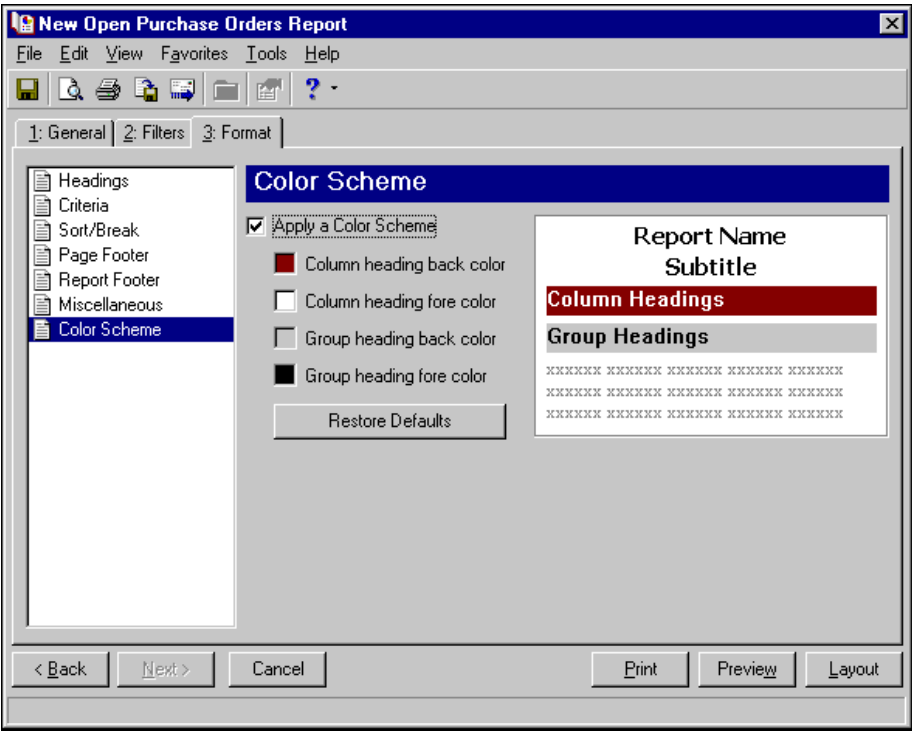
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Purchase Orders Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



# Overdue Shipments Report

The Overdue Shipments Report lists all purchase orders that have not been filled by the vendor's promised date as recorded on the purchase order.

The Overdue Shipments Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see "Creating a report in Accounts Payable" on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report's output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report's results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**Include Items overdue as of.** In the **Include items overdue as of** field, select Today or <specific date> and enter a date for when items become overdue.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

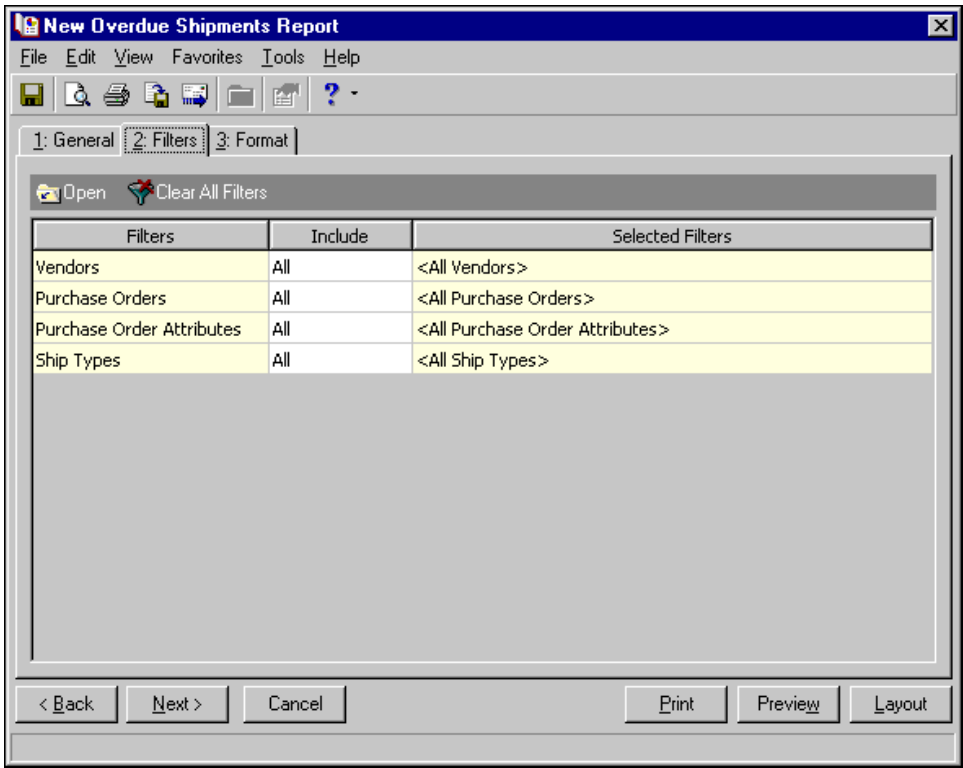
**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

# Filters Tab

**Glossary:** An attribute adds flexibility to your record keeping by giving you the ability to define and store special information about a record type. You can identify a category for the attribute and then store an entry specific to that category.

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Vendors, Purchase Orders, Purchase Order Attributes, and Ship Types. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with four options: "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query". The "Selected" option is currently selected. To the right of the tab bar are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a table with four columns: "Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same "Selected Purchase Orders" dialog box, but now the "Query" option is selected in the tab bar. A new text field labeled "Query name:" has appeared at the top of the main area, with a small icon to its right. The rest of the dialog box, including the "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter" buttons and the "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom, remains the same.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

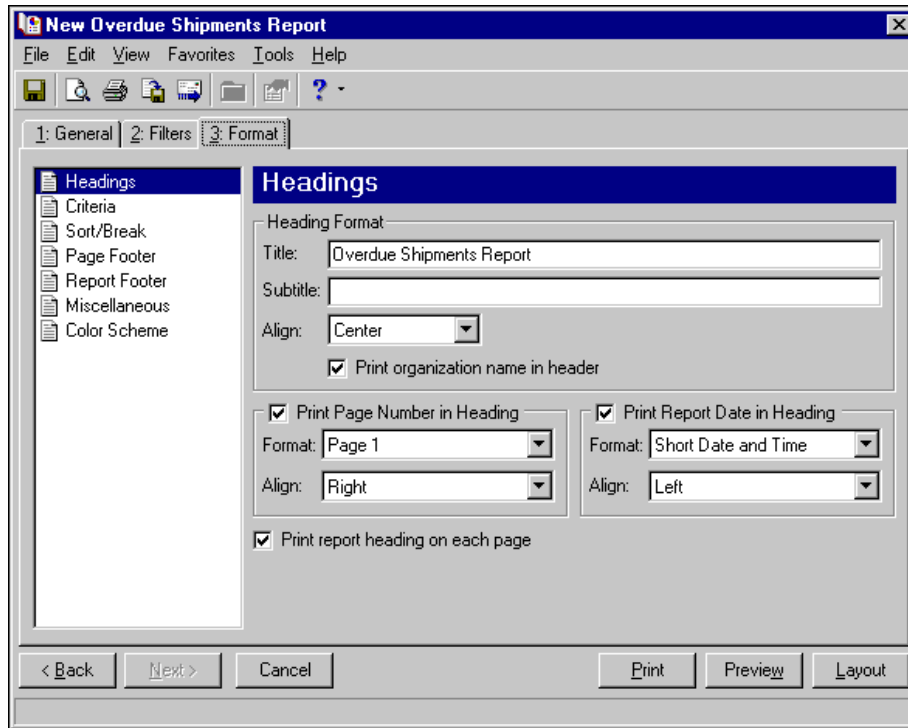
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Overdue Shipments Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

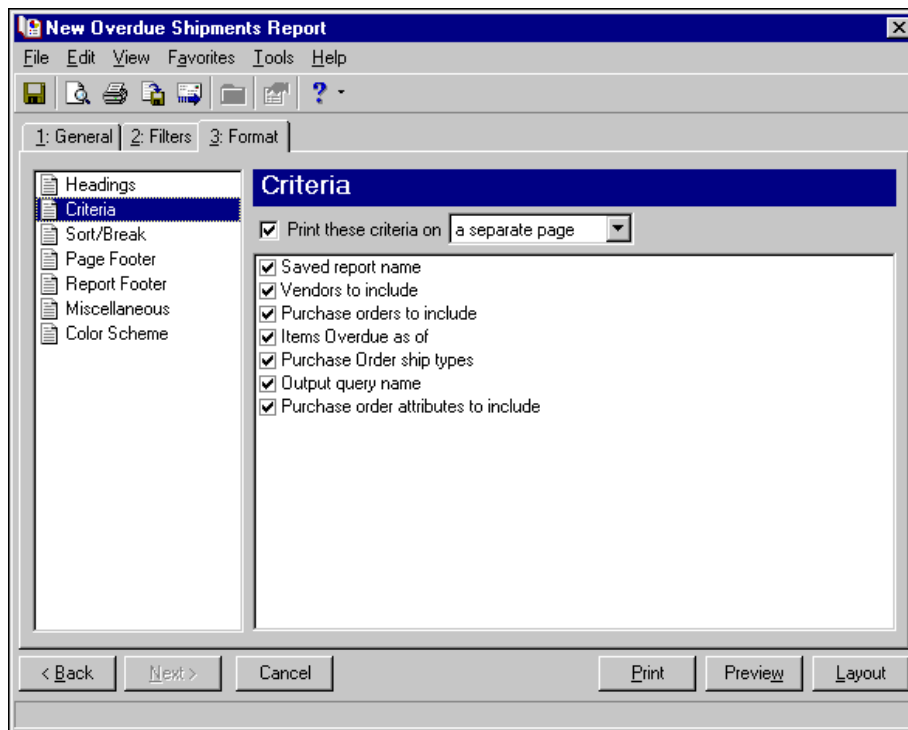
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the date promised in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

New Overdue Shipments Report

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings

Criteria

Sort/Break

Page Footer

Report Footer

Miscellaneous

Color Scheme

Sort/Break

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Date Promised	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Date Promised

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Date Promised

☐ Print count per Date Promised

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Date Promised

< Back

Next >

Cancel

Print

Preview

Layout

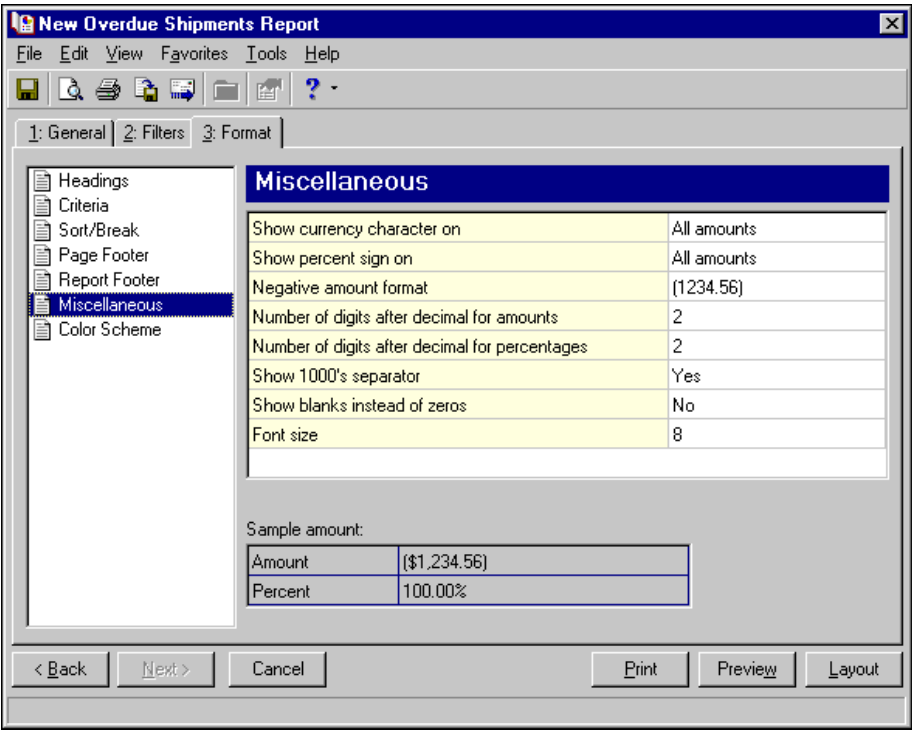
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Overdue Shipments Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and its format is set to 'Page 1' with an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and its format is set to 'Short Date and Time' with an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

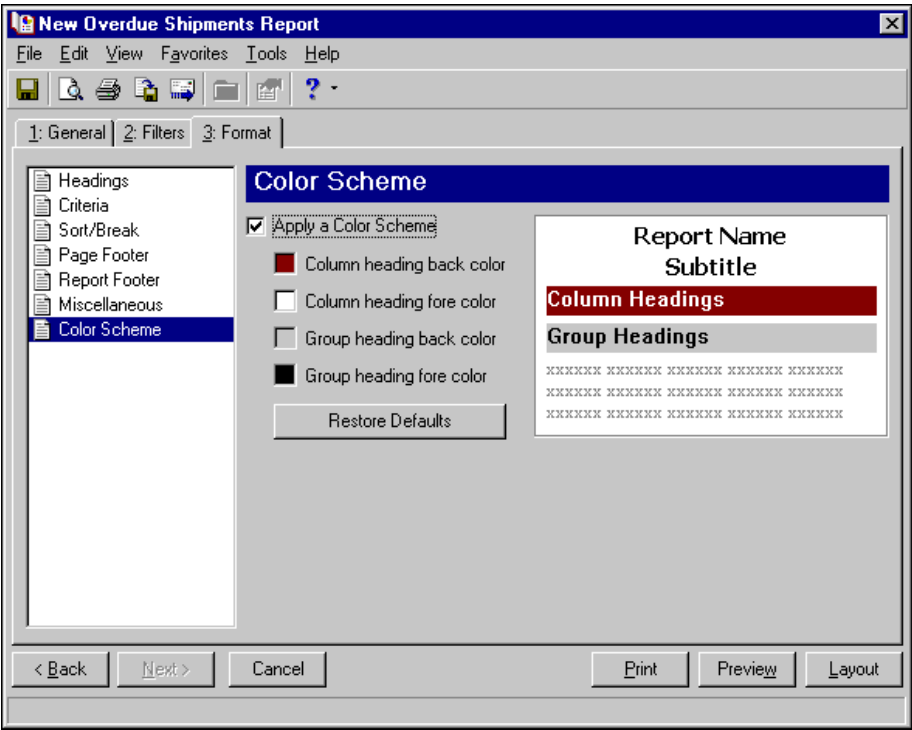
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Overdue Shipments Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



# Product List Report

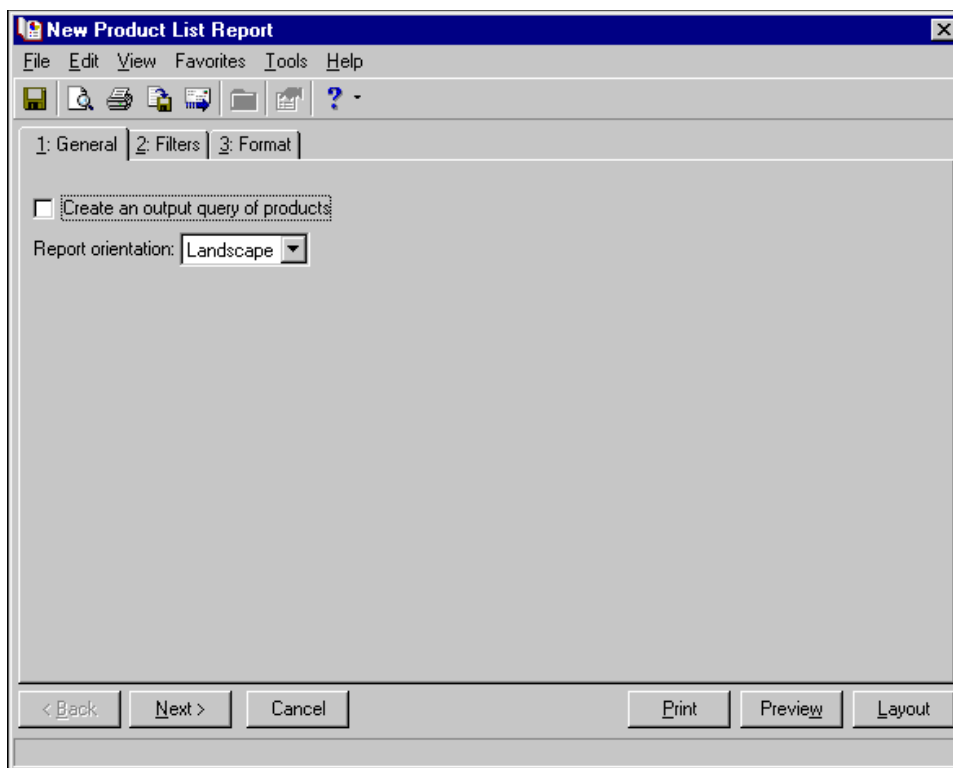
The Product List Report is a simple listing of all products and related product information defined in *Configuration* in **Accounts Payable**. This report includes information such as the product ID, description, receiving location, and unit cost.

The Product List Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



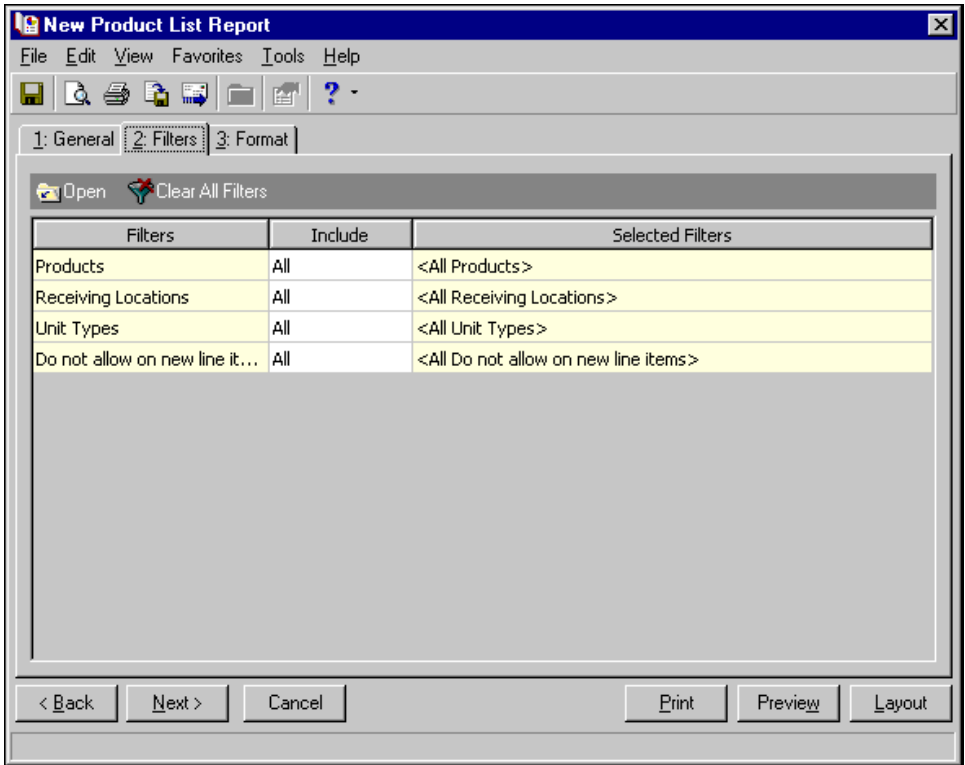
**Create an output query of products.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of products you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** In the **Report orientation** field, select Portrait or Landscape.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Products, Receiving Locations, Unit Types, and Do not allow on new line item statuses. For example, you can include products within a selected range and products not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Products filter, only the products you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Products". At the top, there is a tab bar with four options: "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query". The "Selected" option is selected. To the right of the tab bar are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a grid with two columns: "Product" and "Description". The first row of the grid is highlighted in yellow. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same "Selected Products" dialog box, but now the "Query" option is selected in the tab bar. Below the tab bar, a "Query name:" label is followed by a text input field. To the right of the input field is a small icon. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

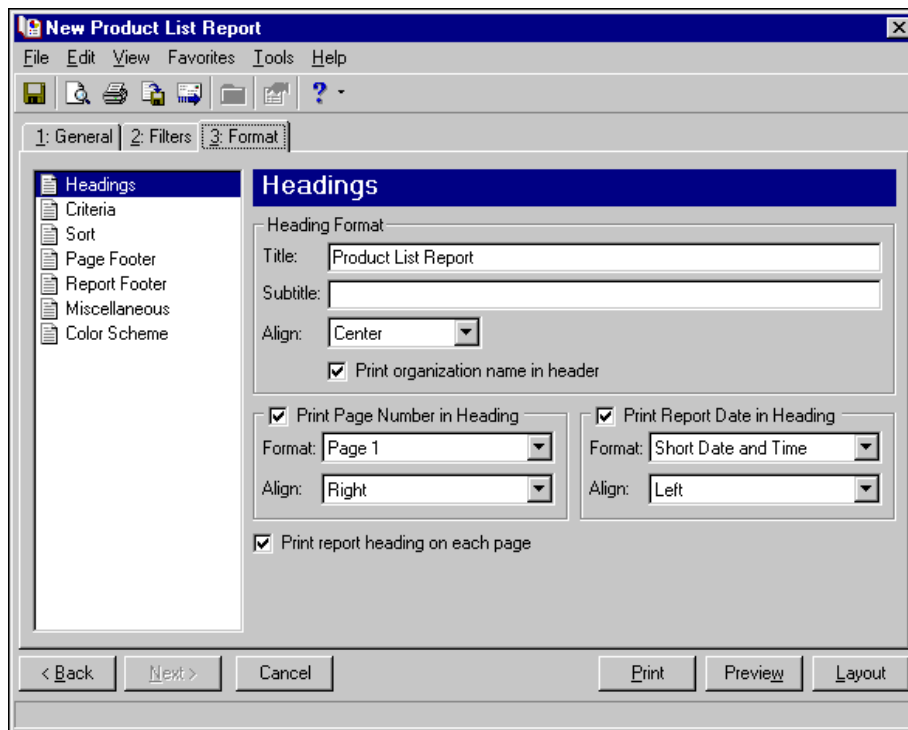
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Product List Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

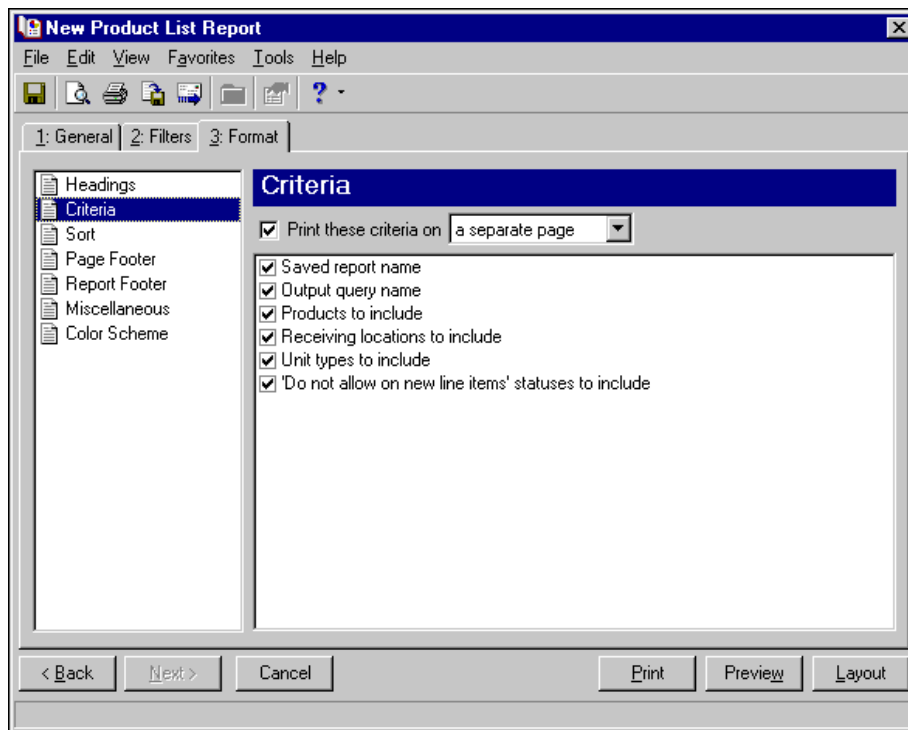
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

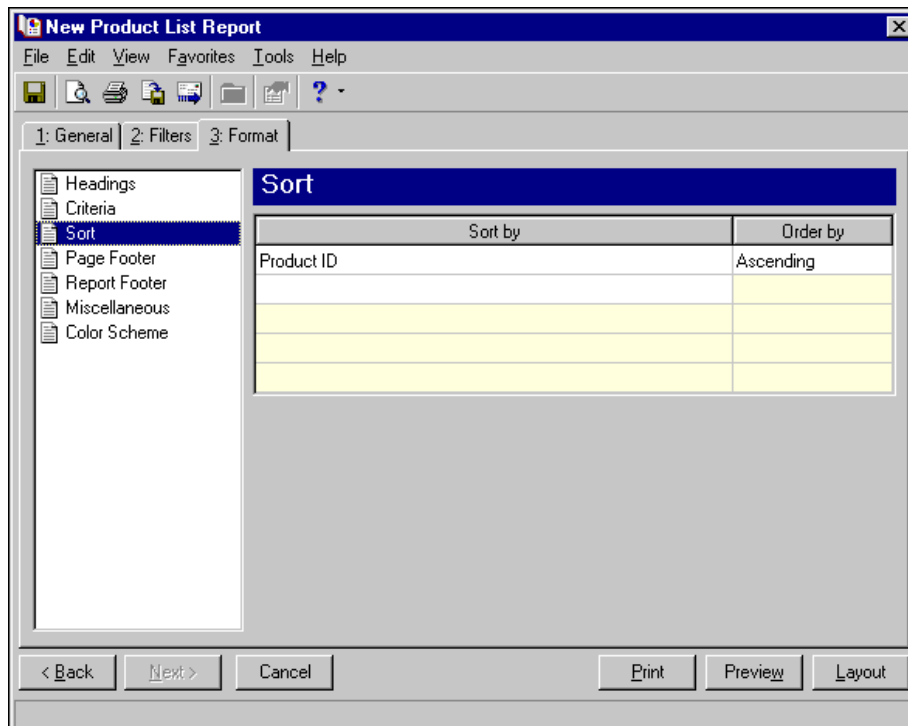


**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort.** With the Sort option, you can select characteristics by which to sort information in the report and whether to sort in ascending or descending order. Sort options are Product ID, Product description, Unit type, and Unit cost.



**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'Page Footer' dialog box within the 'New Product List Report' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected in the left sidebar, which also lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Page Footer' section contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Report Footer' dialog box within the 'New Product List Report' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected in the left sidebar, which also lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Report Footer' section contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Product List Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Miscellaneous' and contains a table of settings:

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Product List Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area is titled 'Color Scheme' and contains the following options:

- ☒ Apply a Color Scheme
- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right is a preview window showing a sample report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Product Profile Report

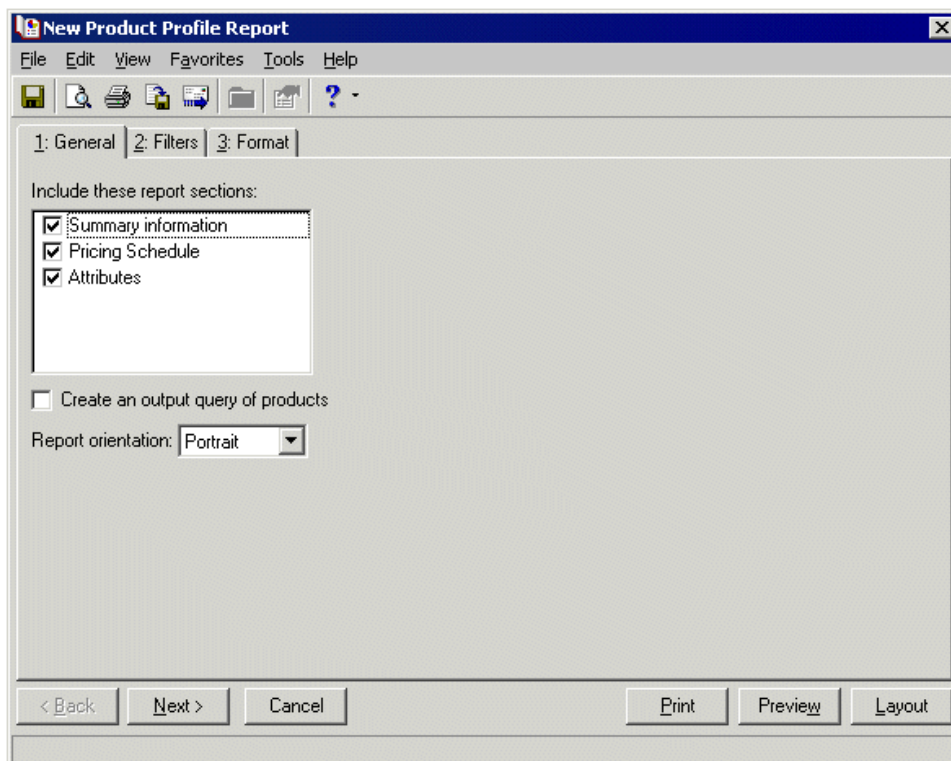
The Product Profile Report presents biographical and summary information for any product or collection of products defined in *Configuration* for **Accounts Payable**. The summary section of the report includes transactional information for purchase orders, receipts, line items, invoices, and requisition information, if available.

The Product Profile Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Include these report sections.** You select the sections to appear on the report. Each product appears with a section that lists information from the General tab of the requisition record. Mark **Summary Information**, **Pricing Schedule**, and **Attributes** to include these sections. If a section does not exist for a product, it does not show on the report even if the item is marked. For example, if a product does not have an attribute, the Attributes section does not appear for that product.

**Create an output query of products.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the products you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

Note: Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** In the **Report orientation** field, select Portrait or Landscape.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Products, Product Types, Receiving Locations, and Do not allow on new line items. For example, you can include products within a selected range and products not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Products	All	<All Products>
Receiving Locations	All	<All Receiving Locations>
Do not allow on new line it...	All	<All Do not allow on new line items>

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Products filter, only the products you select are included in the report.

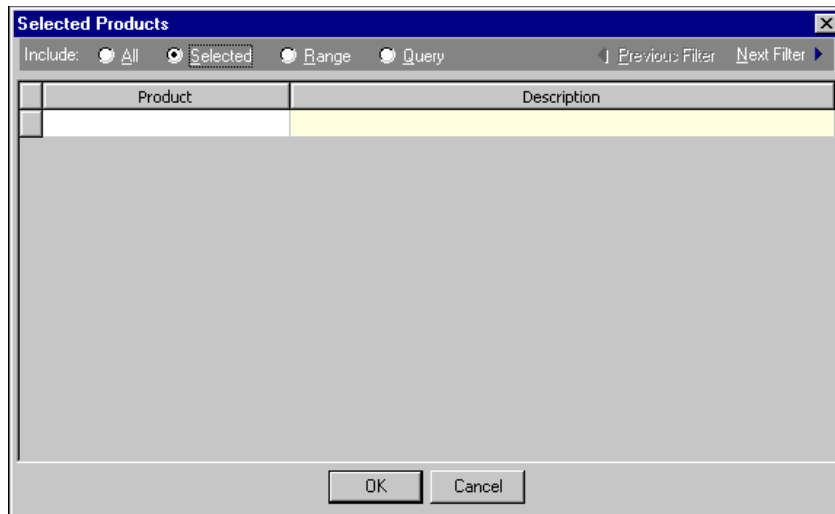
**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

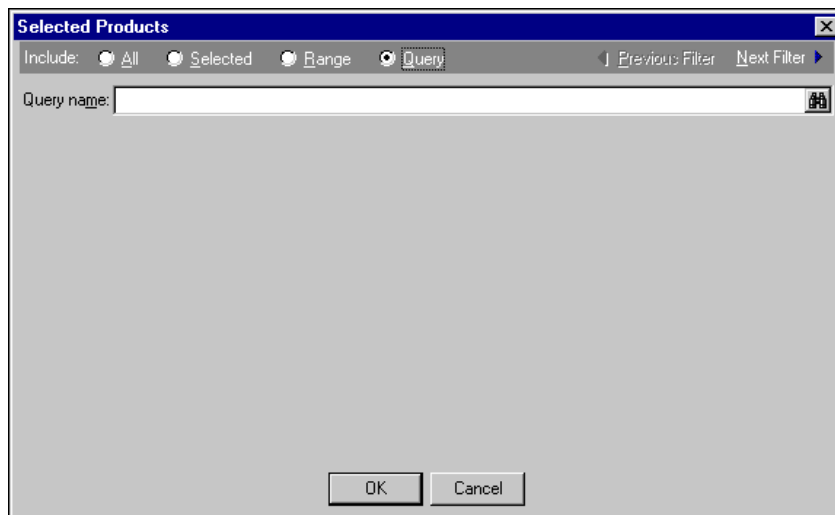
**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.



If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.



**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Product Profile Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

**New Product Profile Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

**Headings**

Criteria

Sort

Page Footer

Report Footer

Miscellaneous

**Headings**

Heading Format

Title: Product Profile Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

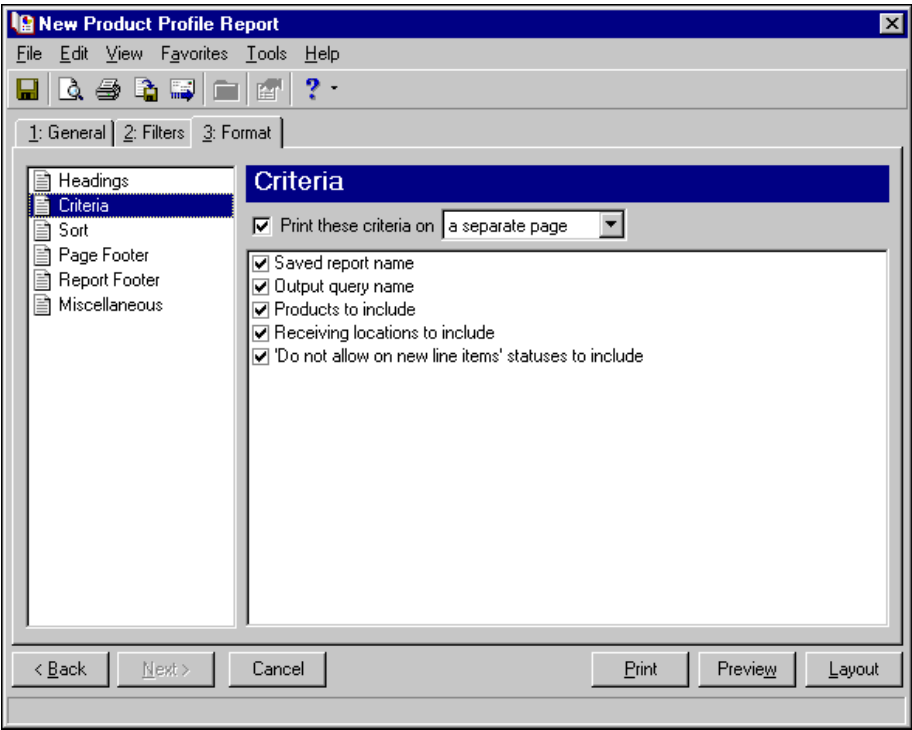
Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

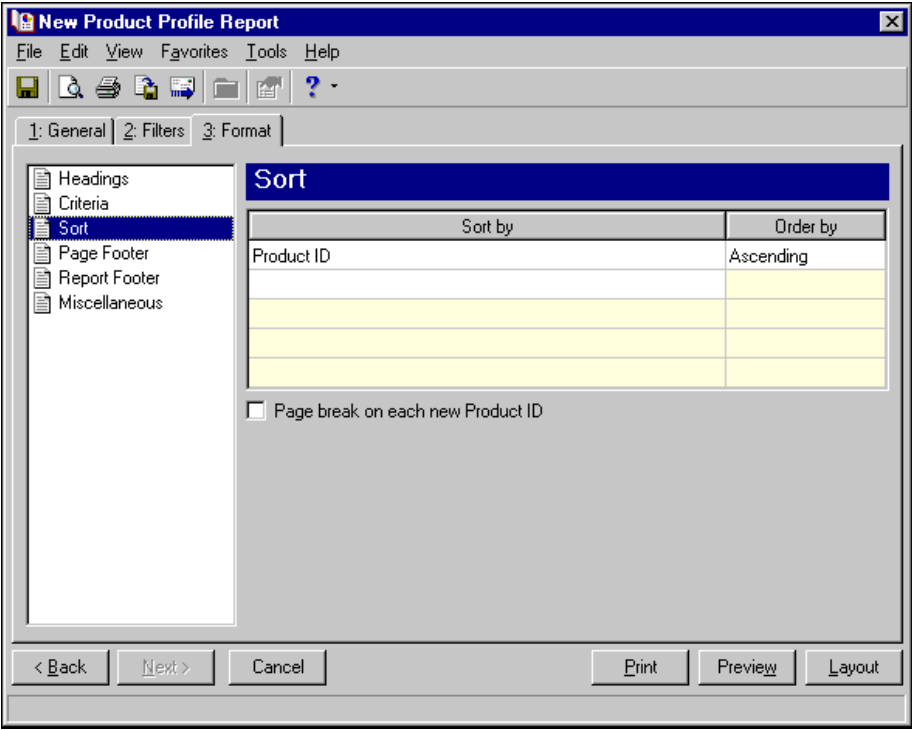
< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort.** With the Sort option, you can select characteristics by which to sort information in the report and whether to sort in ascending or descending order. Sort options are Product ID and Product description.



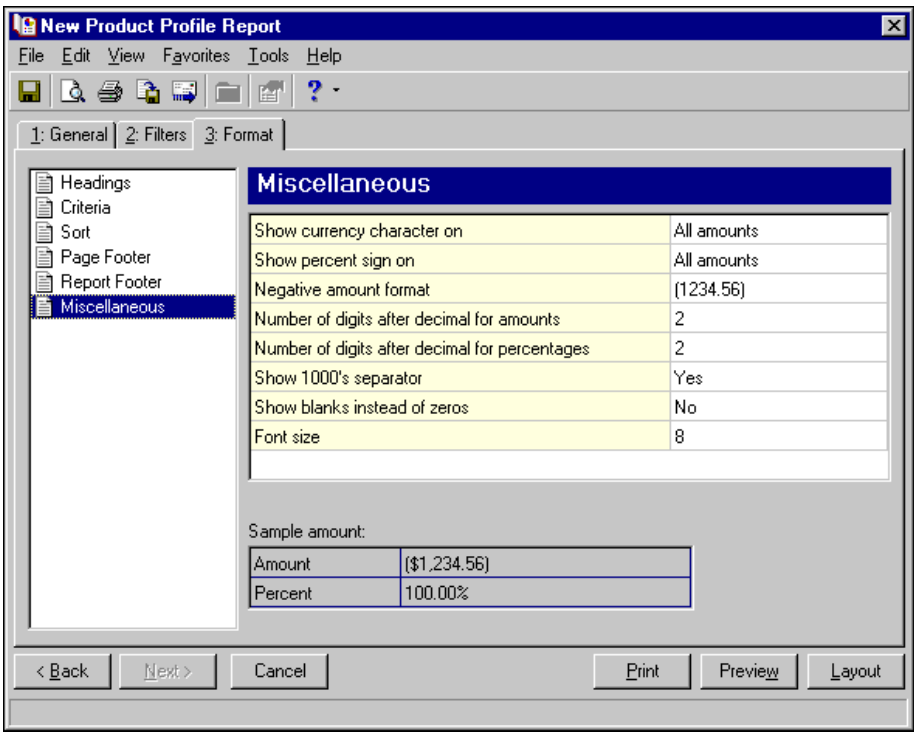
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Product Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, with a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Product Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), and 'Miscellaneous'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.



# Purchase Order Detail Report

The Purchase Order Detail Report presents regular and blanket purchase order detail and subordinate line item detail for a specified period of time. You can select to include all distribution information for each purchase order line item in the report. All totals are presented in terms of transaction totals and do not include outstanding balances. The option to include a summary for each combination of transactional characteristics at the end of the report is available.

The Purchase Order Detail Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**New Purchase Order Detail Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Include purchase orders with these dates: \_\_\_\_\_

Purchase order date: Include all dates

Include purchase orders that have line items with these dates: \_\_\_\_\_

Promised date: Include all dates

Required date: Include all dates

Show: All line items

☐ Show linked requisition line items

☐ Create an output query of: Purchase Orders

Report Orientation: Landscape

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Purchase Order date.** In the **Purchase Order date** field, select a date range for purchase orders to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Promised date.** In the **Promised date** field, select a promised date or date range to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Required date.** In the **Required date** field, select a required date or date range to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Show.** In the **Show** field, select All line items or Only line items with these dates. If you select All line items, the report includes all line items on purchase orders that meet the date requirements. If you select Only line items with these dates, the report includes only line items that meet the date requirements.

**Show linked requisition line items.** Mark this box to show requisition line items that are associated with each purchase order.

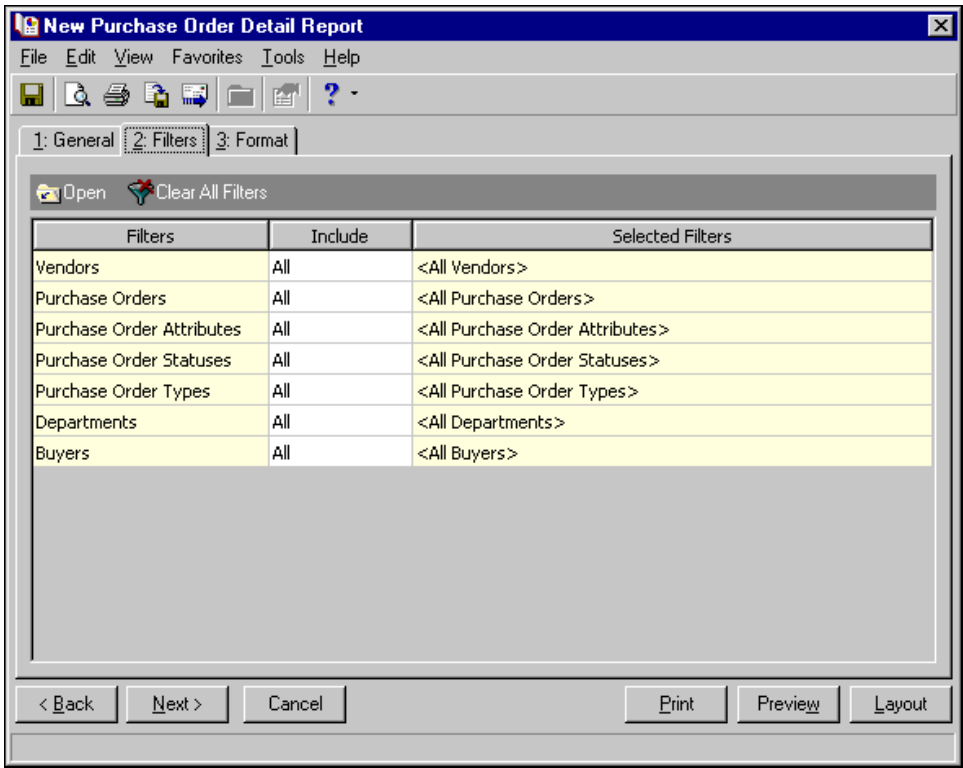
**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

# Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Vendors, Purchase Orders, Purchase Order Attributes, Purchase Order Statuses, Purchase Order Types, Departments, and Buyers. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

	Purchase Order #	Vendor Name	Order Date	PO Total
<input type="checkbox"/>				

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

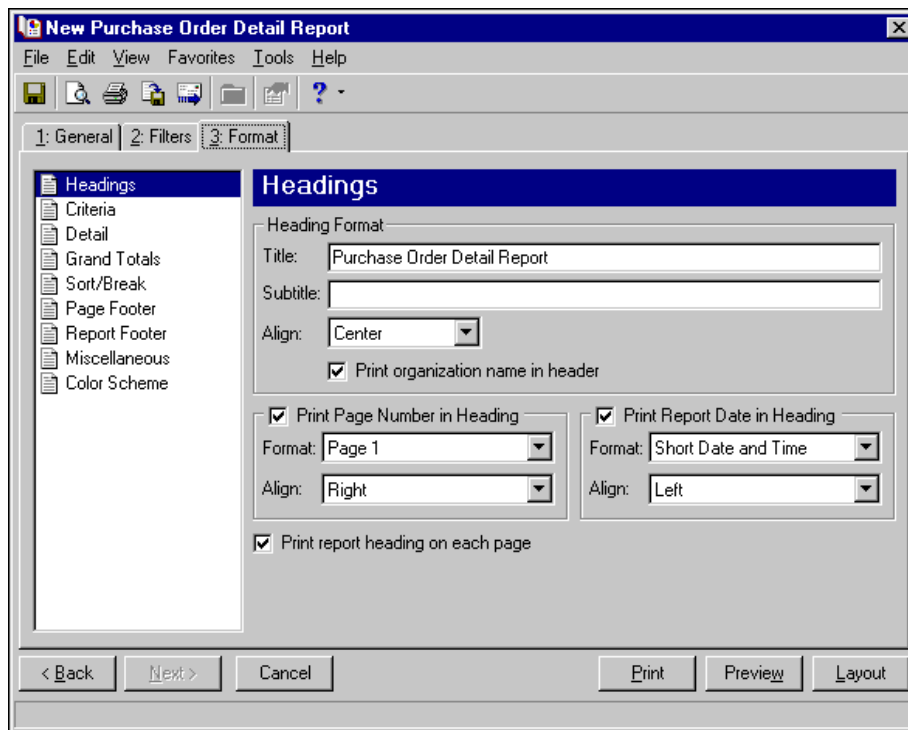
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Purchase Order Detail Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

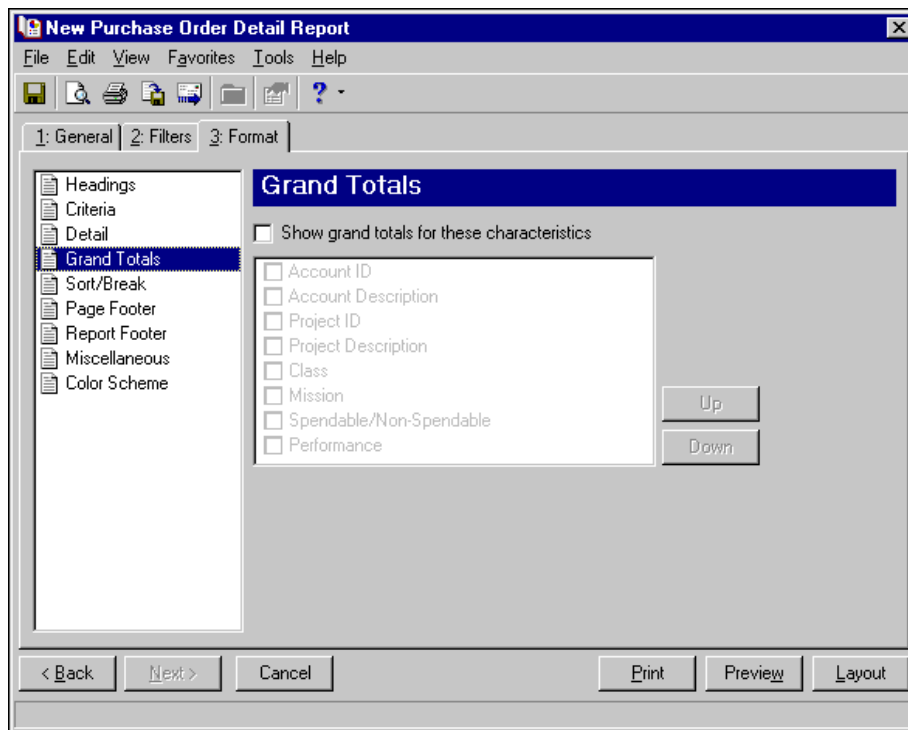
**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Criteria' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections: Headings, Criteria (selected), Detail, Grand Totals, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Criteria' and contains a checkbox 'Print these criteria on' with a dropdown menu set to 'a separate page'. Below this, there is a list of checkboxes for various report elements, all of which are checked: Saved report name, Output query name, Purchase order dates to include, Promised dates to include, Required dates to include, Vendors to include, Purchase orders to include, Purchase order attributes to include, Purchase order statuses to include, Purchase order types to include, Departments to include, and Buyers to include. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select details specific to the Purchase Order Detail Report. Mark the checkboxes to show distribution by transaction characteristics. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* and have defined transaction codes, additional checkboxes appear.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Detail' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail (selected), Grand Totals, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Detail' and contains a checkbox 'Show distribution for these characteristics'. Below this, there is a list of checkboxes for various transaction characteristics: Account ID, Account Description, Project ID, Project Description, Class, Mission, Spendable/Non-Spendable, and Performance. To the right of this list are 'Up' and 'Down' buttons. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* and have defined transaction codes, additional checkboxes appear.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the entire purchase order number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Purchase Order Detail Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
Detail  
Grand Totals  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Purchase Order Number	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Purchase Order Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Purchase Order Number

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for numerical formatting and a sample amount display.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains checkboxes for applying a color scheme and selecting colors for column and group headings, along with a preview of the report layout.

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Restore Defaults

Preview:

Report Name  
Subtitle

Column Headings

Group Headings

xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout.

# Purchase Order History Report

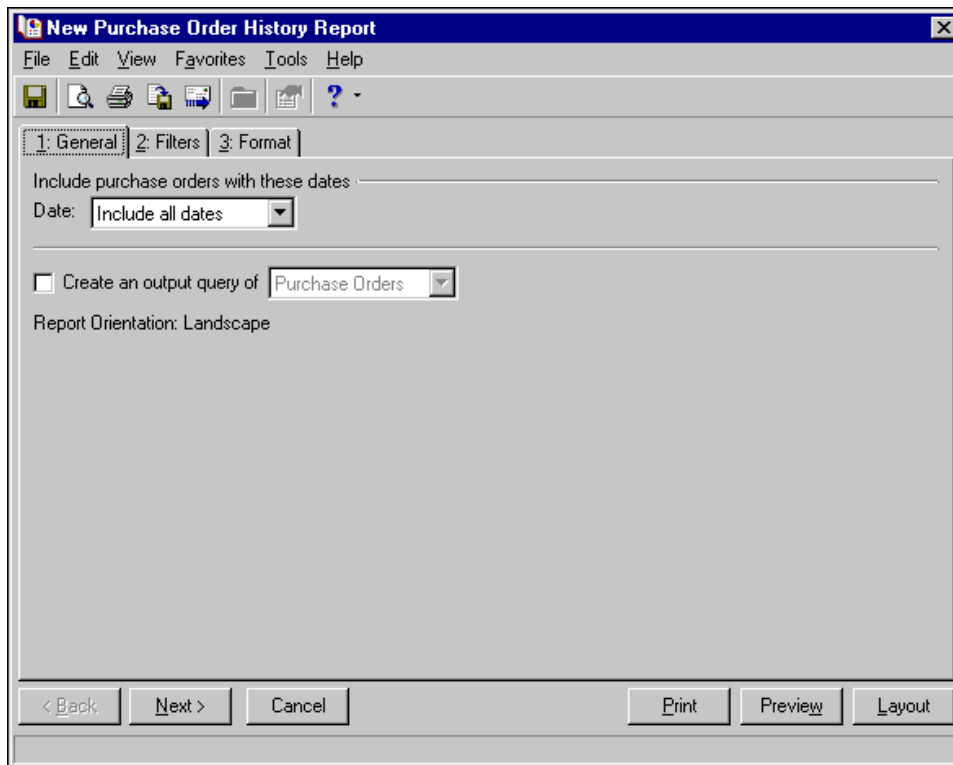
The Purchase Order History Report provides a complete history of selected purchase orders, including all line items and receipts.

The Purchase Order History Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Include Purchase Orders with these dates.** In the **Date** field of the **Include Purchase Orders with these dates** frame, select a specific date or date range for purchase orders to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a static query of purchase orders or vendors and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

## Filters Tab

**Glossary:** An attribute adds flexibility to your record keeping by giving you the ability to define and store special information about a record type. You can identify a category for the attribute and then store an entry specific to that category.

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Vendors, Purchase Orders, Purchase Order Attributes, and Purchase Order Statuses, and Purchase Order Types. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

**New Purchase Order History Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Open Clear All Filters

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Purchase Orders	All	<All Purchase Orders>
Purchase Order Attributes	All	<All Purchase Order Attributes>
Purchase Order Statuses	All	<All Purchase Order Statuses>
Purchase Order Types	All	<All Purchase Order Types>

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with "Include:" followed by four radio buttons: "All", "Selected" (which is selected), "Range", and "Query". To the right of the radio buttons are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a table with four columns: "Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The first row of the table is highlighted in yellow. Below the table is a large, empty gray rectangular area. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same "Selected Purchase Orders" dialog box, but with the "Query" radio button selected. The "Include:" section now shows "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query" (selected). The "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter" buttons are still present. Below the tab bar, there is a text field labeled "Query name:" followed by a small icon. Below the text field is a large, empty gray rectangular area. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Purchase Order History Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

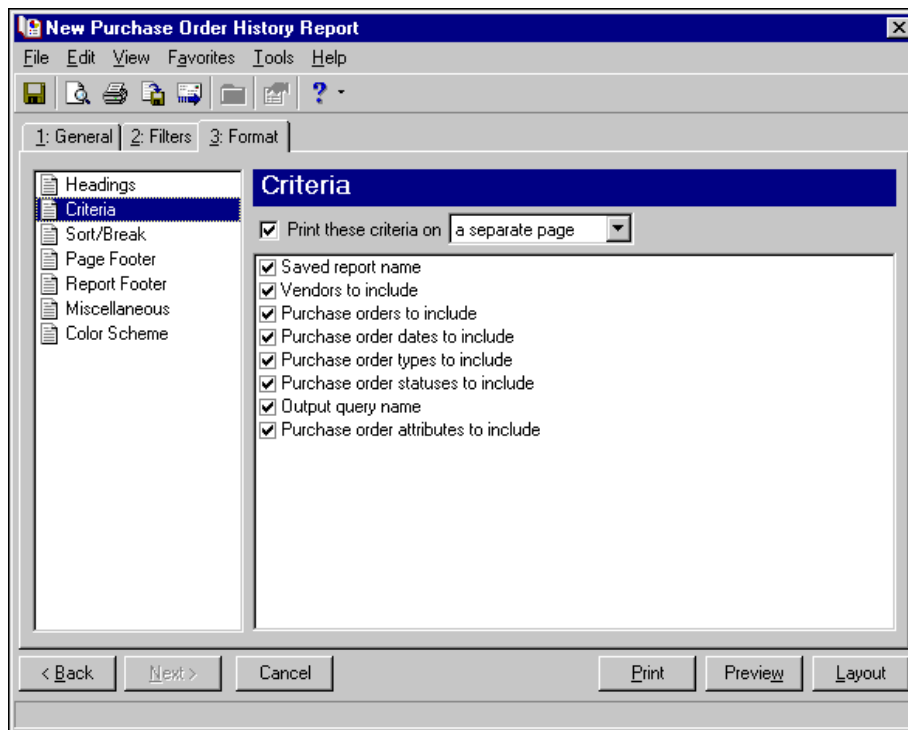
The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Purchase Order History Report". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and other functions. The window has three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format", with "3: Format" currently selected. On the left is a tree view with the following items: "Headings" (selected), "Criteria", "Sort/Break", "Page Footer", "Report Footer", "Miscellaneous", and "Color Scheme". The main area is titled "Headings" and contains the following settings:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title:
  - Subtitle:
  - Align:
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading:
  - Format:
  - Align:
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading:
  - Format:
  - Align:
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the purchase order date in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Purchase Order History Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

Sort by	Order by	Break?
PO Date	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for PO Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

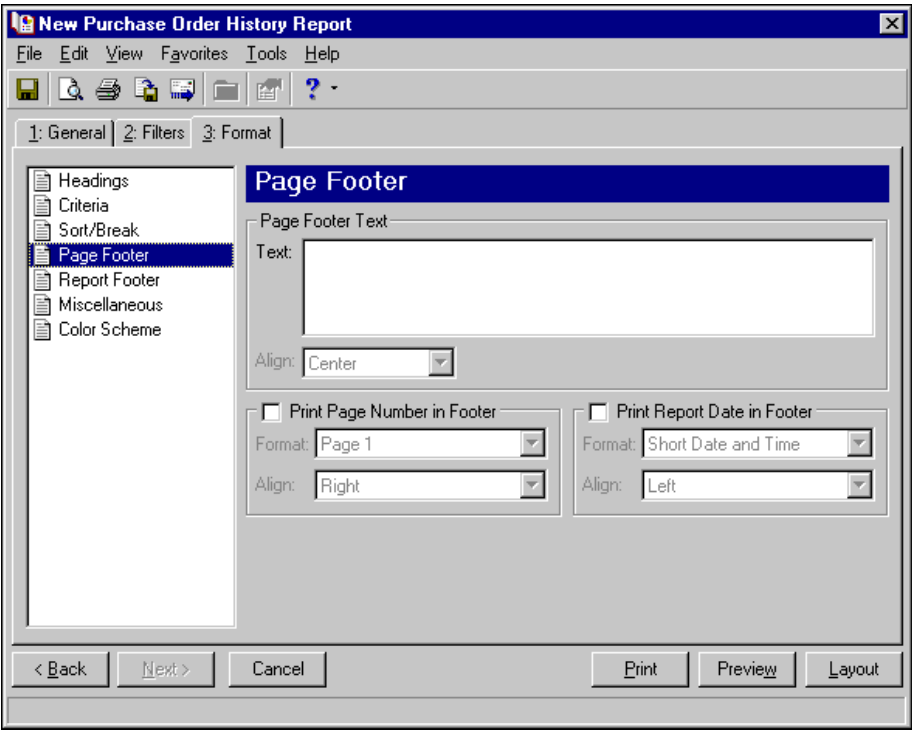
Text after value:

Break Footer for PO Date: \_\_\_\_\_

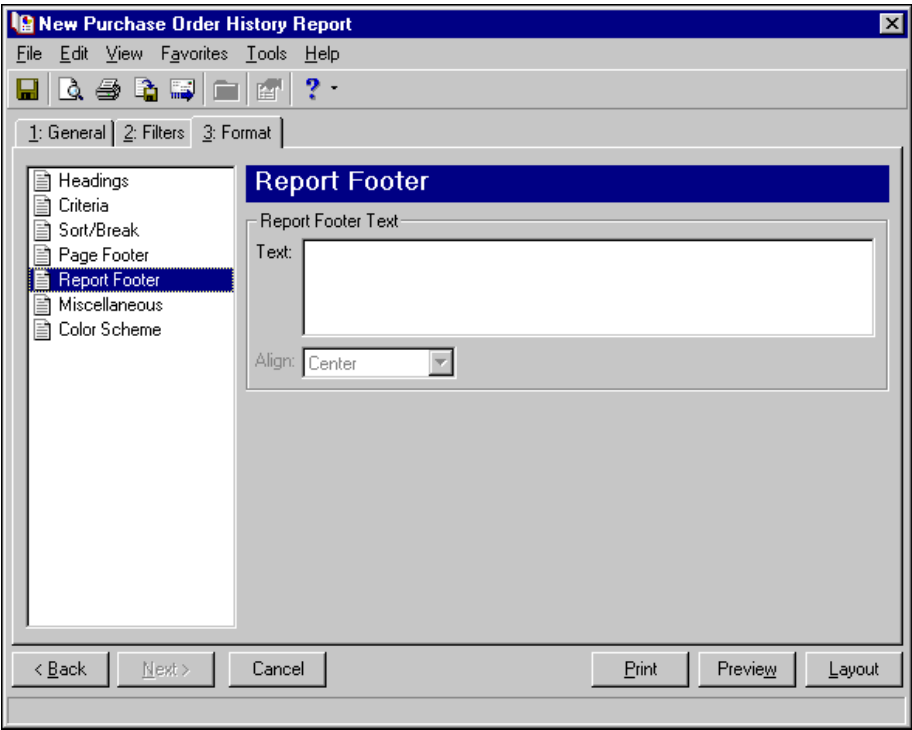
☐ Print count per PO Date  
☐ Print count as a percentage of total  
☐ Page break on each new PO Date

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.



**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order History Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area contains a table of settings for the report's appearance.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order History Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area contains options for applying a color scheme to the report's headings.

**Color Scheme**

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right, there is a preview of the report's appearance:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Purchase Order Register

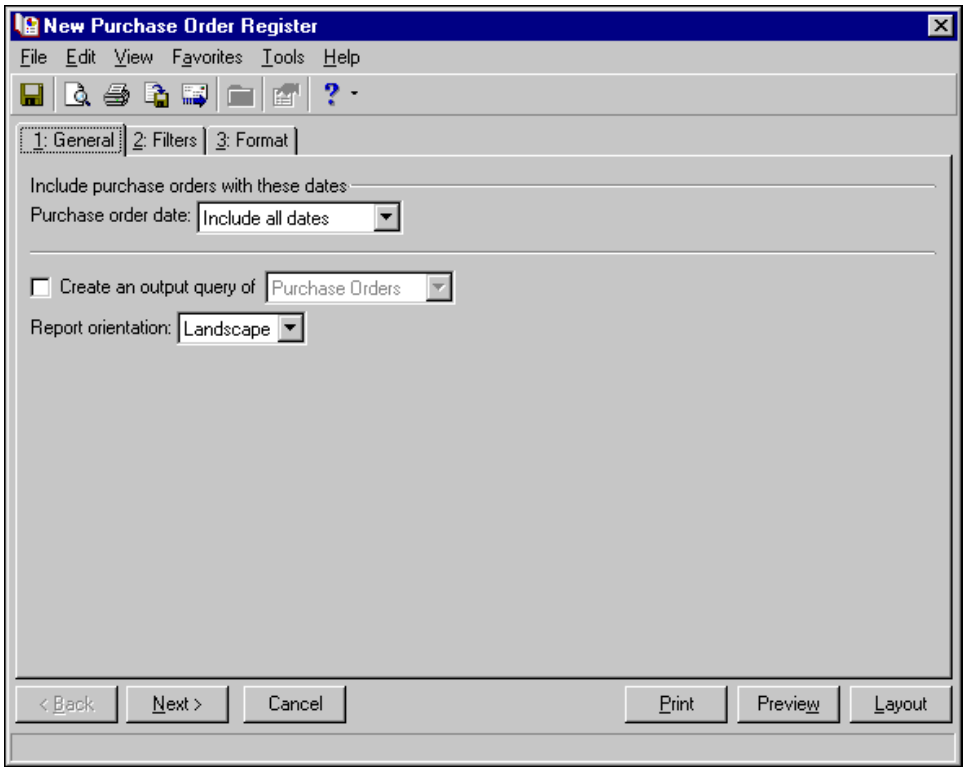
The Purchase Order Register summarizes the detail items found in the Purchase Order Detail Report. This report presents total purchase order information in conjunction with status, terms, and buyer information. Information is presented in a list format in which you specify purchase order criteria and date ranges. The Purchase Order Register presents all totals in terms of transaction totals and does not consider outstanding balances.

The Purchase Order Register has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Purchase Order date.** In the **Purchase order date** field, select a date range for purchase orders to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** In the **Report orientation** field, select Portrait or Landscape.

## Filters Tab

**Glossary:** An attribute adds flexibility to your record keeping by giving you the ability to define and store special information about a record type. You can identify a category for the attribute and then store an entry specific to that category.

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Vendors, Purchase Orders, Buyers, and Purchase Order Attributes. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Purchase Orders	All	<All Purchase Orders>
Purchase Order Attributes	All	<All Purchase Order Attributes>
Purchase Order Statuses	All	<All Purchase Order Statuses>
Purchase Order Types	All	<All Purchase Order Types>
Buyers	All	<All Buyers>

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

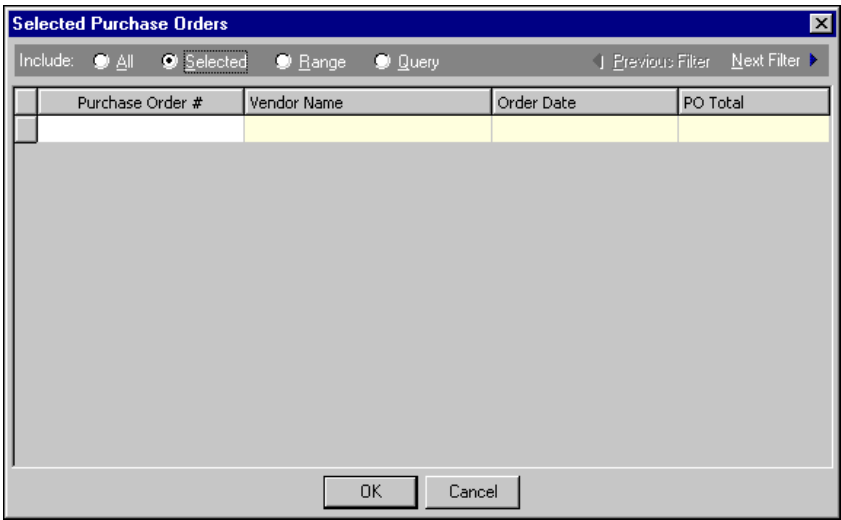
**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.



If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.



**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Purchase Order Register in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

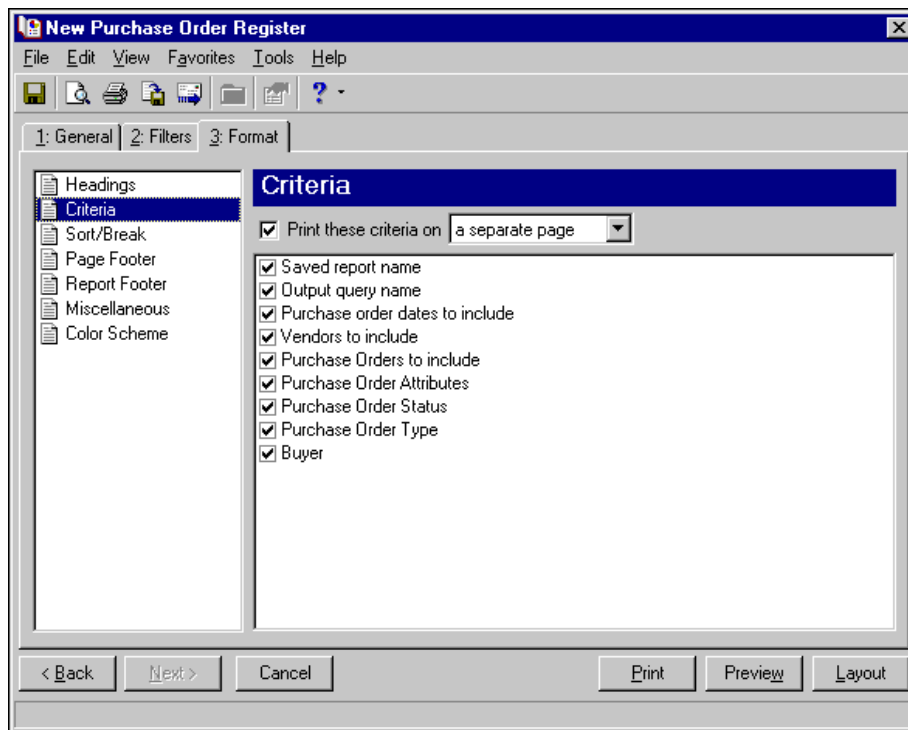
The screenshot shows a software window titled "New Purchase Order Register" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "Format" tab is selected, and within it, the "Headings" section is active. On the left, a tree view lists "Headings", "Criteria", "Sort/Break", "Page Footer", "Report Footer", "Miscellaneous", and "Color Scheme". The "Headings" section contains the following controls:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title:** A text field containing "Purchase Order Register".
  - Subtitle:** An empty text field.
  - Align:** A dropdown menu set to "Center".
  - ☒ **Print organization name in header**
- ☒ **Print Page Number in Heading**
  - Format:** A dropdown menu set to "Page 1".
  - Align:** A dropdown menu set to "Right".
- ☒ **Print Report Date in Heading**
  - Format:** A dropdown menu set to "Short Date and Time".
  - Align:** A dropdown menu set to "Left".
- ☒ **Print report heading on each page**

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the entire purchase order number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Purchase Order Register**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Sort/Break**

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Purchase Order Number	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Purchase Order Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Purchase Order Number

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'Page Footer' dialog box within the 'New Purchase Order Register' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected in the left sidebar, which also lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Page Footer' section contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Report Footer' dialog box within the 'New Purchase Order Register' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected in the left sidebar, which also lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Report Footer' section contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Register' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays a table of settings for the Miscellaneous tab.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount:' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Purchase Order Register' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays settings for the Color Scheme tab.

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button.

To the right, there is a preview of the report layout:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Receipt Report

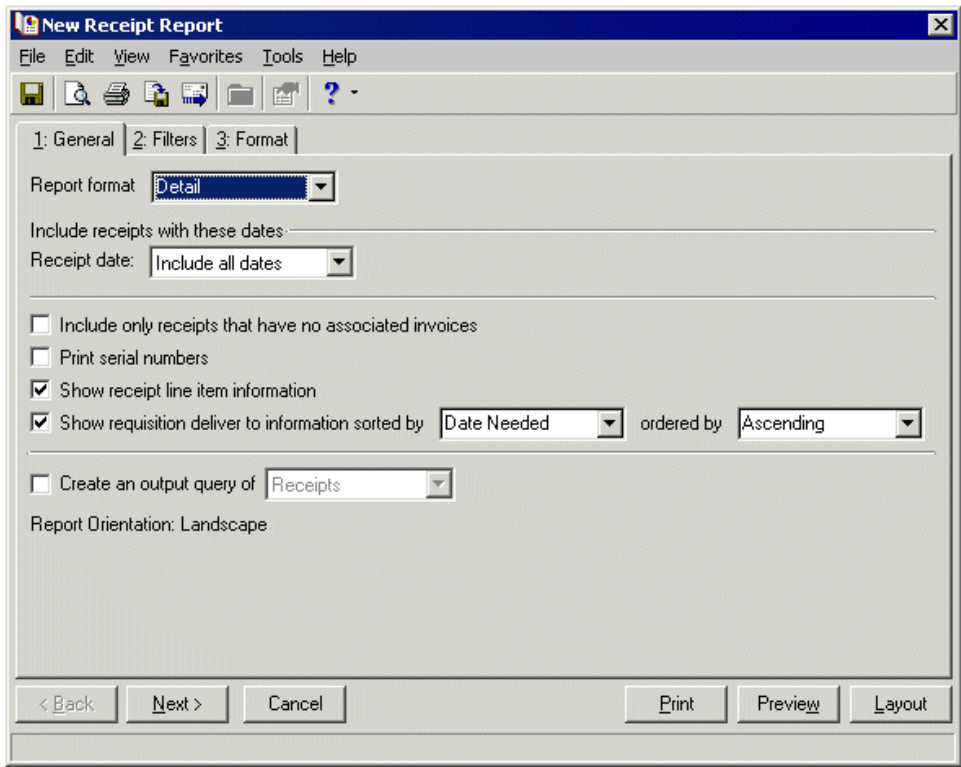
The Receipt Report presents extended cost information versus actual cost information for line items received. This is an activity-based report and compares the line item extended cost to the receipt amount for each line item received in **Accounts Payable**.

The Receipt Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

**Glossary:** A parameter is any field, option, or filter that narrows information in a report and determines the appearance of the report’s output. By specifying parameters, you customize the output results of your report. For example, you can apply filters, create a header and footer, or choose a color scheme for the report’s results.

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select Detail or Summary as the report format.

**Receipt date.** In the **Receipt date** field, select a date range for receipts to include in the report.

If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include only receipts that have no associated invoices.** Mark this checkbox to include only receipts with no associated invoices.

**Show receipt line item information.** Mark this checkbox to show the line item information for each receipt on the report.

**Show requisition deliver to information sorted by [ ] ordered by [ ].** Mark this box to show the deliver to information. You can sort by Date Needed, Submitted On, or Deliver To. You can then order the requisitions in ascending or descending order.

**Print serial numbers.** Mark this checkbox to print serial numbers on the report.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the record you select and includes it in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Landscape is the only report orientation available for this report.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Vendors, Receipts, Purchase Orders, Invoices, and Receipt Types. For example, you can include purchase orders within a selected range and purchase orders not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

**New Receipt Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Open Clear All Filters

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Receipts	All	<All Receipts>
Purchase Orders	All	<All Purchase Orders>
Purchase Order Attributes	All	<All Purchase Order Attributes>
Invoices	All	<All Invoices>
Receipt Item Post Statuses	All	<All Receipt Item Post Statuses>
Receipt Types	All	<All Receipt Types>
Received By	All	<All Received By>
Departments	All	<All Departments>

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose “Selected”, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Selected Purchase Orders". At the top, there is a tab bar with four options: "All", "Selected", "Range", and "Query". The "Selected" option is currently selected. To the right of the tab bar are two buttons: "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter". Below the tab bar is a table with four columns: "Purchase Order #", "Vendor Name", "Order Date", and "PO Total". The table has one row with yellow-highlighted cells. Below the table is a large, empty gray rectangular area. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.

The screenshot shows the same "Selected Purchase Orders" dialog box, but now the "Query" option in the tab bar is selected. Below the tab bar, a new text input field labeled "Query name:" has appeared. The rest of the dialog box, including the "Previous Filter" and "Next Filter" buttons and the "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom, remains the same.

**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Receipt Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

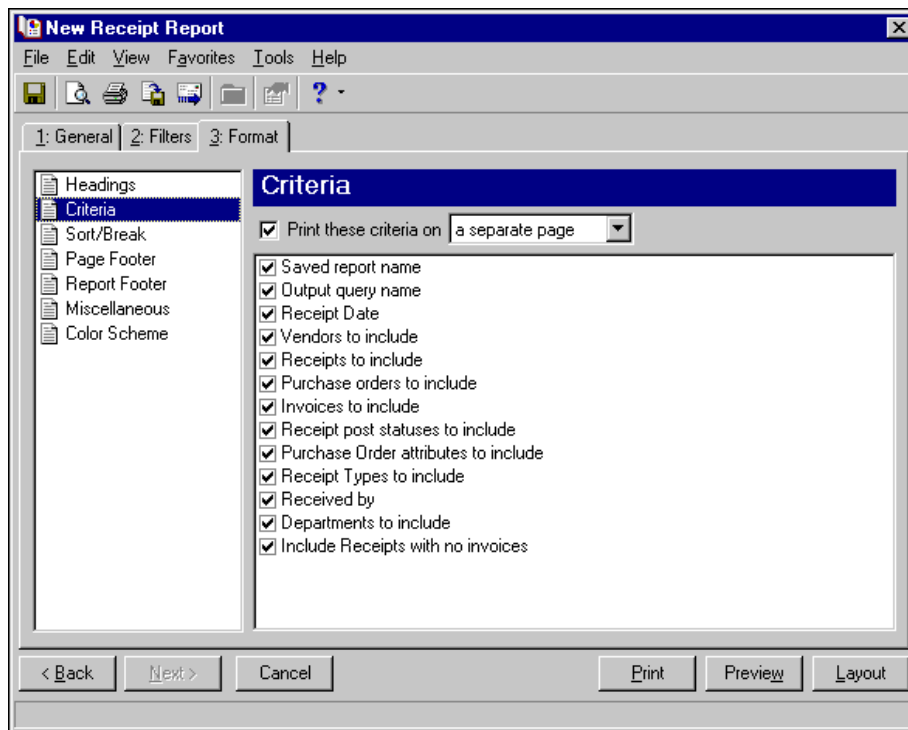
The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing the following options:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: Receipt Report
  - Subtitle: (empty)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading:
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading:
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the entire receipt number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area contains a table for defining sort and break settings.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Receipt Number	Ascending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Receipt Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Receipt Number: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Receipt Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Receipt Number

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can also include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify how you want numbers to appear on the report and the font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for numerical formatting and a sample amount display.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Receipt Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains checkboxes for applying a color scheme and selecting colors for headings, along with a preview of the report layout.

☒ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Restore Defaults

Preview:

Report Name  
Subtitle

**Column Headings**

**Group Headings**

xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx  
xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout.

# Requisition Detail Report

The Requisition Detail Report lists subordinate line item detail for specified requisitions and periods of time. All totals are presented in terms of transaction totals and do not include outstanding balances.

The Requisition Detail Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Requisition Detail Report" with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "General" tab is active. It contains the following controls:

- "Include requisitions with these dates:" label.
- "Submitted on:" dropdown menu with "include all dates" selected.
- Checkbox "Include line items with a total amount between" followed by two empty text boxes and the word "and".
- Checkbox "Show purchase order line item detail".
- Checkbox "Create an output query of requisitions".
- "Report orientation:" dropdown menu with "Landscape" selected.
- At the bottom are buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", "Preview", and "Layout".

**Submitted on.** In the **Submitted on** field, specify a date for requisitions to include.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include line items with a total amount between [ ] and [ ].** To only include line items with a certain total amount, mark **Include line items with a total amount between**.

If the first field is blank, all amounts are included up to the amount in the second field. If the second field is blank, all amounts greater than the amount in the first field are included. If both fields are blank, all amounts are included.

**Show line item detail.** Mark **Show line item detail** to show the line items that compose a purchase order.

**Create an output query of requisitions.** If you mark **Create an output query of requisitions**, the program creates a query of requisitions included in the report. You can use the query later in other areas of **Accounts Payable**.

**Report Orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Requisitions, Vendors, Departments, and Products. For example, you can include requisitions within a selected range and requisitions not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in **The Financial Edge**, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Requisitions	All	<All Requisitions>
Requisition Statuses	All	<All Requisition Statuses>
Departments	All	<All Departments>
Submitted By	All	<All Submitted By>
Owners	All	<All Owners>
Deliver To	All	<All Deliver To>
Products	All	<All Products>
Vendors	All	<All Vendors>
Line Item Approval Statuses	All	<All Line Item Approval Statuses>
Requisition Attributes	All	<All Requisition Attributes>

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

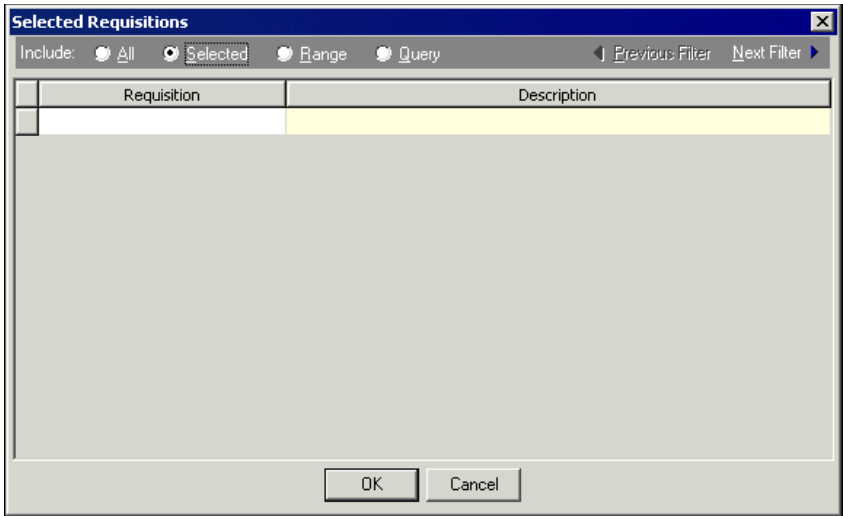
**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

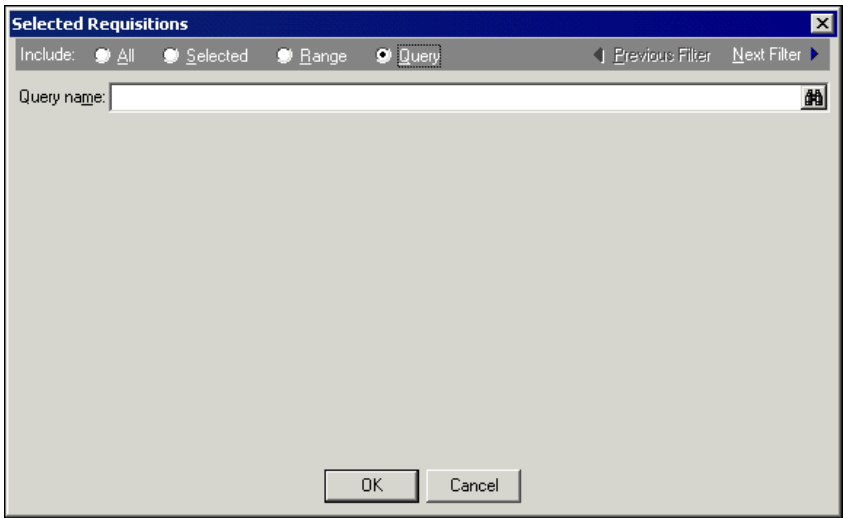
**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.



If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.



**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** Use **Headings** to enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select the heading alignment and if your organization's name appears in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. Mark **Print report headings on each page** to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Headings' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Headings' and contains the following settings:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: Requisition Detail Report
  - Subtitle: (empty)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading:
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading:
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Criteria.** Use **Criteria** to help you remember the criteria you used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. Mark the checkboxes for the criteria you want to show.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Criteria' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Criteria' and contains the following settings:

- ☒ Print these criteria on: a separate page
- ☒ Saved report name
- ☒ Output query name
- ☒ Submitted on date range
- ☒ Date required date range
- ☒ Total amounts to include
- ☒ Requisitions to include
- ☒ Requisition statuses to include
- ☒ Departments to include
- ☒ Submitted on date range
- ☒ Owners to include
- ☒ Deliver To
- ☒ Products to include
- ☒ Vendors to include
- ☒ Line item approval statuses to include
- ☒ Requisition attributes to include

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the requisition number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per Requisition Number** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new Requisition Number**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Sort/Break' section is active, displaying a table for sorting and options for breaks.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Requisition Number	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Requisition Number:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Requisition Number:

☐ Print count per Requisition Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Requisition Number

Navigation buttons: < Back, Next >, Cancel, Print, Preview, Layout

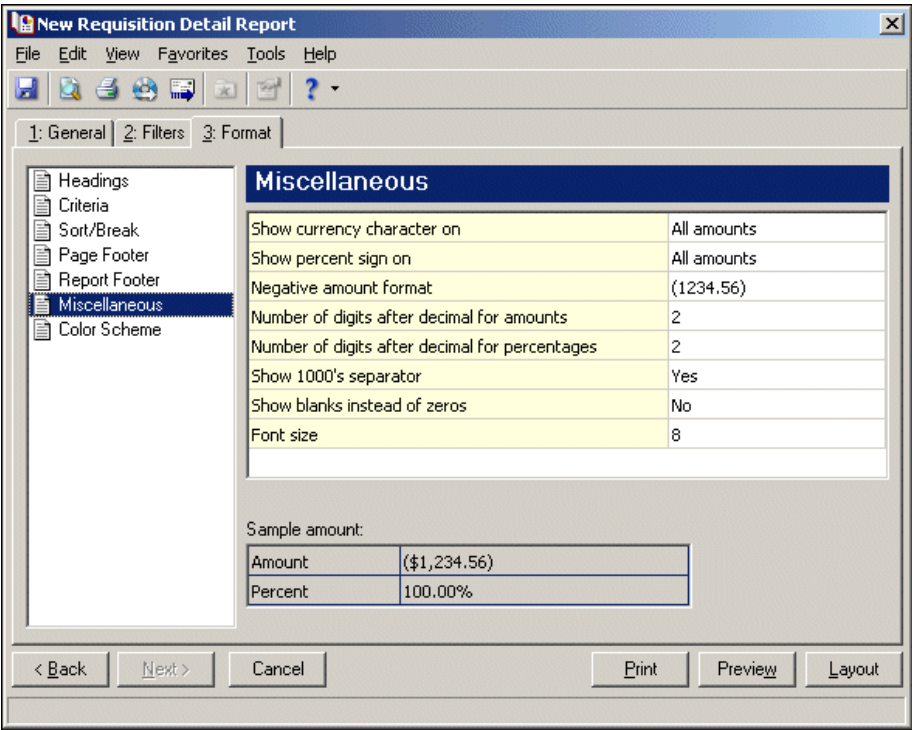
**Page Footer.** Use **Page Footer** to create a footer to appear at the bottom of each page of the report. You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the **Text** field to print as the page footer. You can select the alignment of the footer and to include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two columns of options. The first column has a checkbox for 'Print Page Number in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second column has a checkbox for 'Print Report Date in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** Use **Report Footer** to create a footer to appear at the bottom of the last page of the report. You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the **Text** field to show as the report footer. In the **Align** field, select the alignment of the footer.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Detail Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use **Miscellaneous** to specify the font size and how numbers appear on the report.



# Requisition List

The Requisition List presents a list of all requisitions for a specified date range.

The Requisition List has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "New Requisition List" with a standard menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar are three tabs: "1: General", "2: Filters", and "3: Format". The "General" tab is active. It contains the following controls:

- A label "Include requisitions with these dates:" followed by a "Submitted on:" label and a dropdown menu currently showing "include all dates".
- A checkbox labeled "Include requisitions with a total amount between" followed by two empty text input fields separated by the word "and".
- A checkbox labeled "Create an output query of requisitions".
- A "Report orientation:" label followed by a dropdown menu currently showing "Portrait".

At the bottom of the dialog are five buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", and "Preview". A "Layout" button is also visible at the bottom right.

**Submitted on.** In the **Submitted on** field, specify a date for requisitions to include.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include line items with a total amount between [ ] and [ ].** To only include line items with a certain total amount, mark **Include line items with a total amount between**.

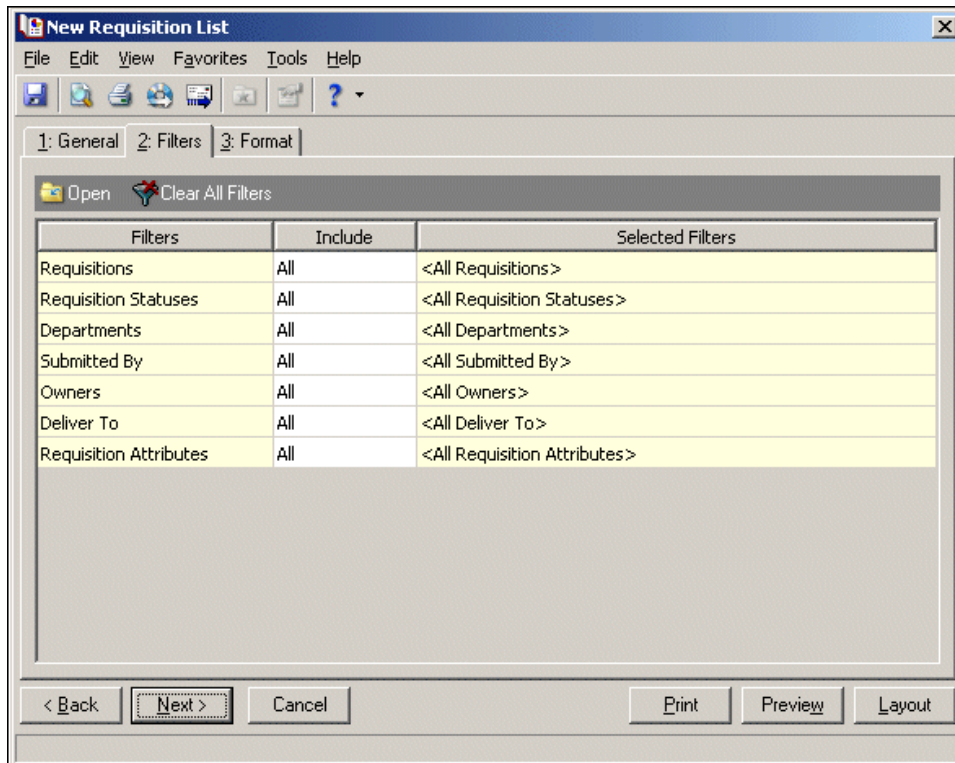
If the first field is blank, all amounts are included up to the amount in the second field. If the second field is blank, all amounts greater than the amount in the first field are included. If both fields are blank, all amounts are included.

**Create an output query of requisitions.** If you mark Create an output query of requisitions, the program create a query of requisitions included in the report. You can use the query later in other areas of Accounts Payable.

**Report Orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Requisitions, Departments, and Requisition Attributes. For example, you can include requisitions within a selected range and requisitions not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Products filter, only the products you select are included in the report.

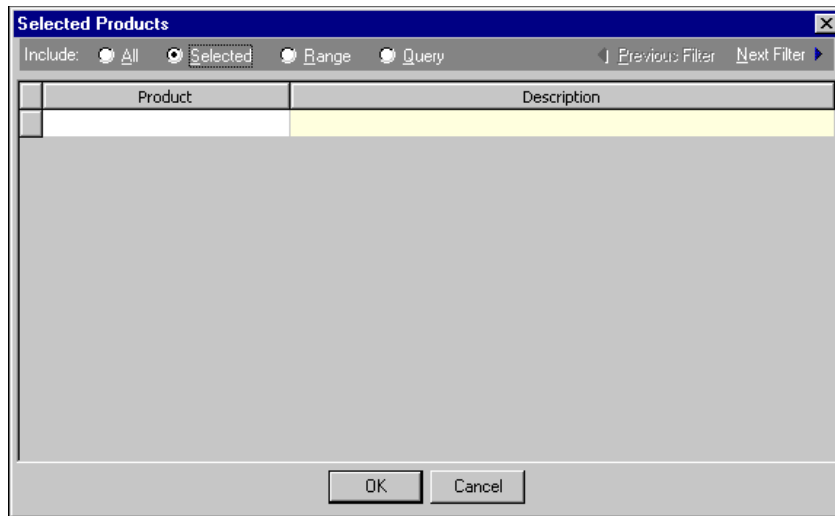
**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

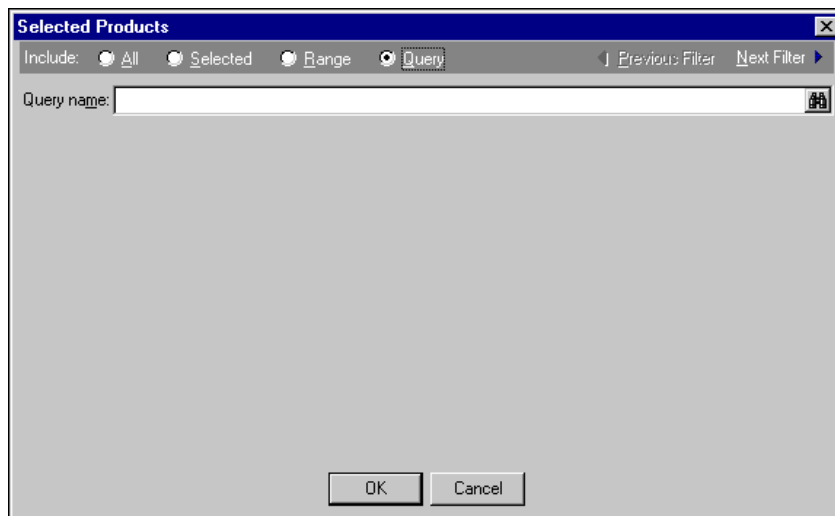
**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.



If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.



**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

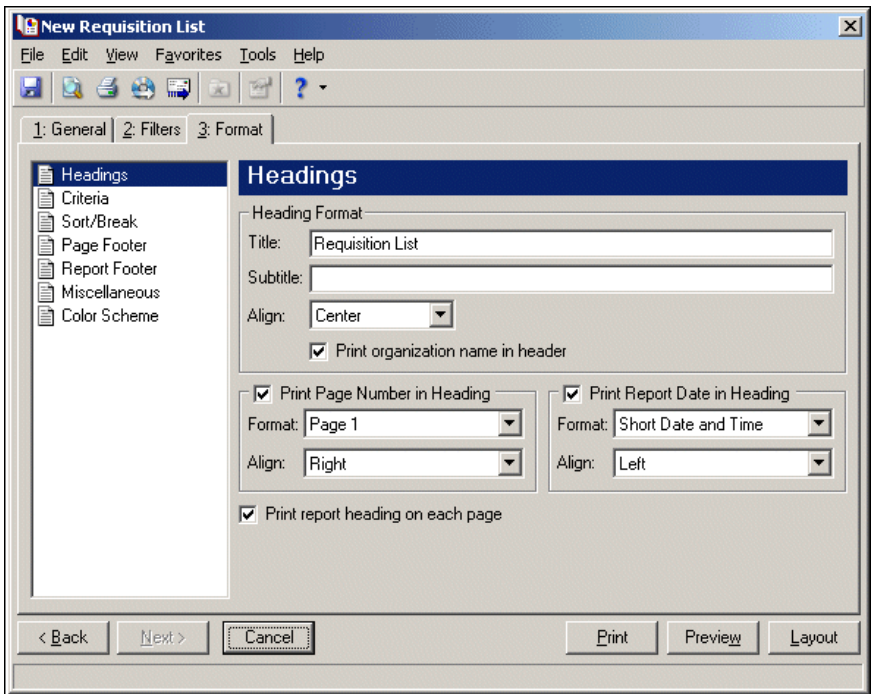
**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

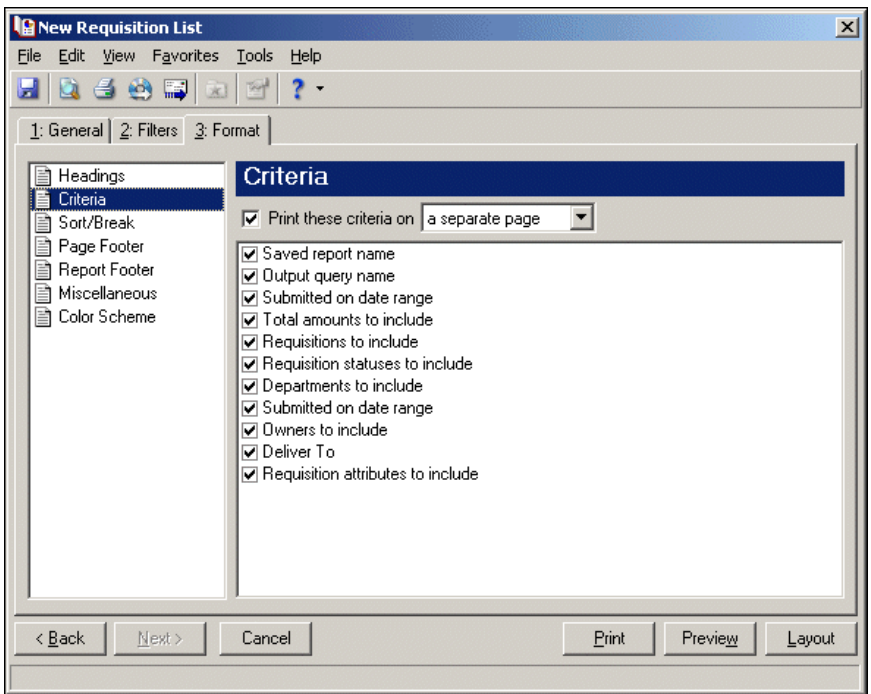
On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Criteria.** Use **Criteria** to help you remember the criteria you used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. Your selections print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the requisition number in ascending order.

If you mark **Page break on each new Requisition Number**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition List' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Sort/Break' tab contains a table with columns 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Requisition Number', 'Ascending', and checked. Below the table are fields for 'Break Header for Requisition Number' (Text before value: 'Requisition', Text after value: empty), 'Break Footer for Requisition Number' (Print count per Requisition Number, Print count as a percentage of total, and Page break on each new Requisition Number), and buttons '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Requisition Number	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Requisition Number  
Text before value:   
Text after value:

Break Footer for Requisition Number  
☐ Print count per Requisition Number  
☐ Print count as a percentage of total  
☐ Page break on each new Requisition Number

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

**Page Footer.** Use **Page Footer** to create a footer to appear at the bottom of each page of the report. You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the Text field to print as the page footer. You can select the alignment of the footer and to include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition List' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Page Footer' tab contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a 'Text' field and an 'Align' dropdown (set to 'Center'). Below this are two sections: 'Print Page Number in Footer' (Format: 'Page 1', Align: 'Right') and 'Print Report Date in Footer' (Format: 'Short Date and Time', Align: 'Left'). Buttons at the bottom include '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

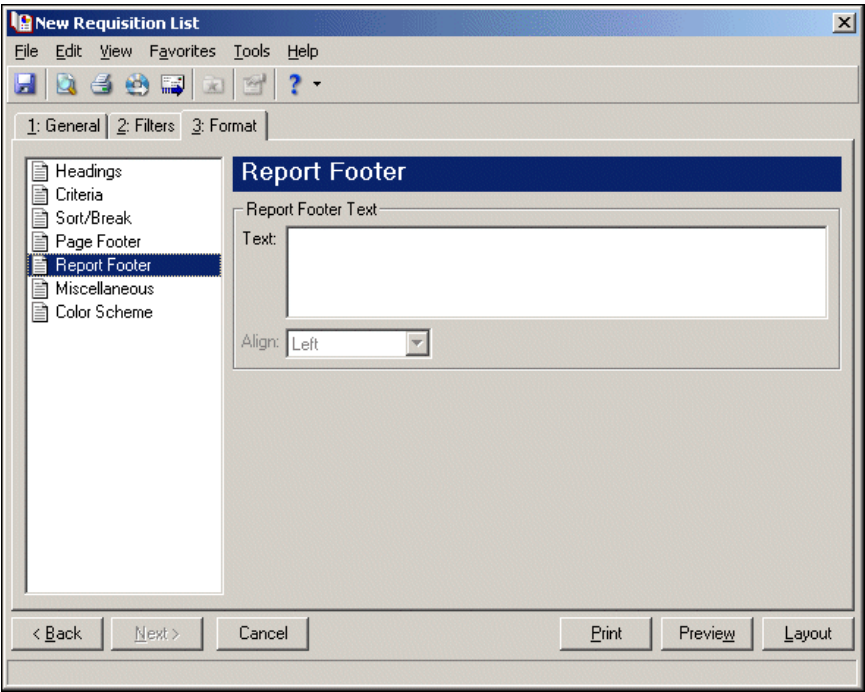
Page Footer Text  
Text:   
Align:

☐ Print Page Number in Footer  
Format:   
Align:

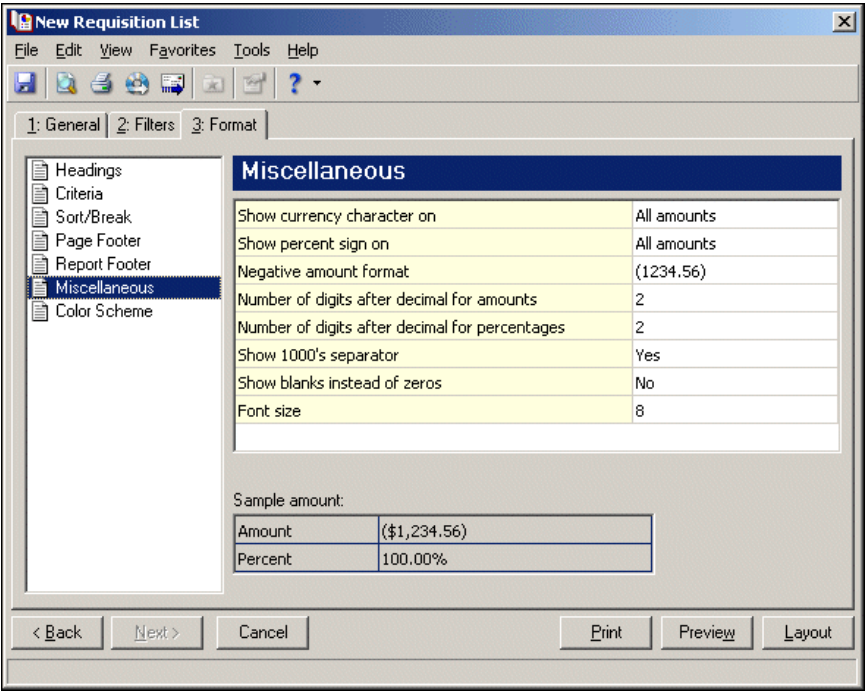
☐ Print Report Date in Footer  
Format:   
Align:

< Back   Next >   Cancel   Print   Preview   Layout

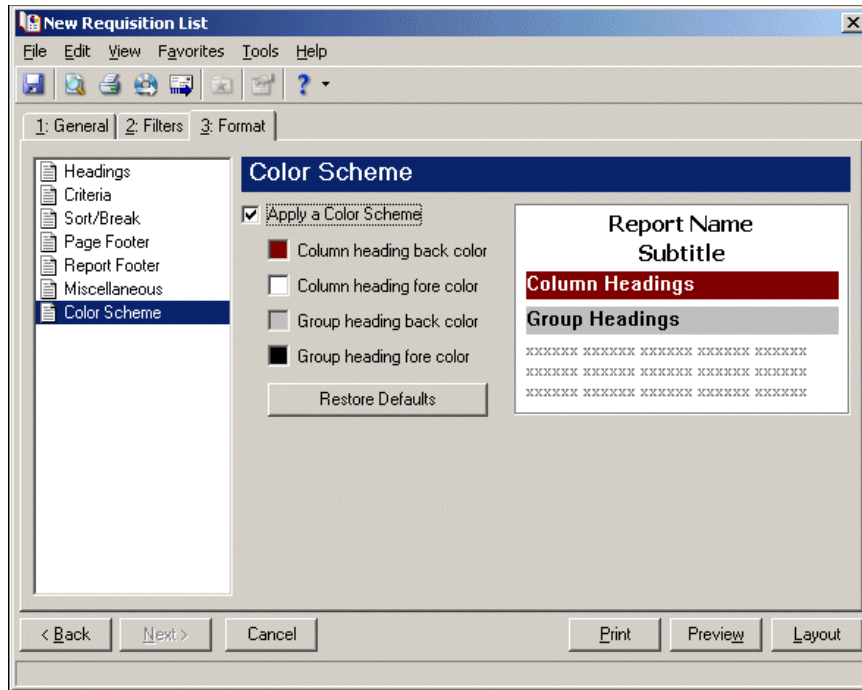
**Report Footer.** Use **Report Footer** enter a maximum of 254 characters in the Text field and select the footer alignment. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** Use **Miscellaneous** to specify the font size and how numbers appear on the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



## Requisition Profile Report

The Requisition Profile Report presents biographical and summary information for specified requisitions and subordinate line item detail for a specified period of time. You can select to include distribution information for each requisition line item in the report. All totals are presented in terms of transaction totals and do not include outstanding balances.

The Requisition Profile Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.

**Include these report sections.** You select the sections to appear on the report. Each requisition will appear with a section that lists information from the General tab of the requisition record. Mark **Line Item Detail**, **History of changes**, and **Attributes** to include these sections. If a section does not exist for a requisition, it does not show on the report even if the item is marked. For example, if a requisition does not have an attribute, the Attributes section does not appear for that requisition.

**Submitted on.** In the **Submitted on** field, specify a date for requisitions to include.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Date needed.** In the **Date Needed** field, specify a date for requisitions to include. This date pulls from the **Needed by** field on a requisition record.

If you select a <Specific Range>, you can specify a start and end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date forward, including requisitions with a needed date in the future, is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include requisitions with a total between [ ] and [ ].** To only include line items with a certain total amount, mark **Include line items with a total amount between**.

If the first field is blank, all amounts are included up to the amount in the second field. If the second field is blank, all amounts greater than the amount in the first field are included. If both fields are blank, all amounts are included.

**Create an output query of requisitions.** If you mark Create an output query of requisitions, the program creates a query of requisitions included in the report. You can use the query later in other areas of Accounts Payable.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can include information based on selected criteria including: Requisitions, Departments, and Requisition Attributes. For example, you can include requisitions within a selected range and requisitions not falling within the range are excluded from the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.

Filters	Include	Selected Filters
Requisitions	All	<All Requisitions>
Requisition Statuses	All	<All Requisition Statuses>
Departments	All	<All Departments>
Submitted By	All	<All Submitted By>
Owners	All	<All Owners>
Deliver To	All	<All Deliver To>
Line Item Approval Statuses	All	<All Line Item Approval Statuses>
Requisition Attributes	All	<All Requisition Attributes>

**Open.** Once you select a filter in the grid, you can click **Open** to access the Selected <Filter> screen on which you specify filters.

**Clear All Filters.** Click **Clear All Filters** to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Glossary:** A filter is criteria records must meet to be included in a report. For example, if you apply the Account filter, only the accounts you select are included in the report.

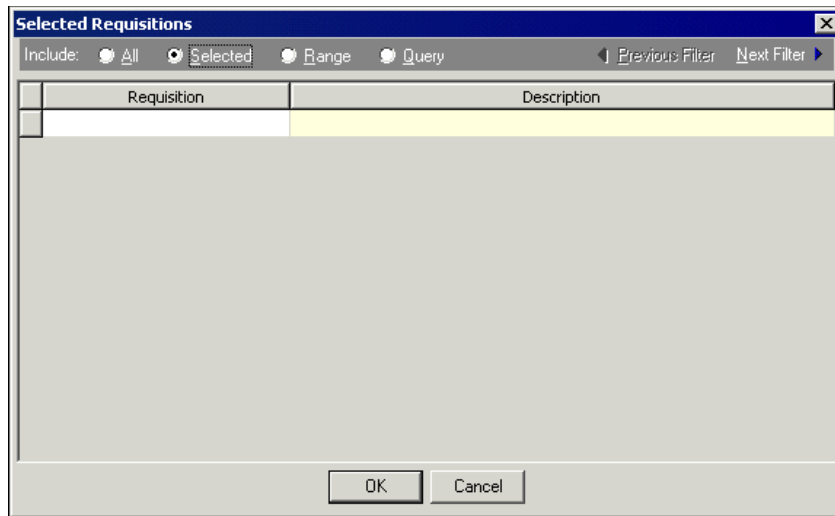
**Filters.** The **Filters** column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include.** In the **Include** column, if you choose Selected, the Selected <Filter> screen appears for you to designate specific filters.

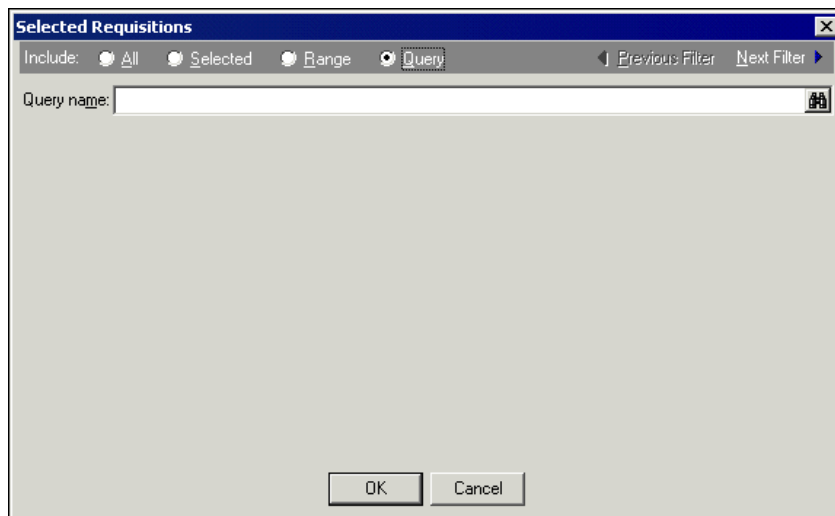
**Selected Filters.** Filters you specify appear in the **Selected Filters** column. If you choose Selected in the **Include** column or click a filter and click **Open** on the action bar, the Selected <Filter> screen appears. Mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to include a selected filter, range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different options appear on the screen.

**Note:** If you mark **All**, you cannot define filters. You must mark **Selected**, **Range**, or **Query** to define filters.

If you mark **Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears so you can specify individual filters.



If you mark **Query**, the **Query name** field appears so you can select a query to use as a filter.



**Previous Filter.** To view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Previous Filter**.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click **Next Filter**.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** Use **Headings** to enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select the heading alignment and if your organization's name appears in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. Mark **Print report headings on each page** to include the header on every page of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for the report's title, subtitle, and alignment. The 'Title' is set to 'Requisition Profile Report'. The 'Align' dropdown is set to 'Center'. The 'Print organization name in header' checkbox is checked. The 'Print Page Number in Heading' checkbox is checked, with the 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Heading' checkbox is checked, with the 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is checked. The 'Criteria' section is visible in the left sidebar.

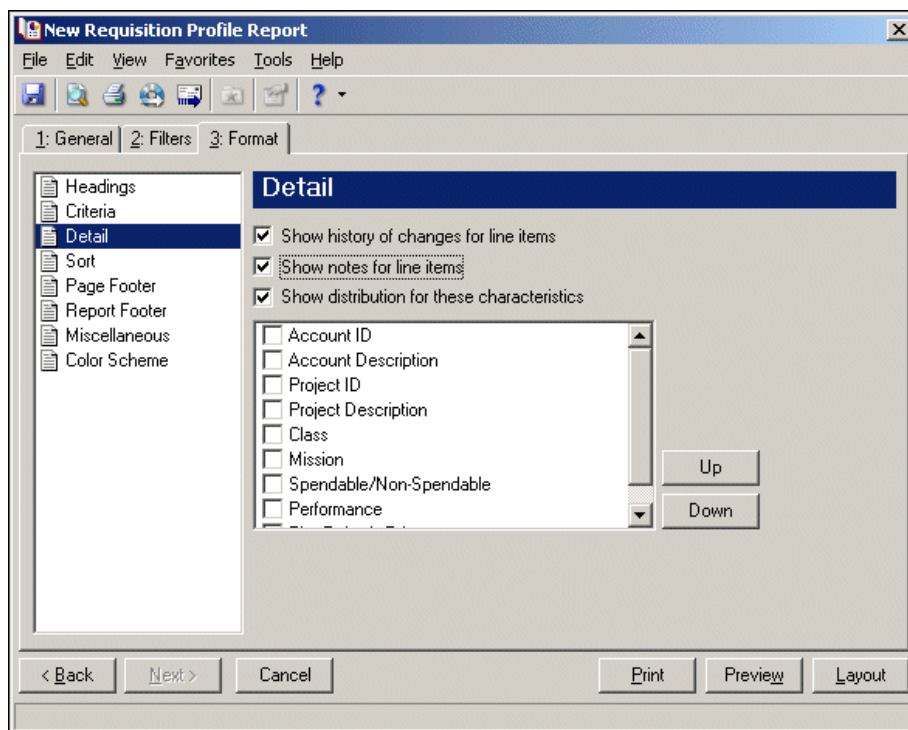
**Criteria.** Use **Criteria** to help you remember the criteria you used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. Your selections print in the criteria section of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Criteria' section is active, showing options for the report's criteria. The 'Print these criteria on' dropdown is set to 'a separate page'. The 'Criteria' list includes the following items, all of which are checked: 'Saved report name', 'Output query name', 'Submitted on date range', 'Required by date range', 'Total amounts to include', 'Requisitions to include', 'Requisition statuses to include', 'Departments to include', 'Submitted on date range', 'Owners to include', 'Deliver To', 'Line item approval statuses to include', and 'Requisition attributes to include'. The 'Criteria' section is visible in the left sidebar.

**Detail.** Use **Detail** to select the amount of information that appears for requisitions and the subordinate line items.

Mark **Show history of changes for line items** to show the changes made to line items on a requisition. Mark **Show notes for line items** to show the note from the requisition line item.

To see the distribution of a line item, mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and choose the characteristics to appear. This will create an additional line on the report for the characteristics with the corresponding debit and credit amount.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the requisition number in ascending order.

If you mark **Page break on each new Requisition Number**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Sort' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Sort' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Sort' and contains a table with two columns: 'Sort by' and 'Order by'. The first row shows 'Requisition Number' sorted 'Ascending'. Below the table is a checkbox labeled 'Page break on each new Requisition Number' which is currently unchecked. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by
Requisition Number	Ascending

☐ Page break on each new Requisition Number

**Page Footer.** Use **Page Footer** to create a footer to appear at the bottom of each page of the report. You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the **Text** field to print as the page footer. You can select the alignment of the footer and to include other options, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Requisition Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report components, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' and 'Align' dropdown menu. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, with 'Format' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is also unchecked, with 'Format' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Page Footer Text

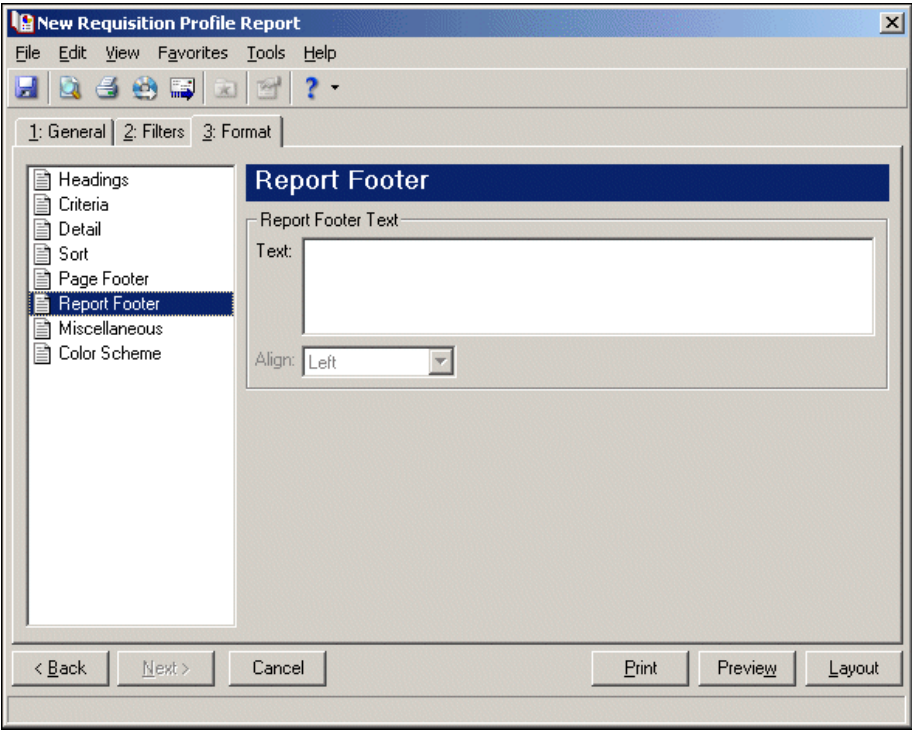
Text:

Align: Center

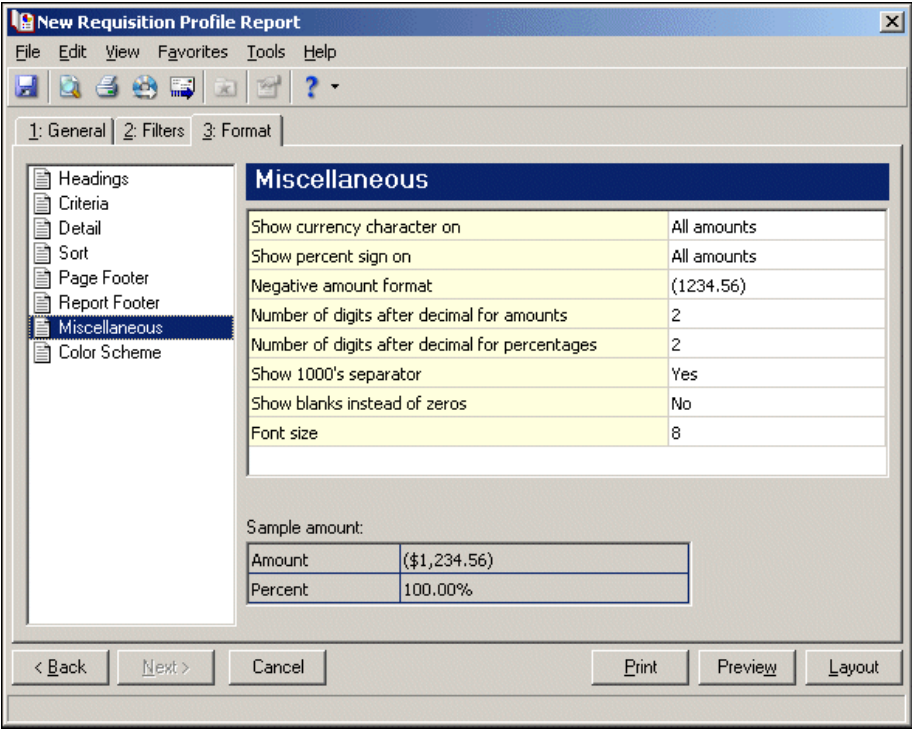
☐ Print Page Number in Footer  
 Format: Page 1  
 Align: Right

☐ Print Report Date in Footer  
 Format: Short Date and Time  
 Align: Left

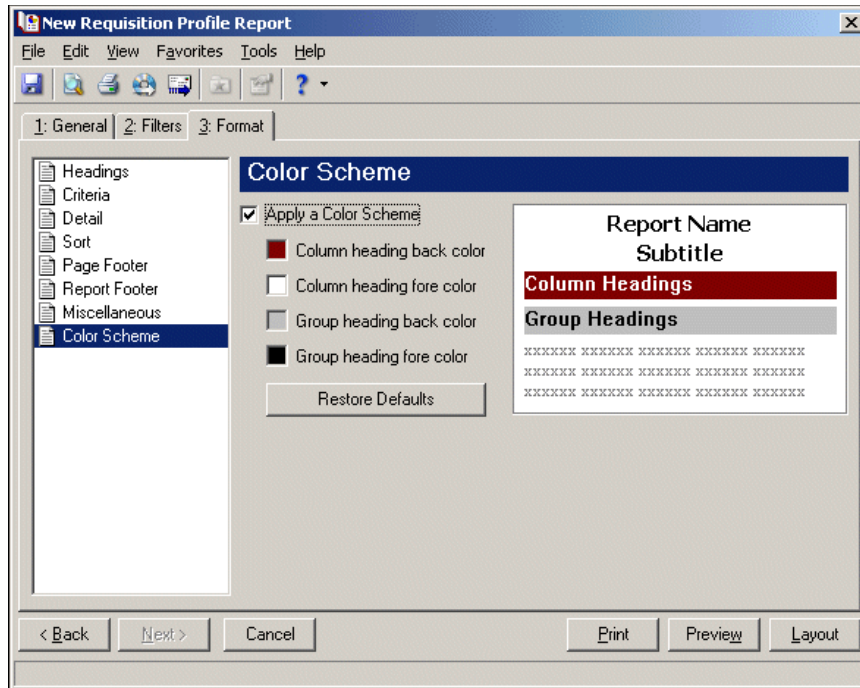
**Report Footer.** Use **Report Footer** to create a footer to appear at the bottom of the last page of the report. You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the **Text** field to show as the report footer. In the **Align** field, select the alignment of the footer.



**Miscellaneous.** Use **Miscellaneous** to specify the font size and how the numbers to appear on the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.





# Reconciliation Reports



<b>Account Distribution Report</b>	<b>270</b>
General Tab	271
Filters Tab	271
Format Tab	272
<b>Open Invoice Report</b>	<b>280</b>
General Tab	280
Format Tab	281

Reporting categories in **Accounts Payable** include Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, Reconciliation Reports, and Vendor Reports. This chapter discusses Reconciliation Reports. For information about other report categories, see the chapter for that category.

**Note:** We recommend you reconcile your subsidiary ledger transactions monthly.

**Accounts Payable** Reconciliation Reports are designed to help you reconcile your accounts payable subledger transactions with your general ledger. These reports have predefined defaults to help you identify the transactions that are part of your subledger balance. Some transactions may prevent these reports from balancing to your general ledger. You can use these reports to determine if transactions have posted properly, and which subsidiary ledger transactions are causing a difference in your general ledger balance.

The **Accounts Payable** Reconciliation Reports (Account Distribution Report Open Invoice Report) are similar to the invoice reports with the same names, however the reconciliation reports have predefined defaults to help you identify the transactions that are part of your subledger balance.

**Note:** For more detailed information about reconciling subsidiary ledger transactions, please see the *Subsidiary Reconciliation Guide*.

For the Reconciliation Reports category, you can create these reports:

- Account Distribution Report
- Open Invoice Report

## Account Distribution Report

**Note:** This report is designed to help you with your reconciliation process. However, if you need additional date and filtering options for this report, see “Account Distribution Report” on page 59.

The Account Distribution Report for reconciliation is similar to the invoice report with the same name, however this report has predefined defaults to help you identify the transactions that are part of your subledger activity.

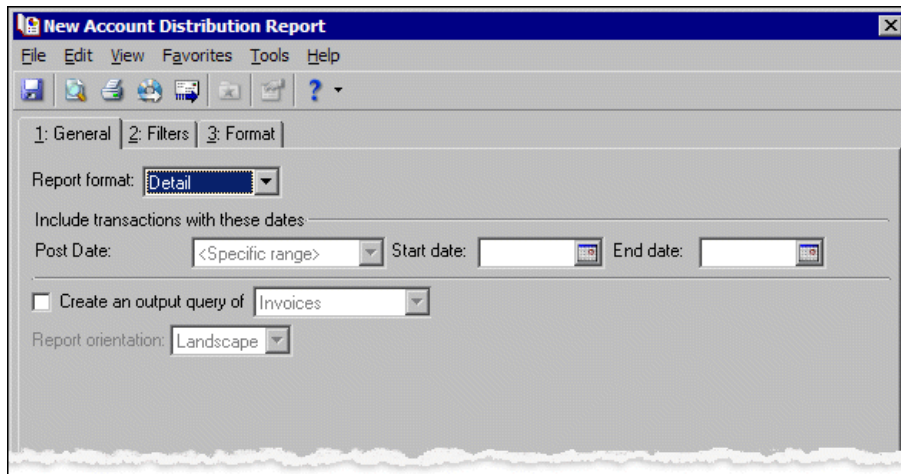
The Account Distribution Report provides distribution details for transactions contained in or produced by **Accounts Payable**. The detail report lists all transactions and associated debits and credits by account number. The summary report shows the total debits and credits associated with each account. Adjustment transactions are included to further facilitate the reconciliation process.

The major use of this report is to help reconcile **Accounts Payable** with the general ledger. The effects of **Accounts Payable** transactions on the general ledger are illustrated by the report, which promotes reconciliation of the system.

The Account Distribution Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and make selections about the information included in the report.



**Report format.** In the **Report format** field, select “Detail” or “Summary” as the report format. The detail report lists all transactions and associated debits and credits by account number in detail. The summary report shows the total debits and credits associated with each account in summary. The detail account format can be more useful than the summary account format for locating differences.

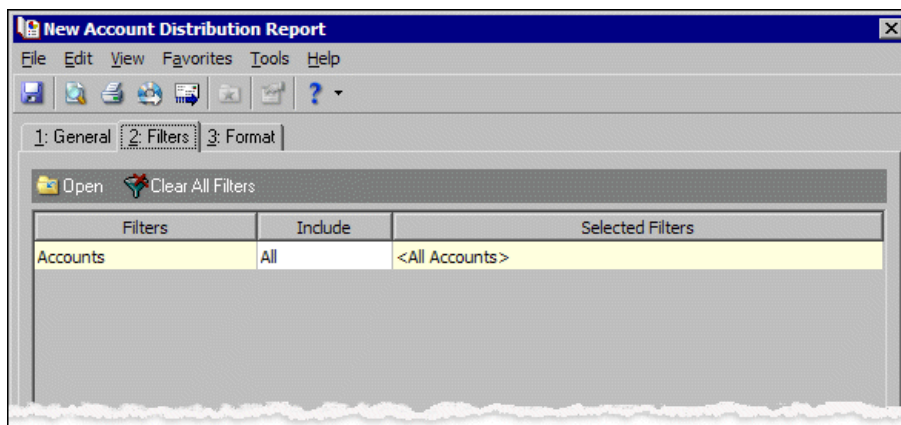
**Include transactions with these dates.** Specify a start date and an end date for the posted transactions you want to include in the report. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Report orientation.** If you create the report in summary format, you can select Portrait or Landscape. If you create the report in detail format, the report prints in Landscape.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** You can click this button to access the Selected Accounts screen on which you select specific accounts to include in the report.

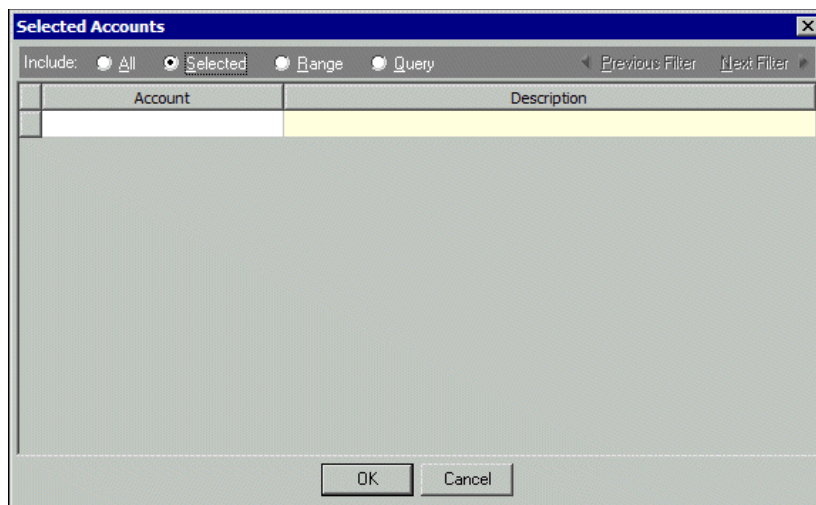
**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected accounts from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** In the **Include** column, select “All” or “Selected”. If you choose “Selected,” the Selected Accounts screen opens for you to designate specific accounts.

**Selected Filters column.** After you select specific accounts, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

If you click **Open** or choose “Selected” in the **Include** column, the Selected Accounts screen appears with additional fields and options specific to the filter.



**Include.** You can include a selected account, a range of accounts, or a previously created query of accounts. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the grid.

**Filters grid.** If you mark the **Selected** or **Range** option, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields that are white. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Yellow fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Query**. Enter the name of the query you want to filter the report by, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if your organization's name appears in the header.

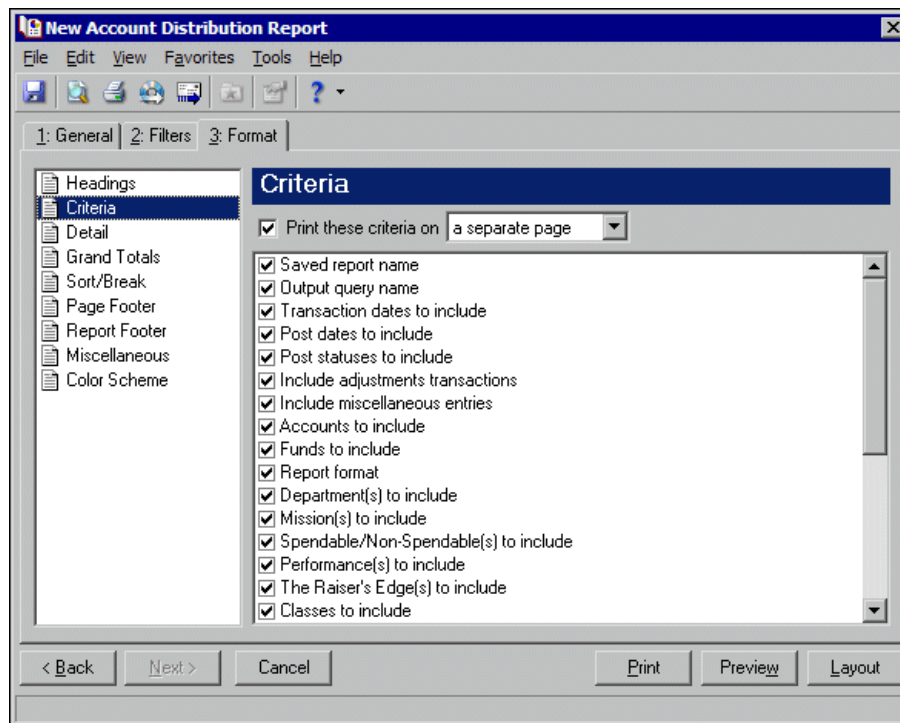
**Note:** The heading defaults to Account Distribution Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

You can include other options in the header, such as page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

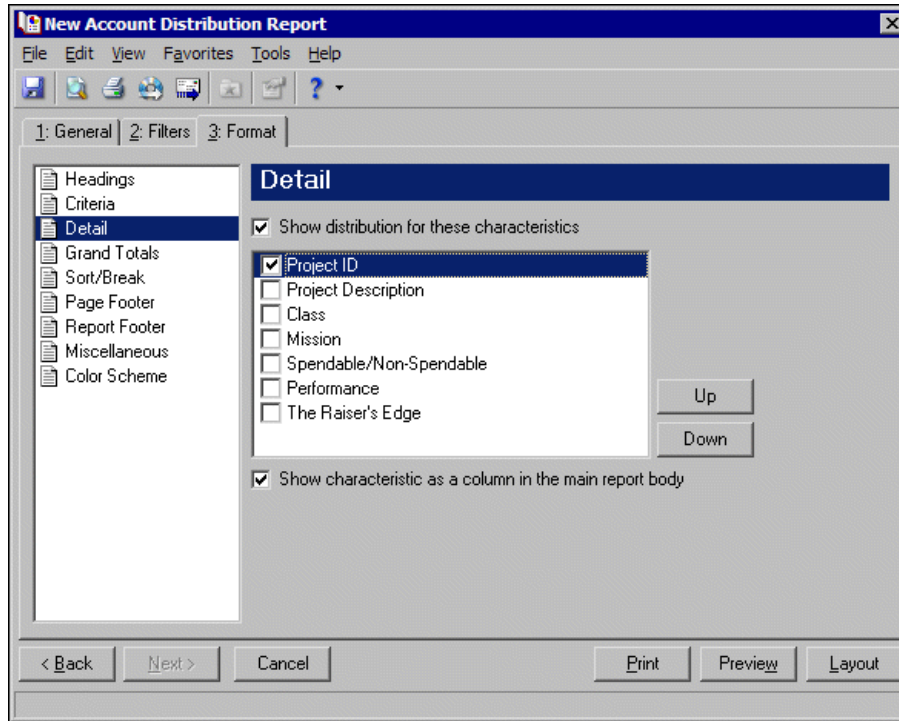
The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is active, showing options for 'Heading Format'. The 'Title' is set to 'Account Distribution Report'. The 'Align' is set to 'Center'. The 'Print organization name in header' checkbox is checked. The 'Print Page Number in Heading' checkbox is checked, with 'Format' set to 'Page 1' and 'Align' set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Heading' checkbox is checked, with 'Format' set to 'Short Date and Time' and 'Align' set to 'Left'. The 'Print report heading on each page' checkbox is checked. The 'Criteria' list on the left includes 'Criteria', 'Detail', 'Grand Totals', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The 'Back', 'Next', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout' buttons are at the bottom.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

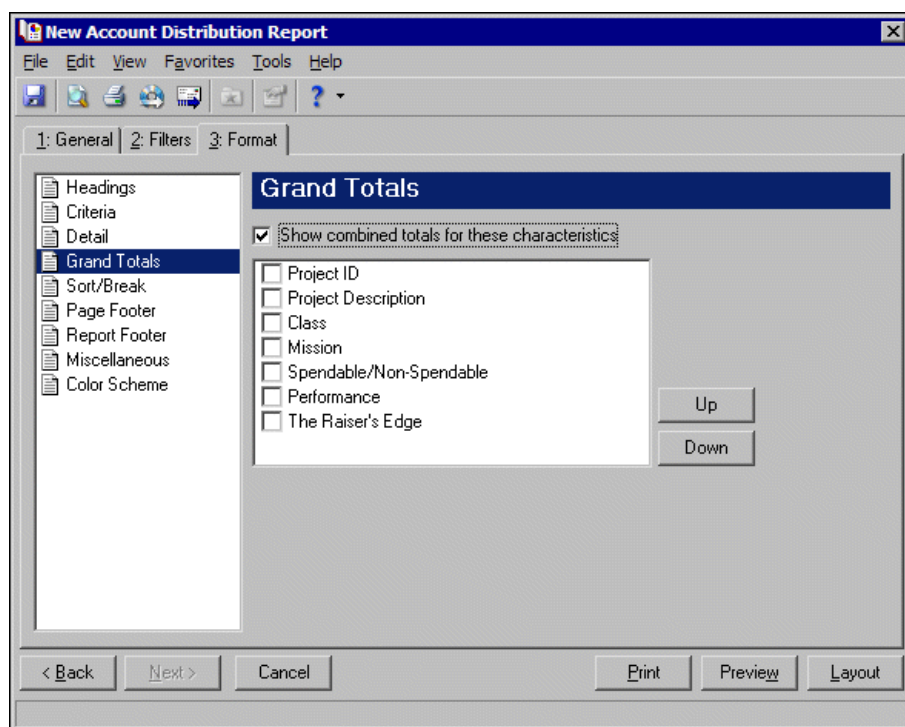
**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** Use **Detail** to show distribution by transaction characteristics. Mark **Show distribution for these characteristics** and select the characteristics you want to see distributed. A separate line will appear below transactions with the characteristic distribution. If you select only one characteristic, you can mark **Show characteristics as a column in the main report body**. The characteristic appears in a separate column in the report.



**Grand Totals.** Use **Grand Totals** to show combined totals for transaction characteristics. Mark **Show combined totals for these characteristics** and mark the characteristics you want to see totaled. A section appears at the end of the report with the grand total information.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by the Account Number in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between sorted sections. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Account Distribution Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
Detail  
Grand Totals  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Sort/Break**

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Account Number	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Account Number:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Account Number:

☐ Print count per Account Number

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Account Number

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections: Headings, Criteria, Detail, Grand Totals, Sort/Break, Page Footer (selected), Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and its format is set to 'Page 1' with an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and its format is set to 'Short Date and Time' with an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar is the same as in the previous screenshot, but 'Report Footer' is now selected. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the input field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select page number appearance and font size for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for the Miscellaneous section.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two input fields:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use **Color Scheme** to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Account Distribution Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains options for applying a color scheme and a preview of the report layout.

**Color Scheme**

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Restore Defaults

**Report Name**  
**Subtitle**  
**Column Headings**  
**Group Headings**

xx  
xx  
xx

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Open Invoice Report

**Note:** This report is designed to help you with your reconciliation process. However, if you need additional date and filtering options for this report, see “Open Invoice Report” on page 122.

The Open Invoice Report for reconciliation is similar to the invoice report with the same name, however this report has predefined defaults to help you identify the transactions that are part of your subledger balance.

The Open Invoice Report lists all unpaid invoices and unapplied credit memos for a specified date range. You can reconcile the value of open invoices listed on this report to your general ledger accounts payable summary account.

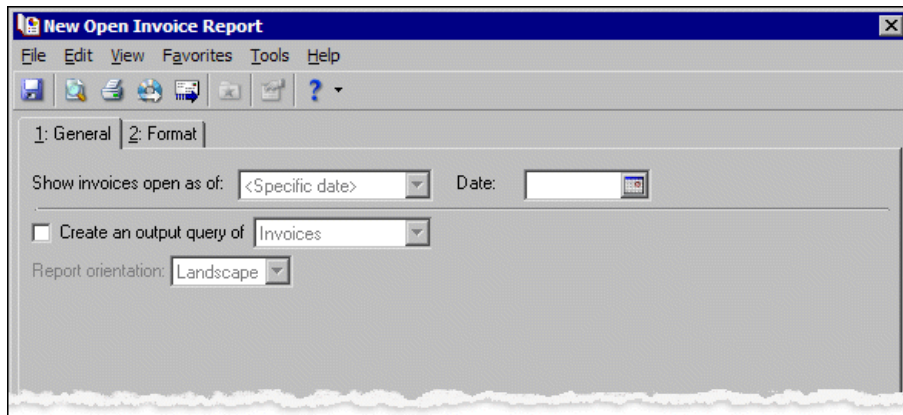
You can run this report weekly or monthly to determine the outstanding invoices and credit memos in **Accounts Payable**. You can also use it to determine outstanding items for a particular vendor or group of vendors.

**Warning:** Invoices paid with a credit memo will not appear on some reports if you mark the business rule changing the invoice status to “Paid” when an applied credit memo reduces the invoice balance to zero. To include these invoices on reports, unmark the business rule in *Configuration*.

The Open Invoice Report has two tabs on which you set parameters: General tab and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the open report and make selections about information included in the report.



**Show invoices open as of.** In the **Show invoices open as of** field, enter a specific date in the **Date** field. When entering the this date, include invoices or credit memos posted through your reconciliation date, regardless of transaction date.

**Create an output query of.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of records you select to include in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** If you are creating a Summary report, you can select Portrait or Landscape in the **Report orientation** field. When creating a Detail report, this field is disabled.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you specify appearance settings for the report. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Open Invoice Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as page number and date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

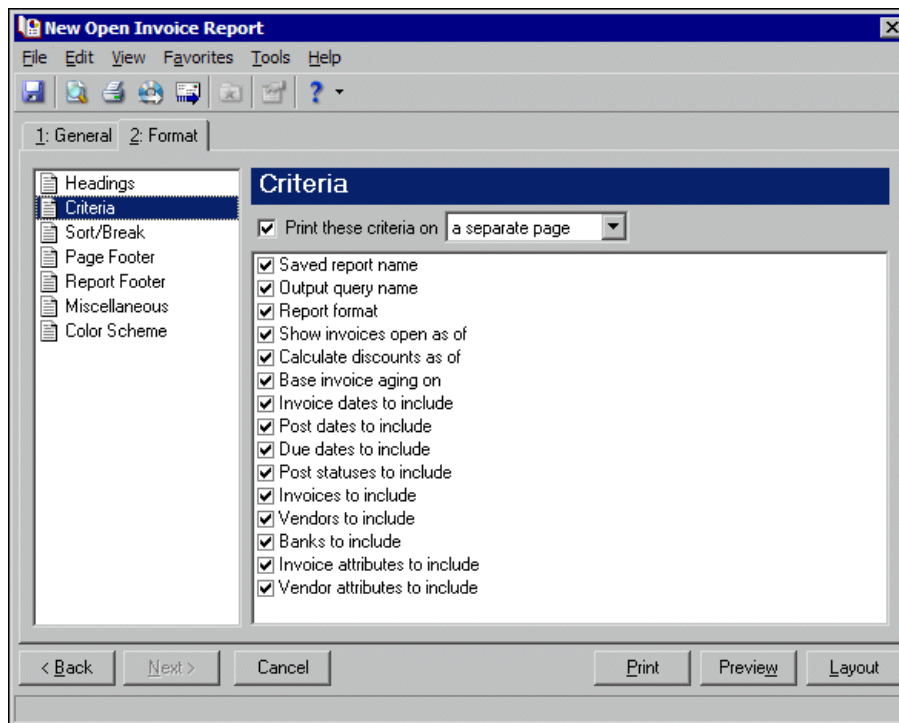
The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Format' tab selected. The 'Headings' section is expanded, showing the following settings:

- Title:** Open Invoice Report
- Subtitle:** (empty)
- Align:** Center
- ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading
  - Format:** Page 1
  - Align:** Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading
  - Format:** Short Date and Time
  - Align:** Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between sorted sections. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

**New Open Invoice Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Format

Headings  
Criteria  
**Sort/Break**  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Sort/Break**

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor name:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor name:

☐ Print count per Vendor name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor name

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various options: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break, Page Footer (selected), Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two columns of options. The first column has a checkbox for 'Print Page Number in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second column has a checkbox for 'Print Report Date in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 255 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various options: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer (selected), Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** Use Miscellaneous to specify the font size and how numbers appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report elements, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table of settings for the Miscellaneous tab.

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table, there is a 'Sample amount' section with two input fields:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** Use Color Scheme to select colors for report headings. When you click in the color box next to the selection, the Color screen appears so you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave the **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black and gray.

The screenshot shows the 'New Open Invoice Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report elements, with 'Color Scheme' highlighted. The main area contains settings for the Color Scheme tab.

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☐ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☐ Group heading fore color

Below these options is a 'Restore Defaults' button.

To the right, there is a preview of the report layout with the following text:

```

Report Name
Subtitle
Column Headings
Group Headings
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
  
```

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.



# Vendor Reports



<b>1099 Activity Report</b>	<b>288</b>
General Tab	289
Filters Tab	290
Format Tab	290
<b>Cash Disbursement Journals</b>	<b>295</b>
General Tab	296
Filters Tab	297
Format Tab	299
<b>Vendor Activity Report</b>	<b>305</b>
General Tab	305
Filters Tab	306
Format Tab	308
<b>Vendor Profile Report</b>	<b>314</b>
General Tab	314
Filters Tab	315
Format Tab	317
<b>Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis</b>	<b>322</b>
General Tab	322
Filters Tab	323
Format Tab	325

**Note:** To create purchase order reports, you must have the optional module *Purchase Orders* installed.

Reporting categories in **Accounts Payable** include Bank Account Reports, Invoice Reports, Pivot Reports, Purchase Order Reports, and Vendor Reports. This chapter discusses Vendor Reports. For information about other report categories, see the chapter for that category.

**Note:** We recommend you read the documentation for *The Financial Edge* thoroughly. Information presented here provides you with basic information about vendor reports in **Accounts Payable**. Hands-on experience is the best way to learn, so we encourage you to try various options with your sample database.

The Vendor Reports category contains reports with information from the vendor record, such as 1099 activity, vendor activity, and summary information about the vendor. You can also report on all transactions over a specified period of time.

For the Vendor Reports category, you can create these reports:

- 1099 Activity Report
- Cash Disbursement Journals
- Vendor Activity Report
- Vendor Profile Report
- Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis

## 1099 Activity Report

This activity-based report provides summary information of payments made against invoices with assigned 1099 boxes. The information is summarized by individual box and by vendor over a specified duration of time.

You can filter this report in several ways. On the General tab, you can include vendors who are not marked as 1099 vendors but who have 1099 activity, and you can choose whether to include vendors with 1099 activity below the minimum reporting requirement set by the Internal Revenue Service. The Filters tab provides additional criteria by which you can filter the report.

If you select to **Include state detail** on the Detail option of the Format tab, a subsection appears on the report for each vendor. In this state detail section, each 1099 box number that contains a value is listed, along with the state breakdown for that box number.

The 1099 Activity Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and you select which information to include in the report.

**New 1099 Activity Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General | 2: Filters | 3: Format

Calculate 1099 activity for these dates:

Date: This calendar year 01/01/2002 to 12/31/2002

☒ Include vendors with 1099 activity that are not marked as 1099 vendors

☒ Include vendors with activity below 1099 box minimums

☒ Include vendors with zero activity

☐ Create an output query of vendors

Report orientation: Portrait

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Calculate 1099 activity for these dates.** In the **Date** field, select the time period of 1099 activity to include. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Include vendors with 1099 activity that are not marked as 1099 vendors.** Mark this checkbox to include all 1099 activity, regardless of the 1099 status of the vendor.

**Include vendors with activity below 1099 box minimums.** To include all 1099 activity, regardless of amount, mark this checkbox. To exclude 1099 activity that falls below the minimum required for reporting to the IRS, unmark this checkbox.

**Include vendors with zero activity.** To include vendors who have no activity during the specified date range, mark this option. To exclude vendors with zero activity, unmark the checkbox.

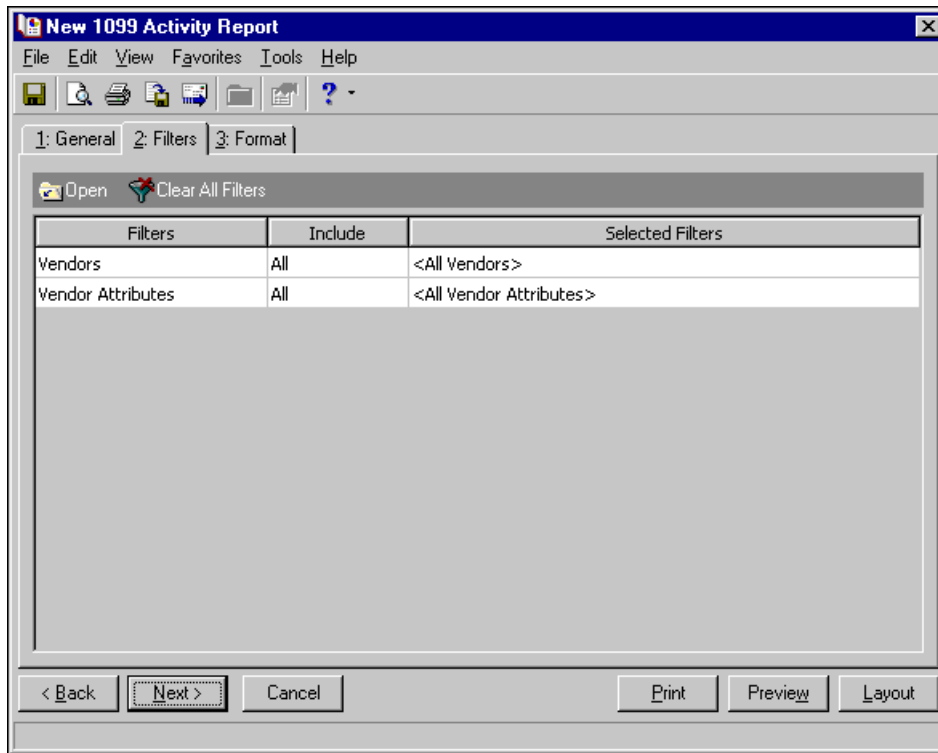
**Create an output query of vendors.** If you mark this option, the system creates a query of the vendors included in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of the program.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report by vendor and attributes. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click this button to open the screen and specifically select the filter.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** Choose Selected in the **Include** column next to the filter you want. The Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to 1099 Activity Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how to align the heading and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

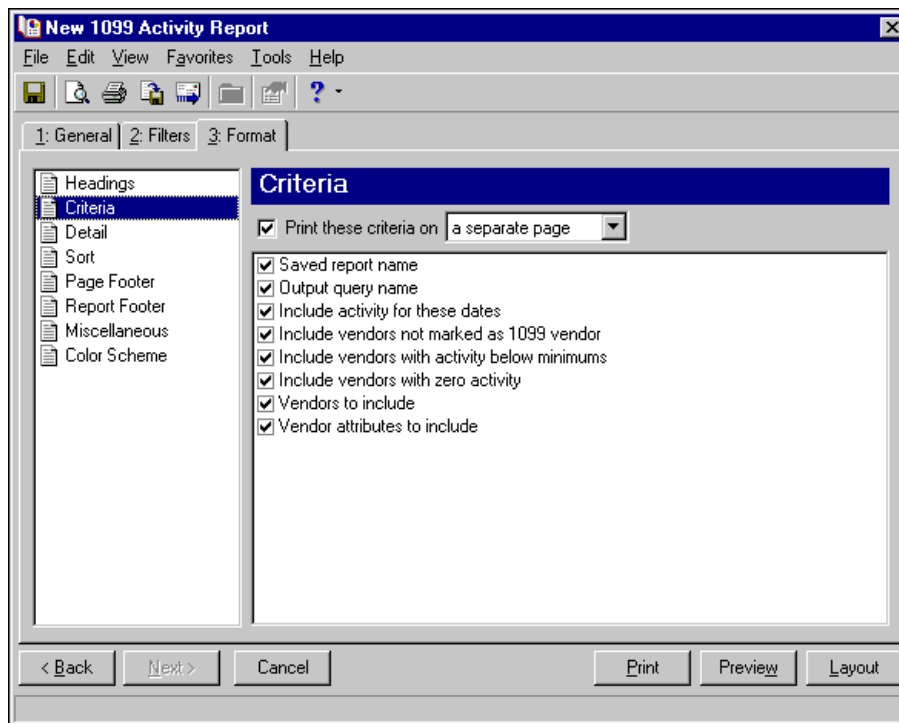
The screenshot shows a software window titled "New 1099 Activity Report". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for saving, opening, printing, and other functions. The window is divided into two main sections. On the left is a tree view with the following items: "Headings" (selected), "Criteria", "Detail", "Sort", "Page Footer", "Report Footer", "Miscellaneous", and "Color Scheme". The right section is titled "Headings" and contains the following settings:

- Heading Format:**
  - Title: 1099 Activity Report
  - Subtitle: (empty)
  - Align: Center
  - ☒ Print organization name in header
- ☒ Print Page Number in Heading
  - Format: Page 1
  - Align: Right
- ☒ Print Report Date in Heading
  - Format: Short Date and Time
  - Align: Left
- ☒ Print report heading on each page

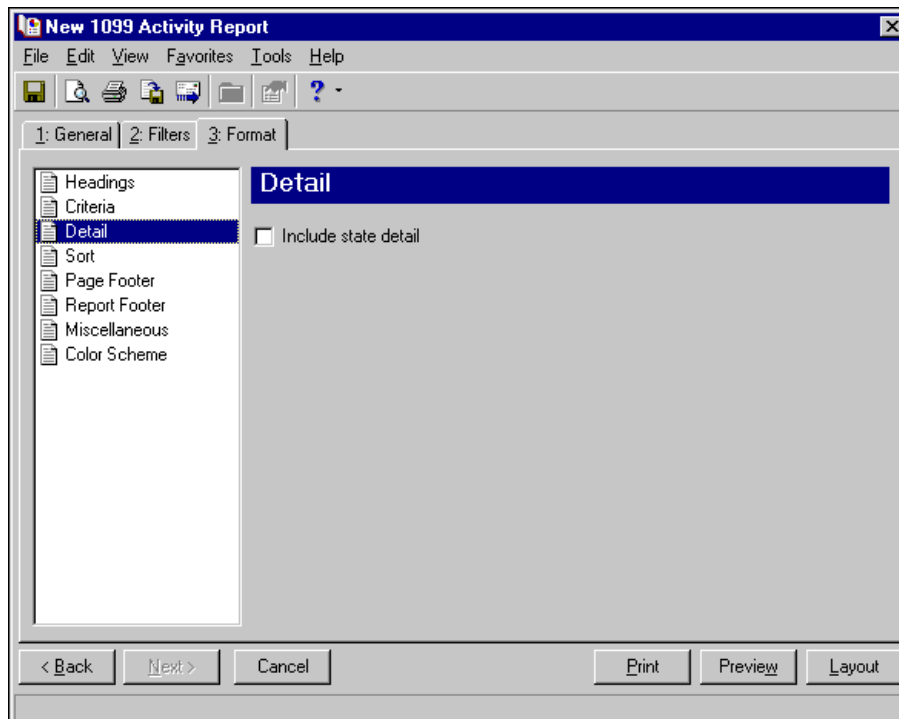
At the bottom of the window are five buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Cancel", "Print", and "Preview".

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** If you choose to include state detail, a subsection appears on the report for each vendor. In this state detail section, each 1099 box number that contains a value is listed, along with the state breakdown for that box number.



**Sort.** With the Sort option, you can select characteristics by which to sort information in the report and whether to sort in ascending or descending order.

The screenshot shows the 'New 1099 Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Sort' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Sort' highlighted. The main area contains a table for defining sort criteria.

Sort by	Order by
Vendor Name	Ascending

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New 1099 Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report sections, with 'Page Footer' highlighted. The main area contains fields for entering footer text and options for including page numbers and dates.

Page Footer Text:

Text:

Align:

☐ Print Page Number in Footer

Format:

Align:

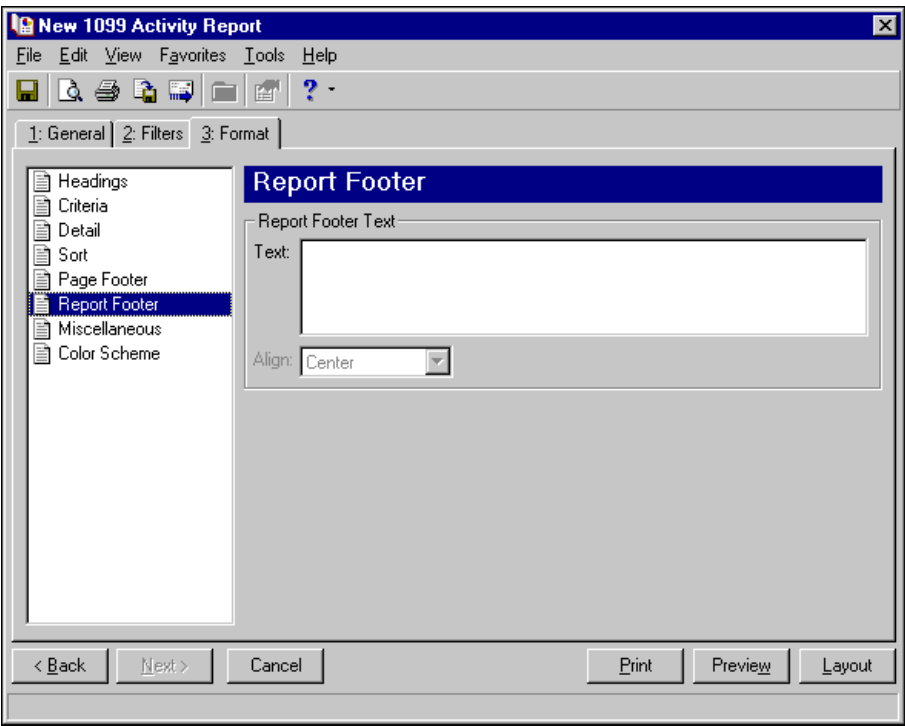
☐ Print Report Date in Footer

Format:

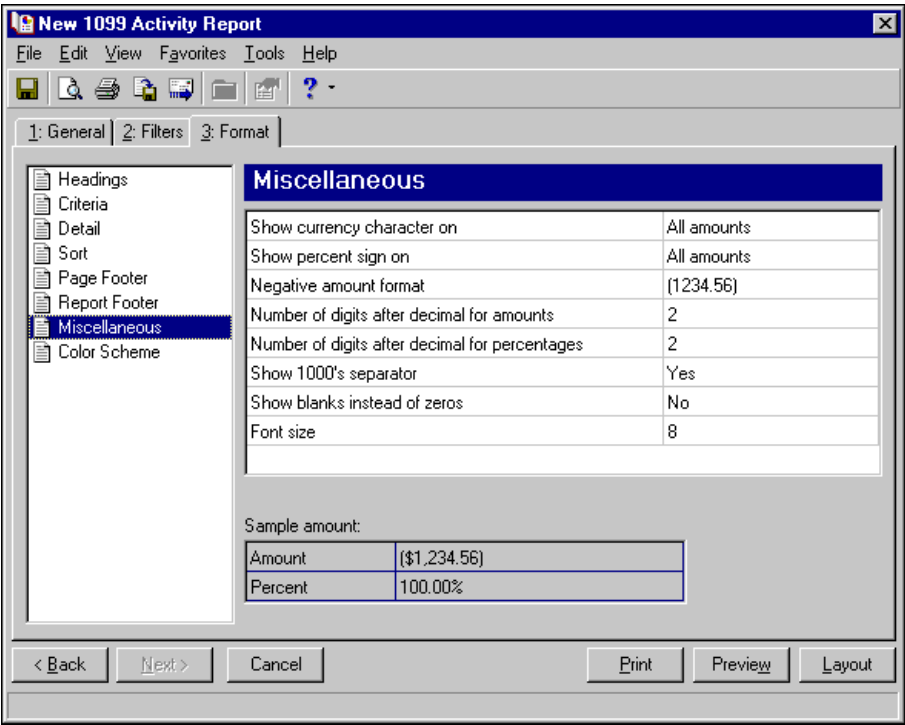
Align:

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

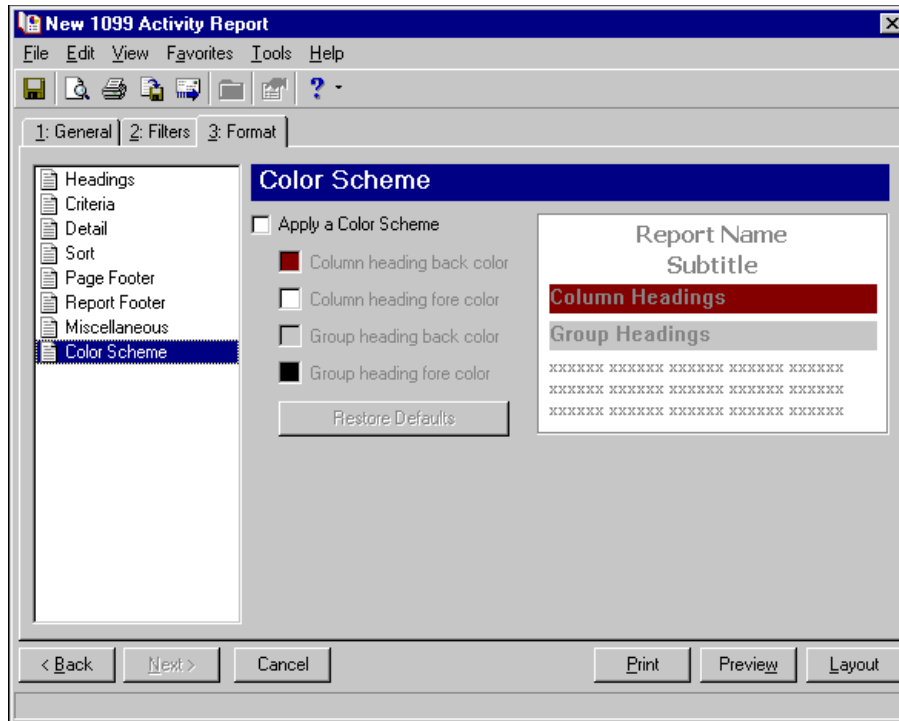
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how to align the text. The report footer appears at the end of the report.



**Miscellaneous.** You can select how numbers appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



## Cash Disbursement Journals

This report presents all payments generated from the bank account(s). It reports on all outflows of cash for a specified period of time. Transactions may be presented in a summary format or with distribution details.

The Cash Disbursements Journal has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and you select which information to include in the report.

**Payment date.** In the **Payment date** field, select the date(s) of payments to include in the report. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

**Post date.** To include all payment posting dates, select Include all dates. To filter the posting dates, select a range. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

If a value was not specified for the payment's post date and the payment's post status was marked as Do Not Post, that transaction is excluded from the report.

**Show invoice detail for each payment.** To include an invoice detail subsection for each payment, mark this checkbox.

**Show account summary.** To include the account summary at the end of the report, mark this checkbox.

**Show voided payments.** To include payments that were posted and voided, mark this checkbox.

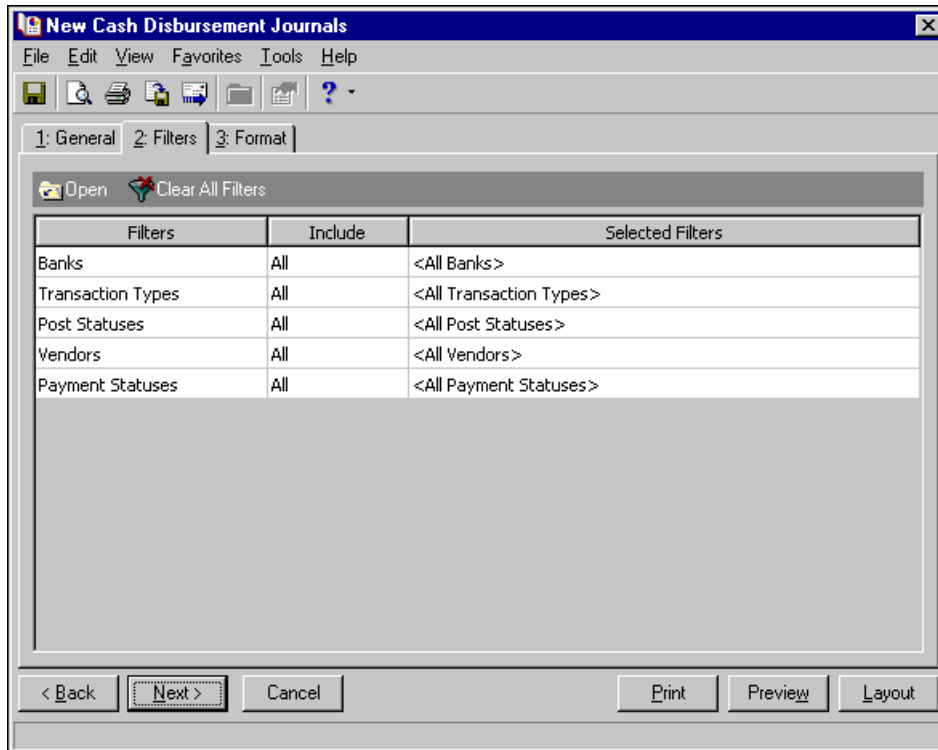
**Create an output query of payments.** If you mark this option, the program creates a query of payments included in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of **Accounts Payable**.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation: Landscape.** This report always prints in a horizontal format.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report by bank, transaction type, post statuses, vendors, and payment statuses. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click this button to open the screen and specifically select the filter.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

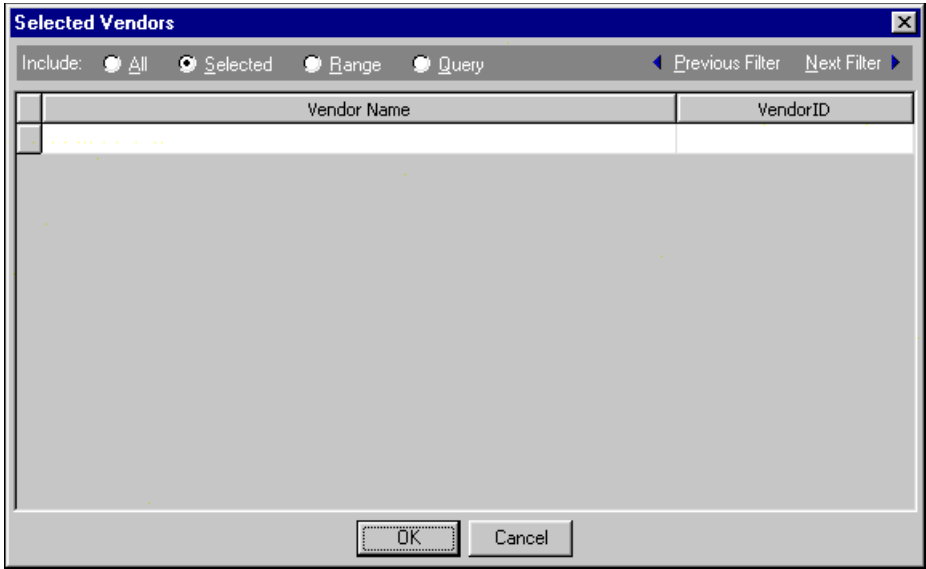
**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** Choose Selected in the **Include** column next to the filter you want. The Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

Selected Filters screen

If you click **Open** or choose Selected in the **Include** column, two types of Selected <Filter> screens can appear with additional fields and options. For example, the Selected Vendors screen includes several options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Note:** You can click the binoculars in the **Query name** field to search for a query. If you cannot find the query you need, you can create a new query by clicking **Add a New Query** at the top of the Open Query screen.

**Filters grid.** If you select **Include: Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields on the right. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Fields on the left cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

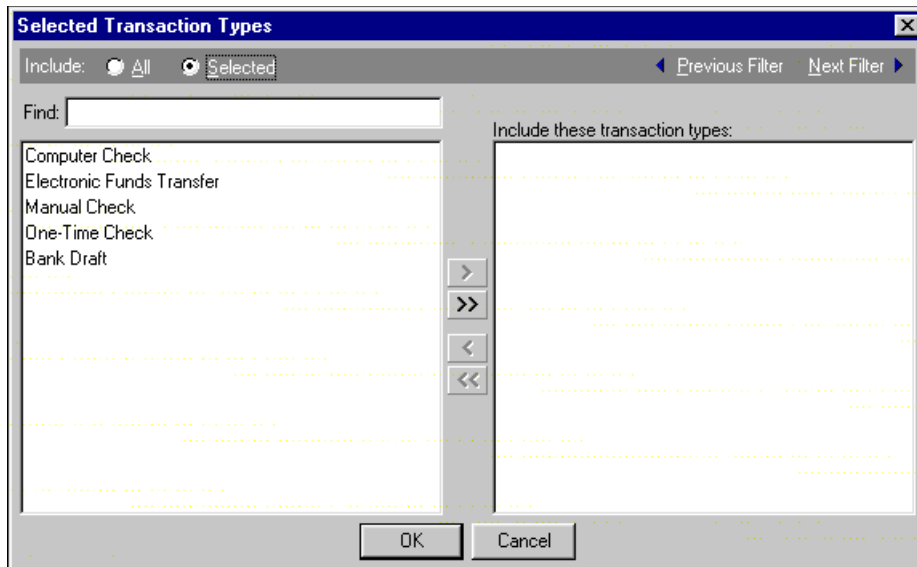
**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Include: Query**. Enter the name of the query by which to filter the report, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** It view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** To view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

If you select a filter such as Transaction Types, several options appear.



**Include option.** To include a selected filter, mark **Selected**.

**Find.** To search quickly for a particular item, enter full or partial text in the **Find** field. The first matching text in the filter box below the **Find** field appears highlighted.

**Filter box.** The left box contains all the available filters. To select a filter, highlight it and click the right arrow button to move it to the **Include** box.

**Include these [ ].** This box contains the filters you have selected to include in the report.

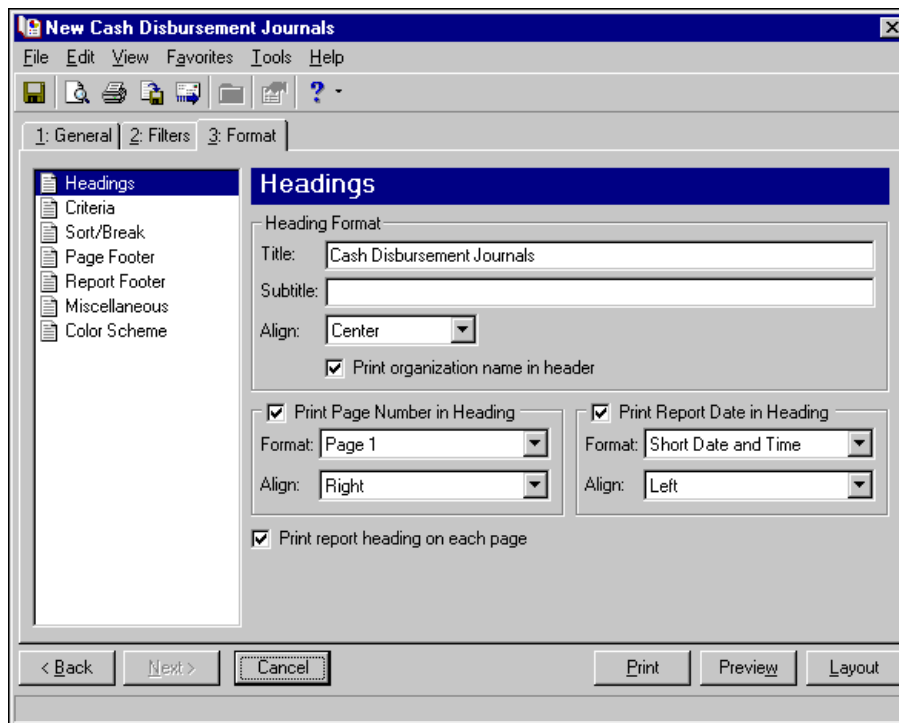
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Cash Disbursement Journals in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

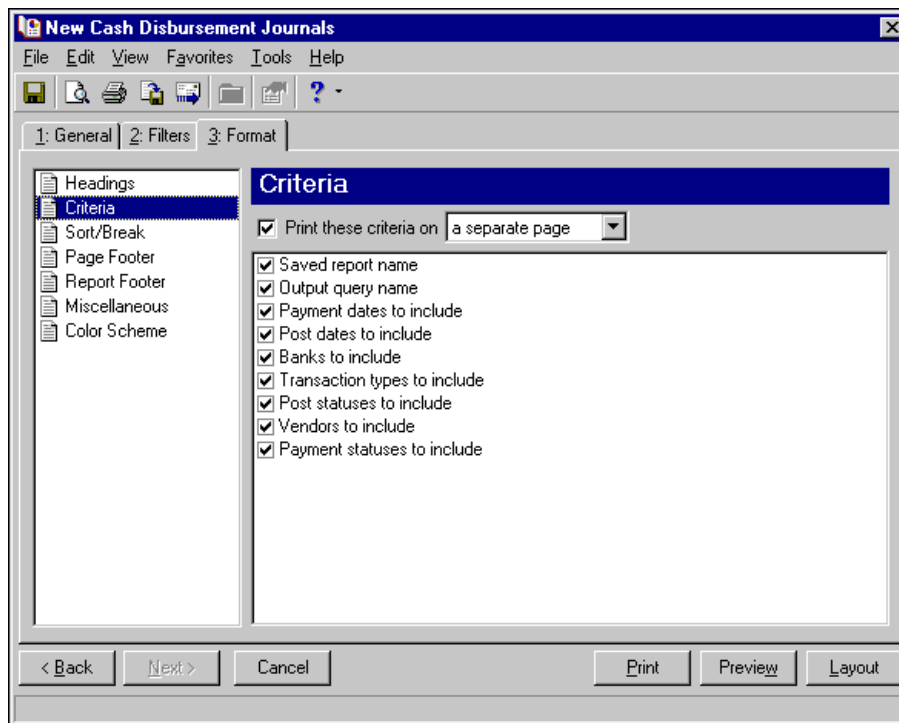
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by transaction date in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

New Cash Disbursement Journals

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

Headings

Criteria

Sort/Break

Page Footer

Report Footer

Miscellaneous

Color Scheme

Sort/Break

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Payee	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Transaction date	Descending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Payee:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Payee:

☐ Print count per Payee

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☒ Page break on each new Payee

< Back

Next >

Cancel

Print

Preview

Layout

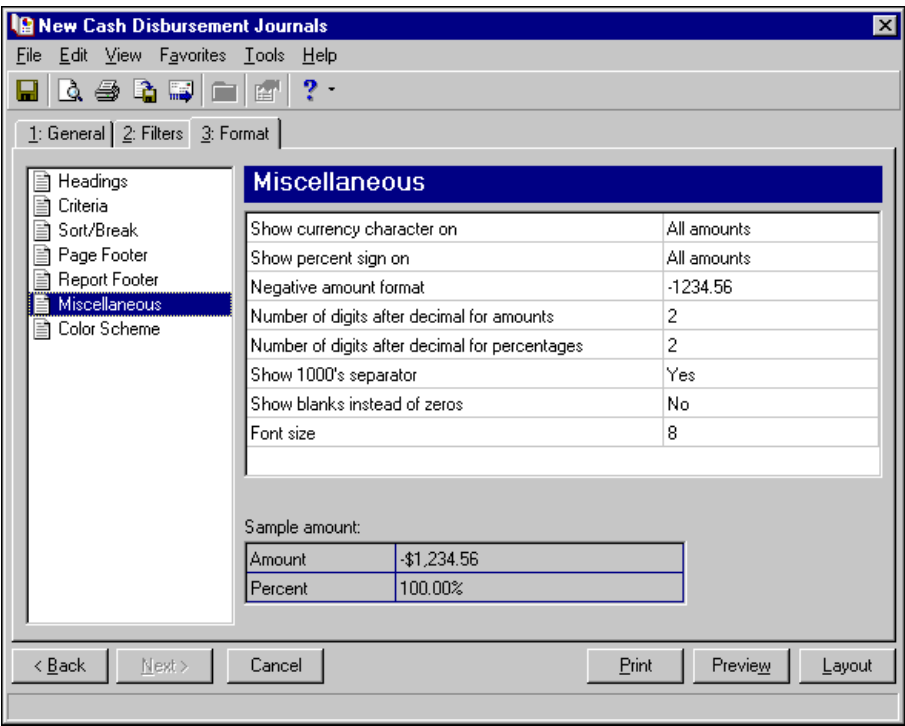
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Disbursement Journals' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists options: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break, Page Footer (selected), Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. Further down are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' dropdown and an 'Align' dropdown. For 'Print Page Number in Footer', the format is 'Page 1' and align is 'Right'. For 'Print Report Date in Footer', the format is 'Short Date and Time' and align is 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

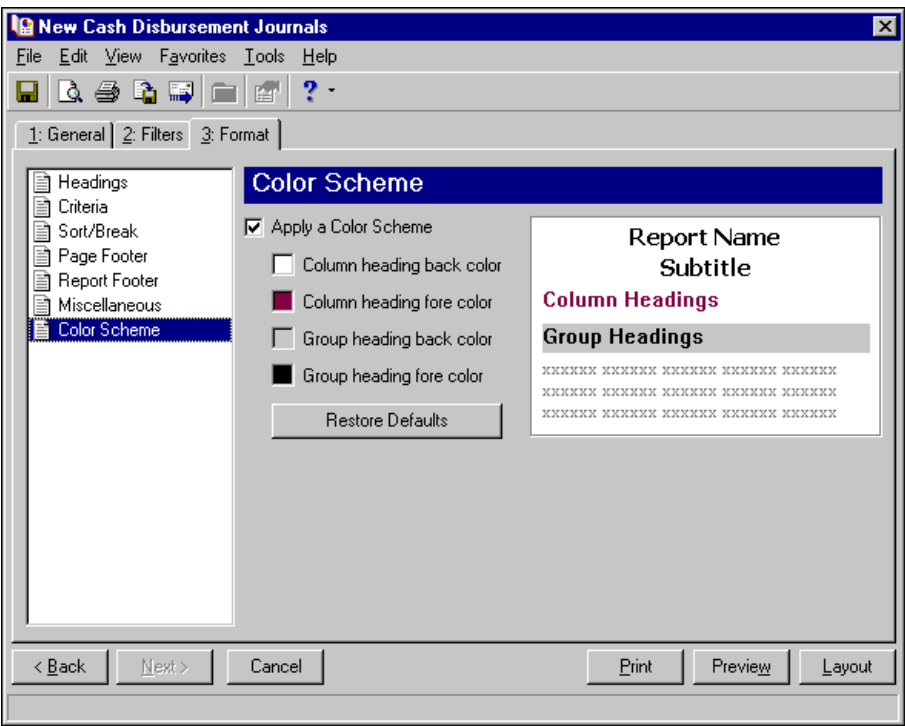
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Cash Disbursement Journals' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists options: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break, Page Footer, Report Footer (selected), Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.



# Vendor Activity Report

The Vendor Activity Report presents regular transactions generated in **Accounts Payable** over a specified period of time. Each vendor is shown with a beginning balance as of the first date in the specified date range and with a summary ending balance as of the last date in the specified date range.

Because the Vendor Activity Report uses vendor balances, this report ties directly to the Open Invoice Report and Aged Accounts Payable Report. The total vendor balance should equal the sum of all open invoices.

The Vendor Activity Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and you select which information to include in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with icons for file operations. Below the toolbar are three tabs: '1: General', '2: Filters', and '3: Format'. The 'General' tab contains the following settings:

- 'Include transactions with these dates' section:
  - 'Transaction date:' dropdown menu set to 'Include all dates'.
  - 'Post date:' dropdown menu set to 'Include all dates'.
- Checkboxes:
  - ☒ Show unapplied balances for credit memos
  - ☐ Include vendors with no activity in the specified range
- 'Create an output query of' dropdown menu set to 'Invoices'.
- 'Report Orientation: Landscape'.

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Transaction date.** In the **Transaction date** field, select the time period on which you want to report. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

This filter does not affect payments and applied credit memos. All payments and credit memos are shown for every included invoice. This does filter unapplied credit memos however.

**Post date.** In the **Post Date** field, select the posting period on which you want to report. If you select <Specific range>, you can specify a start date and an end date. If the **Start date** field is blank, all activity is included up to the end date. If the **End date** field is blank, all activity from the start date until present is included. If both fields are blank, all activity is included.

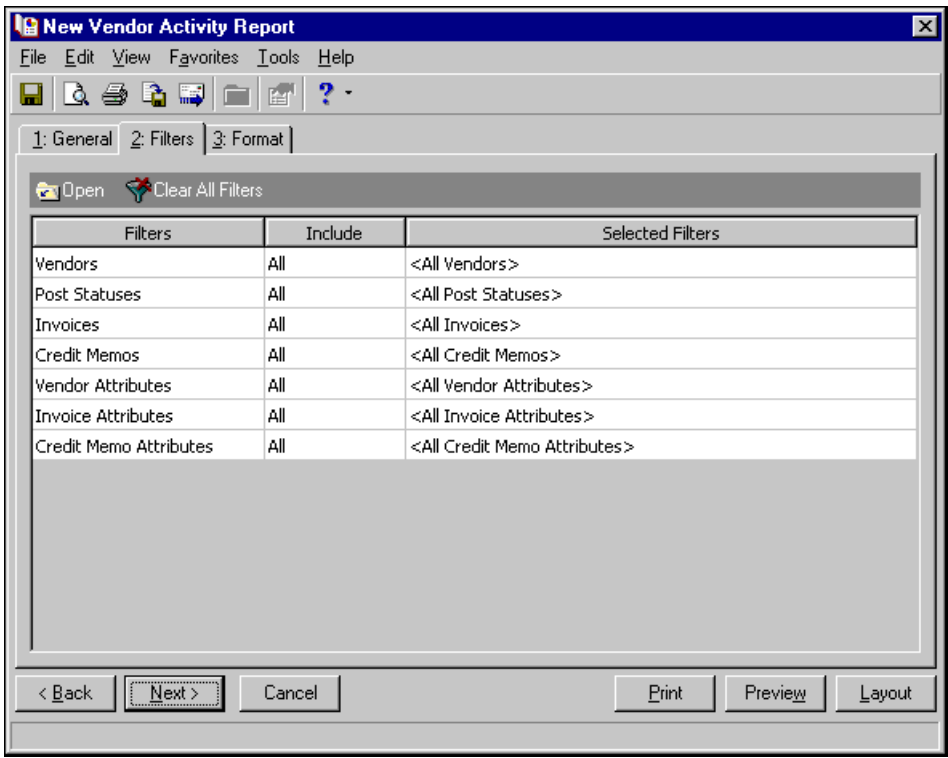
- Show unapplied balances for credit memos.** Mark this option if you want to include unapplied credit memo amounts in the report as separate transactions. Whether you mark this option or not, credit memo applications will always be shown for all included invoices.
- Include vendors with no activity in the specified range.** If you mark this option, vendors without transactions during the specified date range are included in the report.
- Create an output query of [ ].** If you mark this option, the system creates a query including all of the selected record included in the report. You can select to create a query of vendors, invoices, or credit memos.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation: Landscape.** This report always prints in a horizontal format.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab, you can filter the information appearing in the report by vendors, post statuses, invoices, credit memos, vendor attributes, invoice attributes, and credit memo attributes. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



- Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click this button to open the screen and specifically select the filter.
- Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.
- Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.
- Include column.** Choose Selected in the **Include** column next to the filter you want. The Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.
- Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

## Selected Filters screens

If you click **Open** or choose Selected in the **Include** column, two types of Selected <Filter> screens can appear with additional fields and options. For example, the Selected Vendors screen includes several options.

Vendor Name	VendorID
ABC COMPANY	

**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Note:** You can click the binoculars in the **Query name** field to search for a query. If you cannot find the query you need, you can create a new query by clicking **Add a New Query** at the top of the Open Query screen.

**Filters grid.** If you select **Include: Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields on the left. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Description fields cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

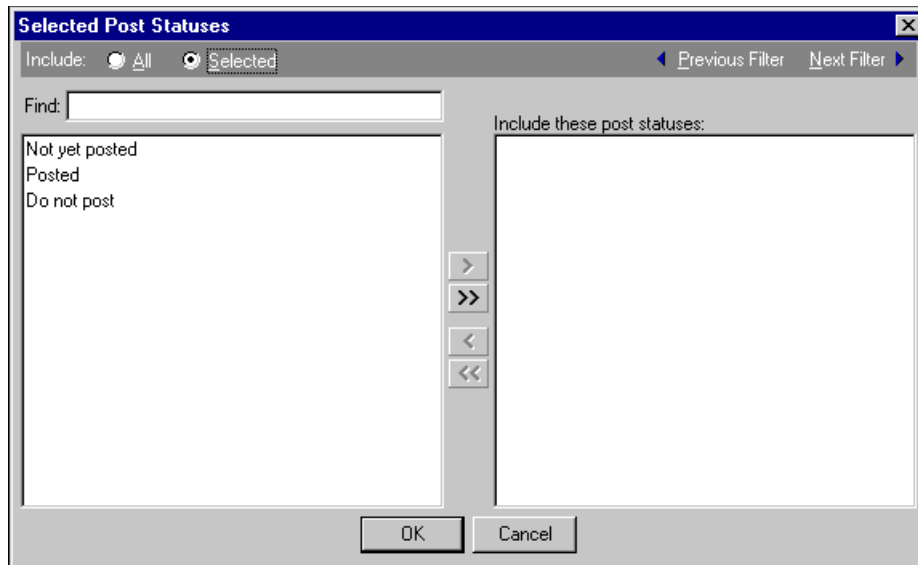
**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Include: Query**. Enter the name of the query by which you want to filter the report, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** If you want to view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** If you want to view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

If you select a filter such as Post Statuses, several options appear.



**Include option.** To include a selected filter, mark **Selected**.

**Find.** To search quickly for a particular item, you can enter full or partial text in the **Find** field. The first matching text in the filter box below the **Find** field appears highlighted.

**Filter box.** The left box contains all the available filters. To select a filter, highlight it and click the right arrow button to move it to the **Include** box.

**Include these [ ].** This box contains the filters you have selected to include in the report.

## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Vendor Activity Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

**New Vendor Activity Report**

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

1: General 2: Filters 3: Format

**Headings**

Criteria  
Sort/Break  
Page Footer  
Report Footer  
Miscellaneous  
Color Scheme

**Headings**

Heading Format:

Title: Vendor Activity Report

Subtitle:

Align: Center

☒ Print organization name in header

☒ Print Page Number in Heading

Format: Page 1

Align: Right

☒ Print Report Date in Heading

Format: Short Date and Time

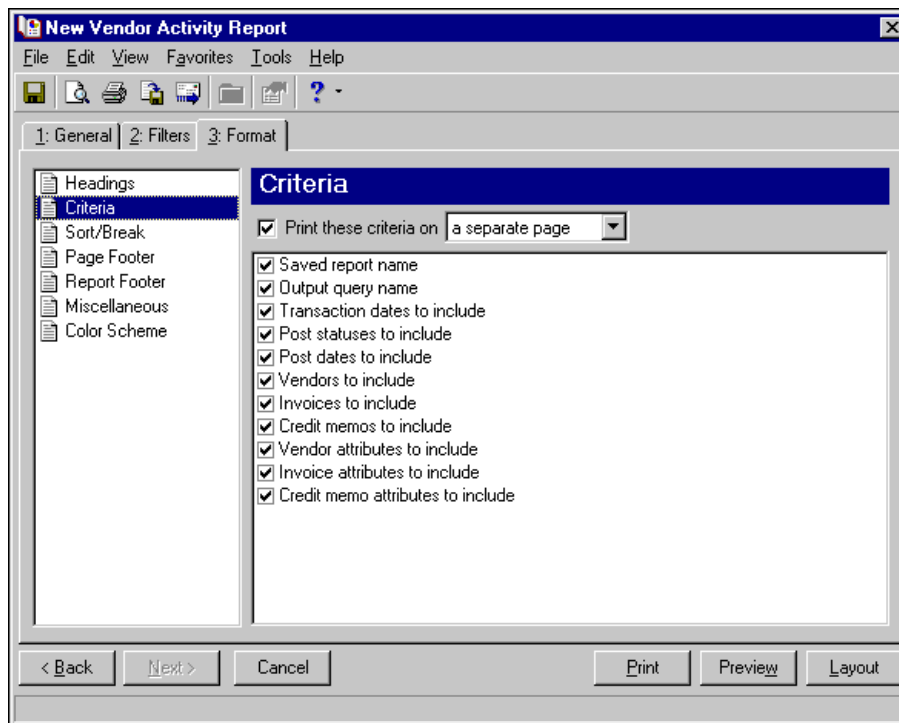
Align: Left

☒ Print report heading on each page

< Back Next > Cancel Print Preview Layout

**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar contains a tree view with the following items: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break (selected), Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Sort/Break' and contains a table with three columns: 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The table has four rows: 'Vendor Name' (Ascending, Break? checked), 'Transaction Date' (Descending, Break? unchecked), and two empty rows. Below the table, there are three sections: 'Break Header for Vendor Name' with 'Text before value' and 'Text after value' input fields; 'Break Footer for Vendor Name' with three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor Name' (unchecked), 'Print count as a percentage of total' (checked), and 'Page break on each new Vendor Name' (unchecked). At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Date	Descending	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name:

Text before value:

Text after value:

Break Footer for Vendor Name:

☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☒ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer' (selected), 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Page Footer' and contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there are two columns of options. The first column has a checkbox for 'Print Page Number in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The second column has a checkbox for 'Print Report Date in Footer', a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time', and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer' (selected), 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme'. The main area is titled 'Report Footer' and contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field. Below this, there is an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous' (selected), and 'Color Scheme'. The main area displays settings for number formatting:

Miscellaneous	
Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Below the table is a 'Sample amount' section with two rows:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Activity Report' dialog box with the 'Color Scheme' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Sort/Break', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', 'Miscellaneous', and 'Color Scheme' (selected). The main area displays options for applying a color scheme:

☐ Apply a Color Scheme

- ☒ Column heading back color
- ☐ Column heading fore color
- ☐ Group heading back color
- ☒ Group heading fore color

There is a 'Restore Defaults' button. To the right is a preview window showing the report layout with 'Report Name' and 'Subtitle' at the top, followed by 'Column Headings' (highlighted in red) and 'Group Headings' (highlighted in grey). Below these are three lines of placeholder text represented by 'xxxxxx'.

At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

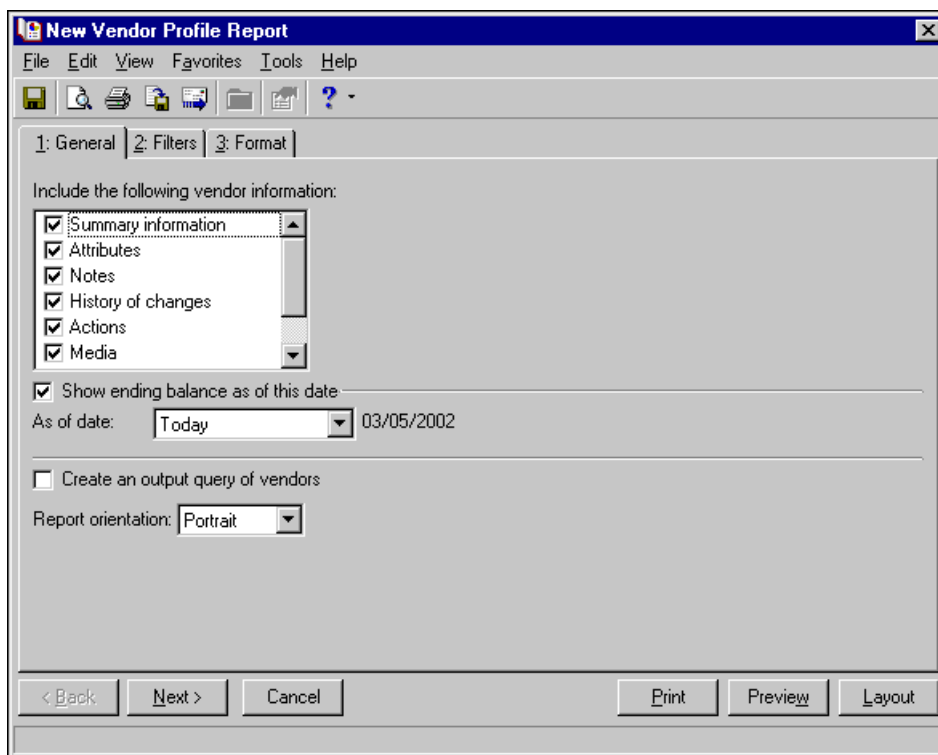
# Vendor Profile Report

The Vendor Profile reports biographical and summary transactional information for any vendor or collection of vendors in your **Accounts Payable** database.

The Vendor Profile Report has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and you select which information to include in the report.



**Include the following vendor information.** In this box, mark the information you want to appear in the report. Summary information includes such information as the vendor’s prior year total invoice activity, last transaction dates, and specific year-to-date balances. Each option that you mark corresponds to a section on the vendor record that will be printed on the report.

**Show ending balance as of this date.** To show the vendor’s balance amount, mark this option. In the **As of date** field, select Today or <specific date> to specify the date for reporting ending balance. If you select <specific date>, in the **Date** field, enter the date for which you want an ending balance.

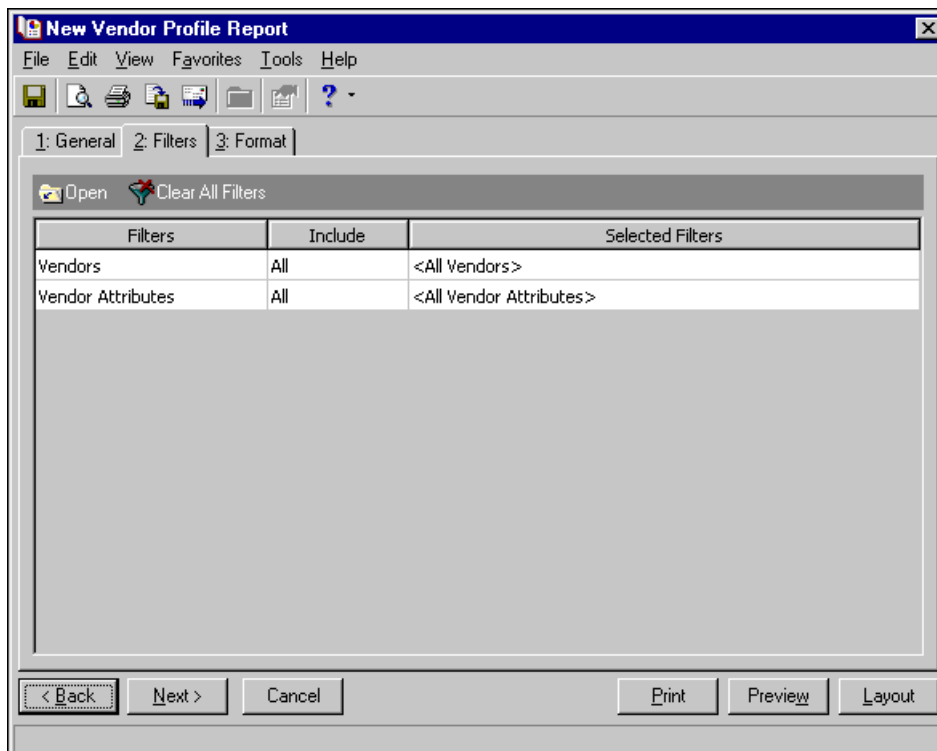
**Create an output query of vendors.** If you mark this option, the program creates a query of vendors included in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of **Accounts Payable**.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab of vendor reports, you can filter the information appearing in the report by vendors and attributes. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click this button to open the screen and specifically select the filter.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

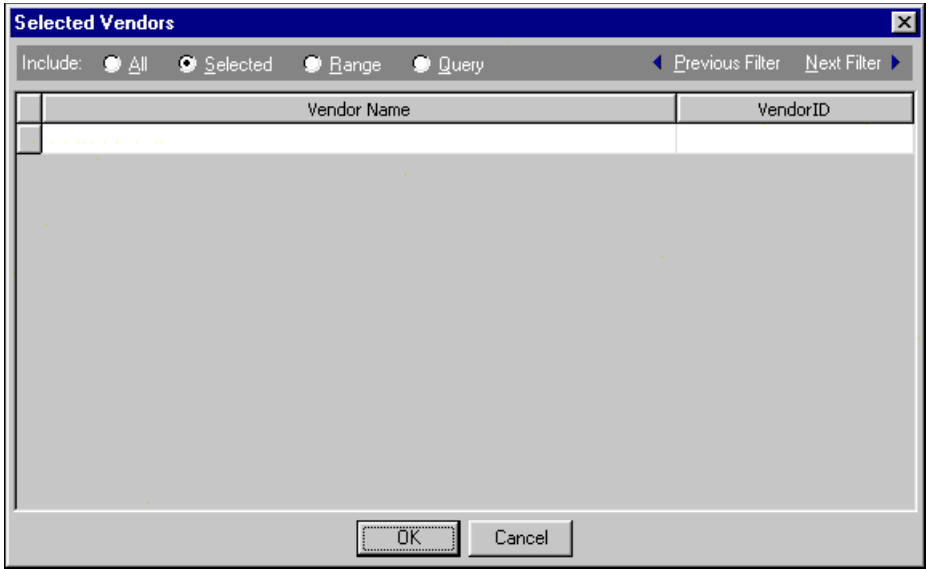
**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** Choose “Selected” in the **Include** column next to the filter you want. The Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

Selected Filters screen

If you click **Open** or choose “Selected” in the **Include** column, two types of Selected <Filter> screens can appear with additional fields and options. For example, the Selected Vendors screen includes several options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Note:** You can click the binoculars in the **Query name** field to search for a query. If you cannot find the query you need, you can create a new query by clicking **Add a New Query** at the top of the Open Query screen.

**Filters grid.** If you select **Include Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields on the left. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Fields on the right generally cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Include Query**. Enter the name of the query by which you want to filter the report, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** If you want to view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** If you want to view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

If you select a filter such as Vendor Attributes, several options appear.

**Include.** You can include a selected attribute or a range of attributes. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Action column.** In this column, you must select to “Include” or “Exclude” a specific attribute or range of attributes.

**Attribute type column.** Select the type of attribute on which you want to filter the vendor profile report.

**Value column(s).** Depending on your selection to include a selected or range of attributes, you may have a single **Value** column or **From Value** and **To Value** columns. Select the attribute values you want to include or exclude.

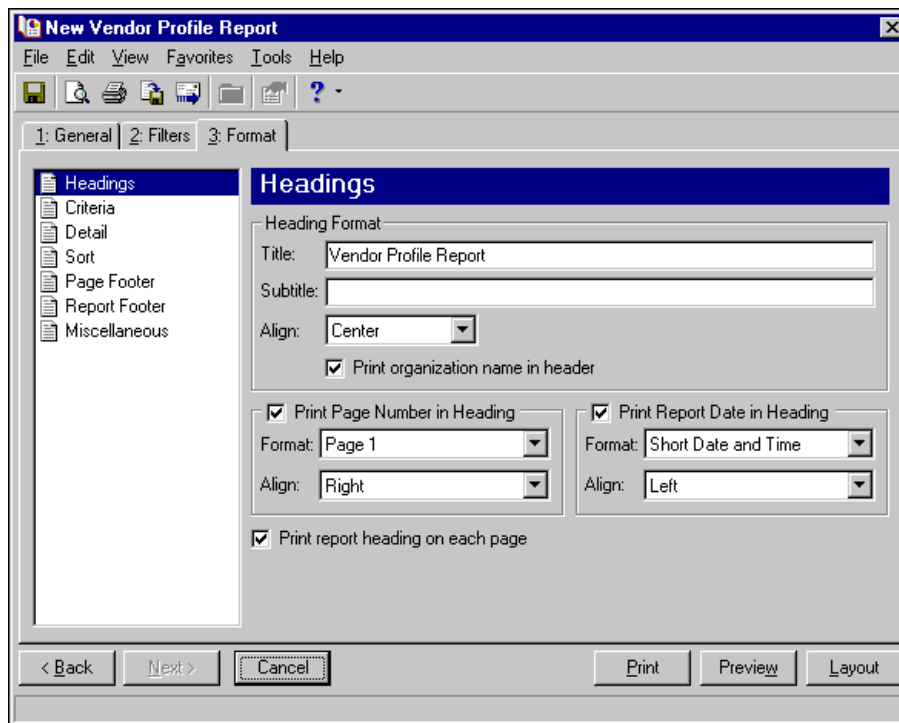
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Vendor Profile Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

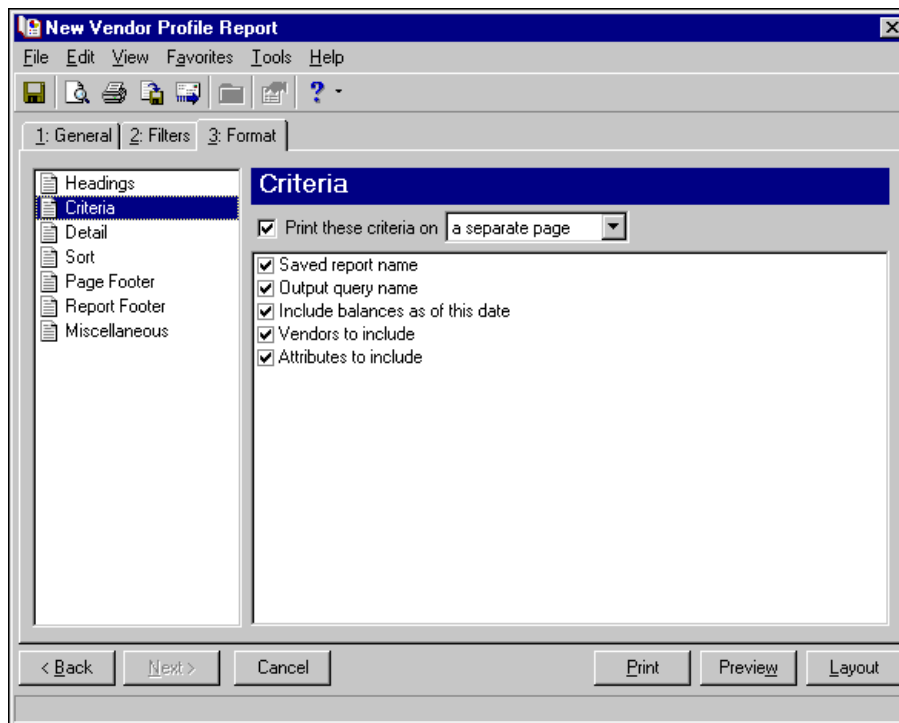
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.

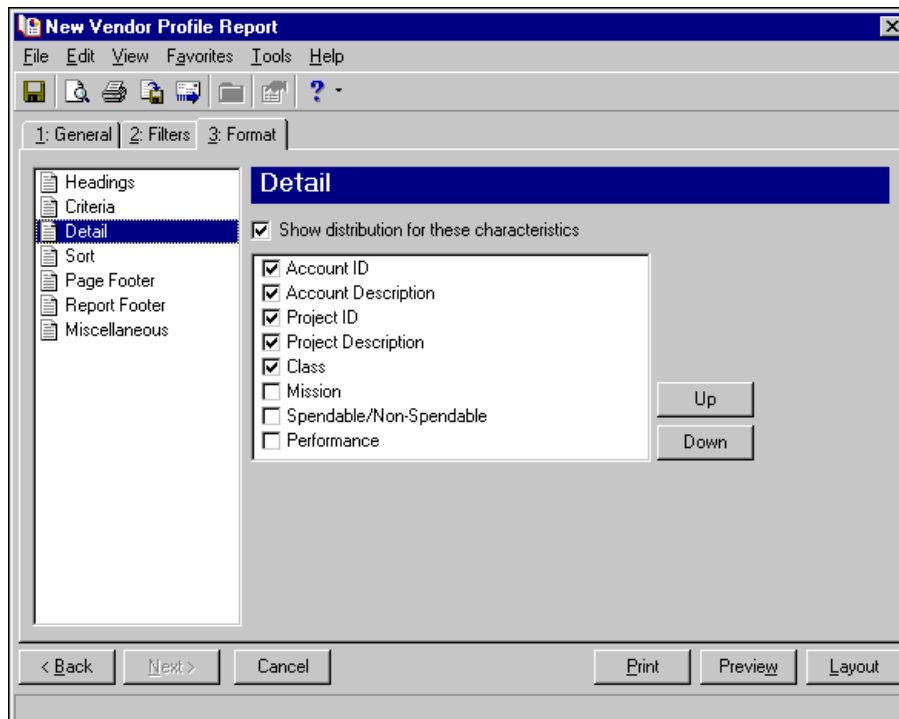


**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Detail.** You can choose to show detail by distribution for “Account ID”, “Account Description”, “Class”, and any defined transaction codes. If you have the optional module *Projects and Grants* installed, you can show distribution for “Project ID” and “Project Description”.



**Sort.** With the **Sort** option, you can select characteristics by which to sort information in the report and whether to sort in ascending or descending order.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Sort' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Detail', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Sort' tab contains a table with three columns: 'Sort by', 'Category', and 'Order by'. The first row is populated with 'Vendor Name', an empty category, and 'Ascending'. Below the table is a checkbox labeled 'Page break on each new Vendor Name' which is currently unchecked. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Category	Order by
Vendor Name		Ascending

**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Page Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists 'Headings', 'Criteria', 'Detail', 'Sort', 'Page Footer', 'Report Footer', and 'Miscellaneous'. The 'Page Footer' tab contains a 'Page Footer Text' section with a 'Text' input field and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Center'. Below this are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. Each checkbox has a 'Format' and 'Align' dropdown. For 'Print Page Number in Footer', the format is 'Page 1' and align is 'Right'. For 'Print Report Date in Footer', the format is 'Short Date and Time' and align is 'Left'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Report Footer' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Report Footer' highlighted. The main area contains a 'Report Footer Text' section with a large text input field and an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Profile Report' dialog box with the 'Miscellaneous' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various report options, with 'Miscellaneous' highlighted. The main area contains a table for number formatting options and a 'Sample amount' section.

Show currency character on	All amounts
Show percent sign on	All amounts
Negative amount format	(1234.56)
Number of digits after decimal for amounts	2
Number of digits after decimal for percentages	2
Show 1000's separator	Yes
Show blanks instead of zeros	No
Font size	8

Sample amount:

Amount	(\$1,234.56)
Percent	100.00%

At the bottom, there are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

# Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis

The Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis reports on all purchases, payments, credit memos, and discounts in summary by vendor. The year-to-date analysis is generated only for the current calendar year, beginning in January, not the fiscal year. You can establish the end date for the analysis on the General tab of the report parameter screen.

**Note:** The Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis report is generated only for the current calendar year, beginning in January, not the fiscal year.

The Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis has three tabs on which you set parameters: General tab, Filters tab, and Format tab. To move among the tabs in a report, use **Next** and **Back** at the bottom of the screen or select the tab itself. On these tabs you specify the records to include in the report and how the report should look. For more information about creating a report, see “Creating a report in Accounts Payable” on page 11.

## General Tab

On the General tab, you set parameters specific to the report you have open and you select which information to include in the report.

**Calculate vendor year-to-date totals as of.** The report includes vendor activity from the beginning of the calendar year to the date you specify in this field. You can specify the current date by selecting “Today” or you can specify an earlier date by selecting “<specific date>”. If you select “<specific date>”, you must enter a date in the **Date** field.

**Include vendors with no activity in this date range.** Mark this checkbox to include vendors with no activity for the specified time period in the report.

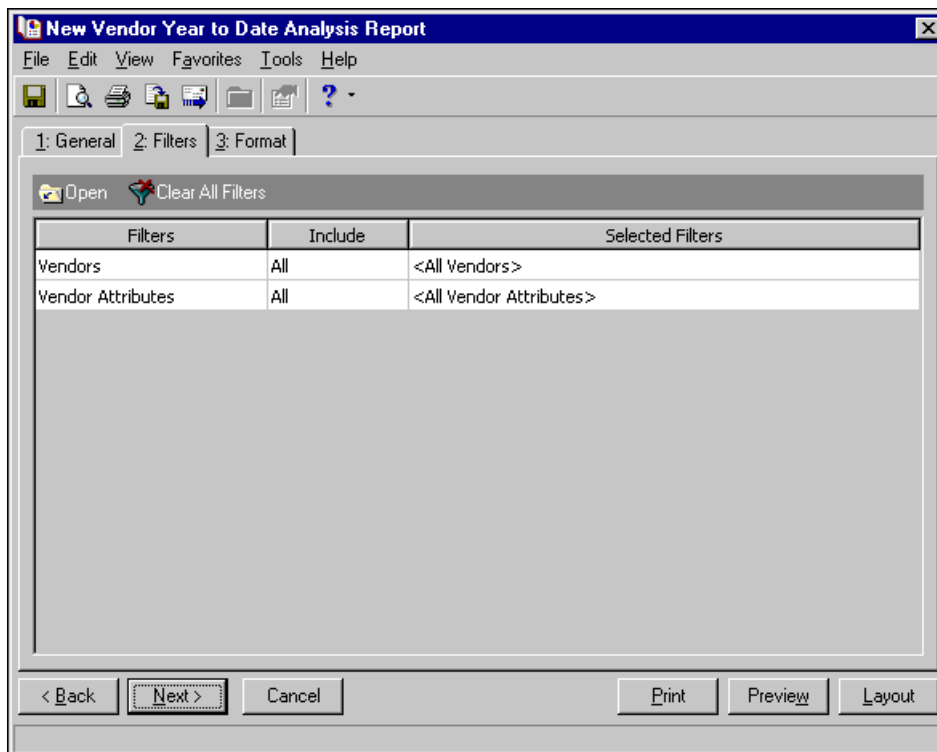
**Create an output query of vendors.** If you mark this option, the program creates a query of vendors included in the report. This query is available for use in other areas of **Accounts Payable**.

**Note:** Click **Preview** to view the report as it will print using your selections and filters. Click **Layout** to view a sample layout of the report without data.

**Report orientation.** Select Portrait for the report to appear vertically or Landscape for the report to appear horizontally.

## Filters Tab

On the Filters tab of vendor reports, you can filter the information appearing in the report by vendor and attributes. For more information about filtering in *The Financial Edge*, see the *Program Basics Guide*.



**Open.** Once you highlight a filter in the grid, click this button to open the screen and specifically select the filter.

**Clear All Filters.** Click this button to remove all previously selected filters from the report.

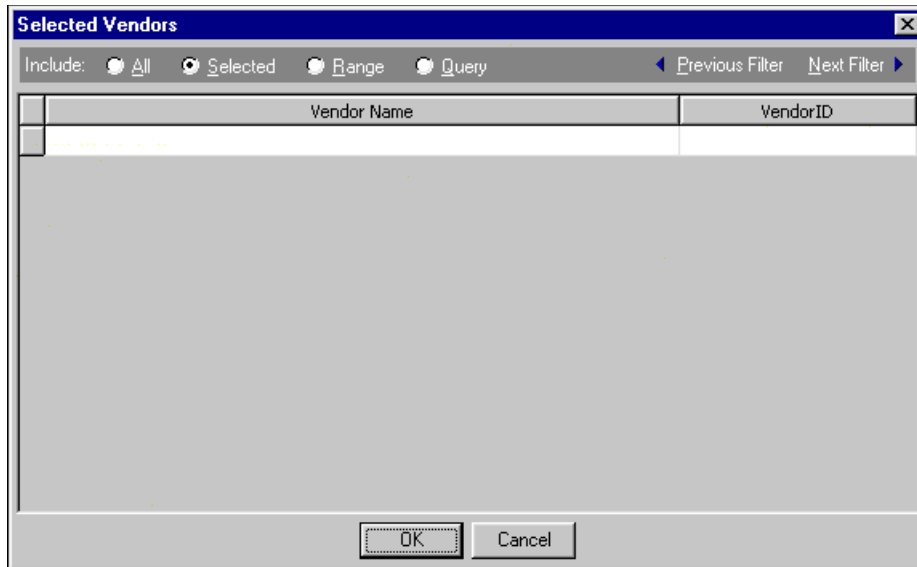
**Filters column.** This column lists all the available filters for this report. You cannot edit this column.

**Include column.** Choose “Selected” in the **Include** column next to the filter you want. The Selected <Filter> screen opens for you to designate specific filters.

**Selected Filters column.** After you have selected specific filters, they appear in the **Selected Filters** column.

## Selected Filters screen

If you click **Open** or choose “Selected” in the **Include** column, two types of Selected <Filter> screens can appear with additional fields and options. For example, the Selected Vendors screen includes several options.



**Include.** You can include a selected filter, a range of filters, or a previously created query of filters. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Note:** You can click the binoculars in the **Query name** field to search for a query. If you cannot find the query you need, you can create a new query by clicking **Add a New Query** at the top of the Open Query screen.

**Filters grid.** If you select **Include Selected** or **Range**, a grid appears in which you can specify individual filters. Enter information in the fields on the left. Click the binoculars button to search for information. Fields on the right generally cannot be edited and are filled with text based on your selections.

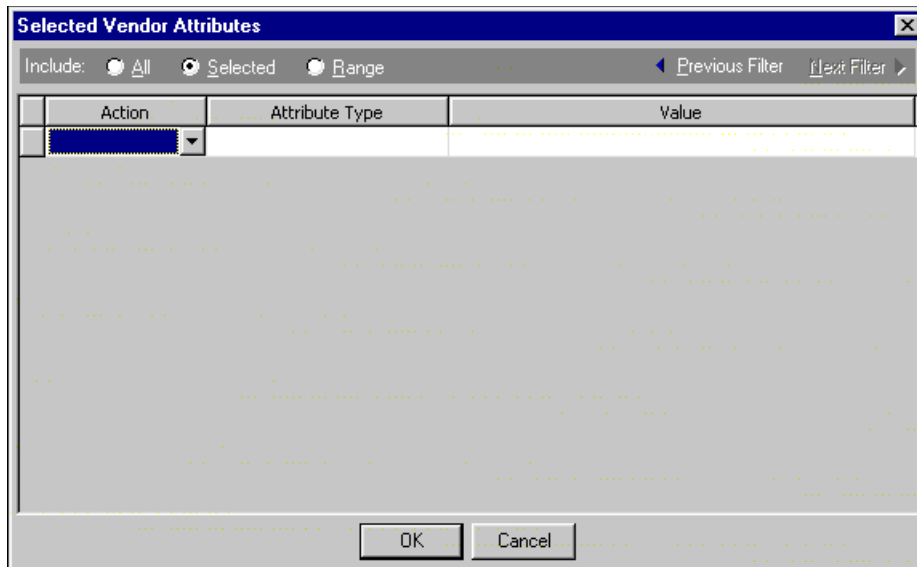
**Query name.** This field appears if you select **Include Query**. Enter the name of the query by which you want to filter the report, or click the binoculars button to search for the query name.

To create a new query, click the binoculars. Then click **Add a New Query** on the Open Query screen. For more information about creating queries, see the *Query Guide*.

**Previous Filter.** If you want to view or edit the previous filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

**Next Filter.** If you want to view or edit the next filter without returning to the Filters tab, click this button.

If you select a filter such as Vendor Attributes, several options appear.



**Include.** You can include a selected attribute or a range of attributes. Depending on your selection, different column options appear in the filters grid.

**Action column.** In this column, you must select to “Include” or “Exclude” a specific attribute or range of attributes.

**Attribute type column.** Select the type of attribute on which you want to filter the vendor profile report.

**Value column(s).** Depending on your selection to include a selected or range of attributes, you may have a single **Value** column or **From Value** and **To Value** columns. Select the attribute values you want to include or exclude.

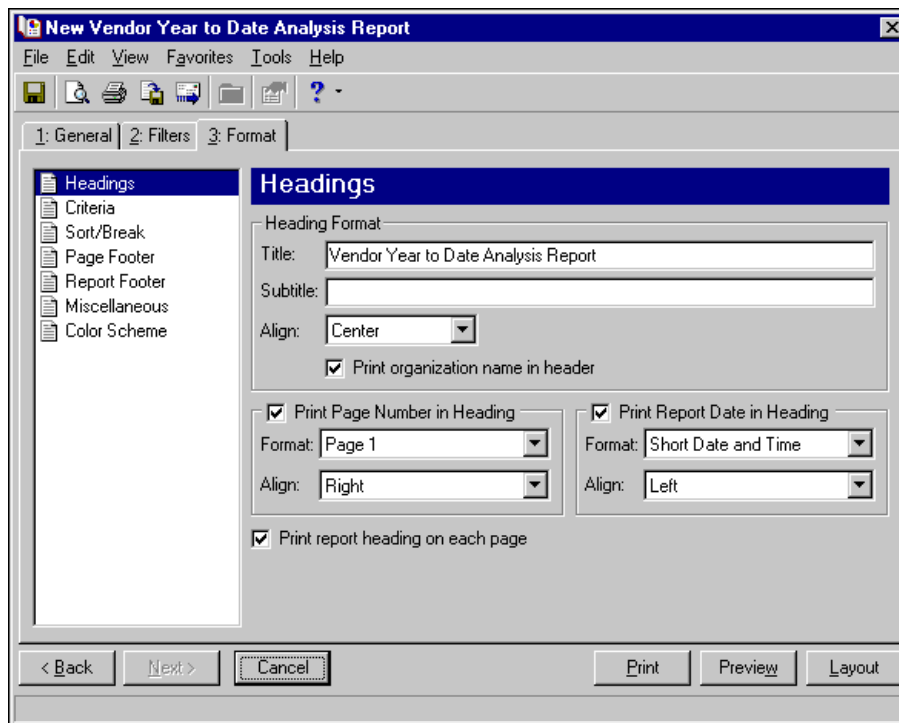
## Format Tab

On the Format tab, you select how you want the report to appear. A description of each formatting option is provided.

**Note:** The heading defaults to Vendor Year-to-Date Analysis Report in the **Title** field. You can leave this as the title for the report or enter your own.

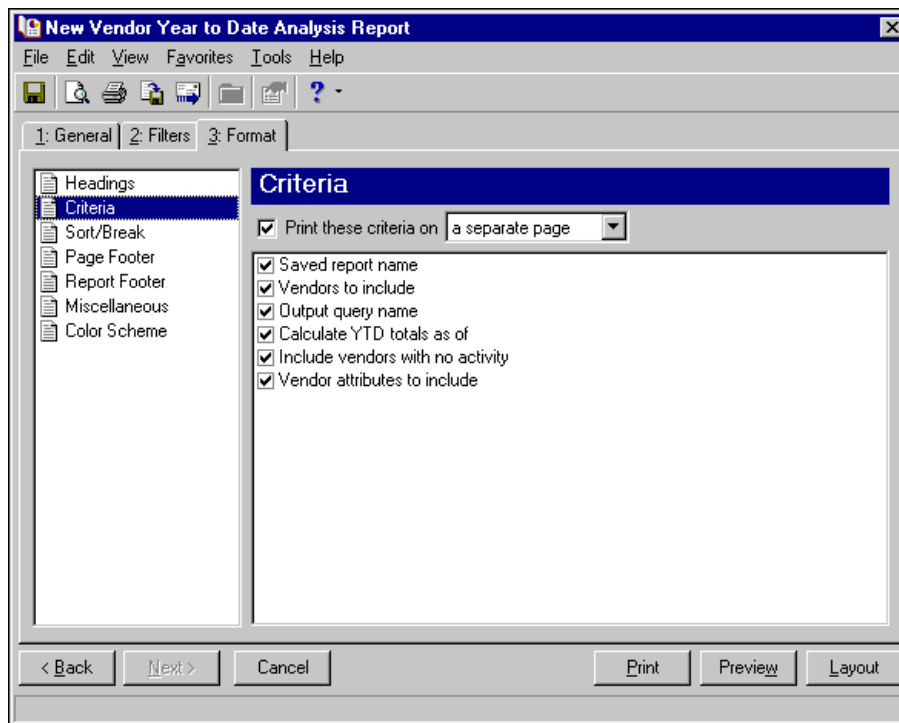
**Headings.** You can enter a maximum of 60 characters in each of the **Title** and **Subtitle** fields. The title and subtitle appear at the top of the report. You can select how you want the heading aligned and if you want your organization's name to appear in the header.

You can include other options in the header, such as the page number and the date. You can also select to include the header on every page of the report.



**Note:** The program automatically selects all criteria. Unmark the checkbox for any you do not want to print with the report.

**Criteria.** Select **Criteria** to print a list of criteria used to create the report. Mark **Print these criteria on** and select a separate page or the first page. All selected options print in the criteria section of the report.



**Sort/Break.** Use **Sort/Break** to select the order in which information appears on the report. When you select **Sort/Break** on the Format tab, a grid displays the categories you can sort in the report. Select a sorting category in the **Sort by** column and select Ascending or Descending in the **Order by** column.

If you make no selections in the **Sort by** column in the grid, the program sorts by vendor name in ascending order.

You can also create breaks between the sections you have sorted by. In the **Text before value** and **Text after value** fields, you can enter up to 30 characters in each field for information you want to print directly before and after the break. If you mark **Print count per [ ]** or **Print count as percentage of total** for the selected sort field, the number or percentage for each selected sort option appears in the footer. If you mark **Page break on each new [ ]**, a new page starts for the highest level break.

The screenshot shows the 'New Vendor Year to Date Analysis Report' dialog box with the 'Sort/Break' tab selected. The left sidebar contains a tree view with the following items: Headings, Criteria, Sort/Break (selected), Page Footer, Report Footer, Miscellaneous, and Color Scheme. The main area is titled 'Sort/Break' and contains a table with three columns: 'Sort by', 'Order by', and 'Break?'. The first row is 'Vendor Name', 'Ascending', and has a checked 'Break?' checkbox. Below the table are three sections: 'Break Header for Vendor Name' with a text input field, 'Text before value:' with a text input field, 'Text after value:' with a text input field, 'Break Footer for Vendor Name' with three checkboxes: 'Print count per Vendor Name', 'Print count as a percentage of total', and 'Page break on each new Vendor Name'. At the bottom are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

Sort by	Order by	Break?
Vendor Name	Ascending	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Break Header for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Text before value: \_\_\_\_\_

Text after value: \_\_\_\_\_

Break Footer for Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Print count per Vendor Name

☐ Print count as a percentage of total

☐ Page break on each new Vendor Name

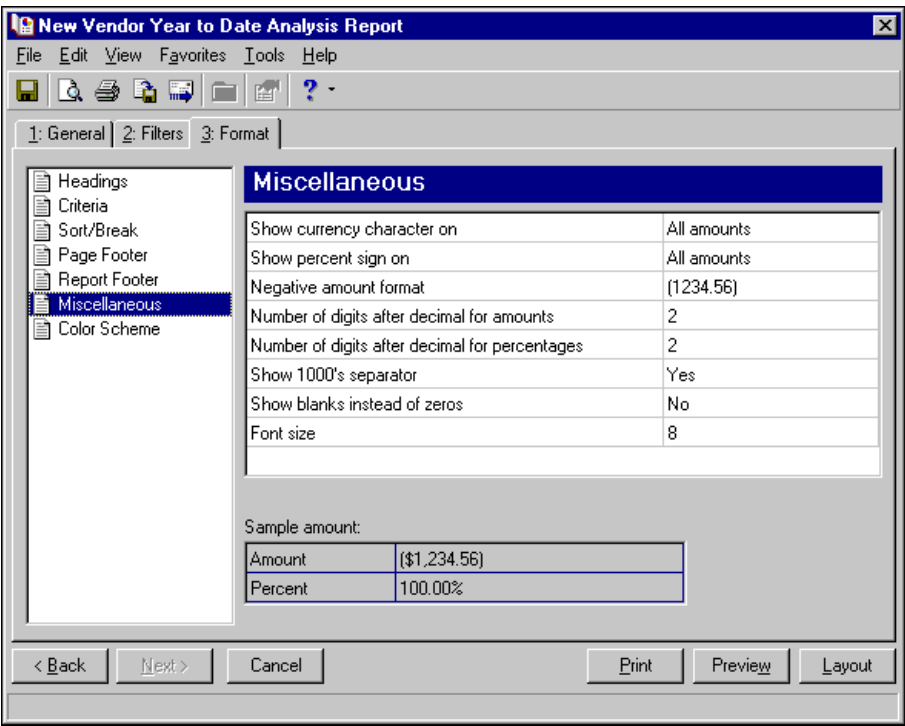
**Page Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the page footer. You can include other options in the page footer, such as the page number and date.

The screenshot shows the 'Page Footer' dialog box within the 'New Vendor Year to Date Analysis Report' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected, and the 'Page Footer' option is highlighted in the left-hand tree view. The 'Page Footer' section contains a 'Page Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom, there are two checkboxes: 'Print Page Number in Footer' and 'Print Report Date in Footer'. The 'Print Page Number in Footer' checkbox is checked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Page 1' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Right'. The 'Print Report Date in Footer' checkbox is unchecked, and it has a 'Format' dropdown set to 'Short Date and Time' and an 'Align' dropdown set to 'Left'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

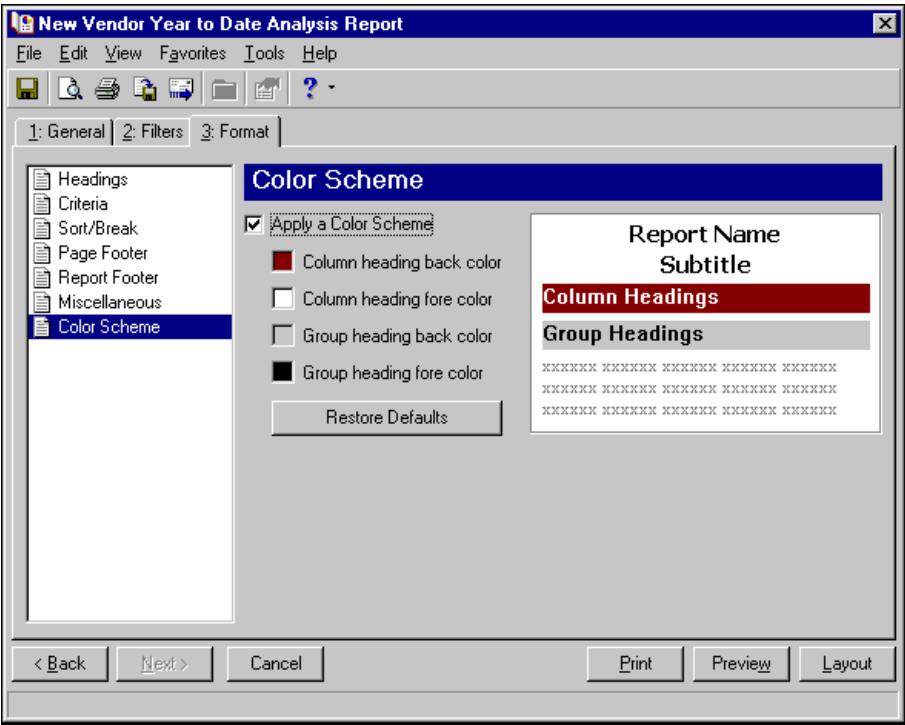
**Report Footer.** You can enter a maximum of 254 characters in the report footer and select how you want text aligned. The report footer appears at the end of the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Report Footer' dialog box within the 'New Vendor Year to Date Analysis Report' application. The application window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The 'Format' tab is selected, and the 'Report Footer' option is highlighted in the left-hand tree view. The 'Report Footer' section contains a 'Report Footer Text' label above a large text input field. Below the text field is an 'Align' dropdown menu set to 'Center'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for '< Back', 'Next >', 'Cancel', 'Print', 'Preview', and 'Layout'.

**Miscellaneous.** You can select how you want numbers to appear on the report. Also, you can select the font size used in the report.



**Color Scheme.** You can apply a color scheme to the column heading and group heading of the report. When you click in the color box next to the selection, a Color screen appears from which you can select a standard color or define a custom color. If you leave **Apply a Color Scheme** checkbox unmarked, the report prints in black.







# Index



## Numerics

- 1099 activity report
  - overview 288
  - tabs
    - filters 290
    - format 290
    - general 289

## A

- accessing
  - reports 4
  - see also*, navigating
- account distribution report
  - overview 59, 270
  - tabs
    - filters 61, 271
    - format 62, 272
    - general 60, 271
- adding
  - reports 11
- aged accounts payable report
  - overview 68
  - tabs
    - filters 70
    - format 71
    - general 68
- anticipated deliveries report
  - overview 157
  - tabs
    - filters 159
    - format 160
    - general 157

## B

- bank account reports
  - bank profile report 24
  - bank reconciliation report 31
  - bank register report 37
- bank profile report
  - overview 24
  - tabs
    - filters 26
    - format 26
    - general 24

- bank reconciliation report
  - overview 31
  - tabs
    - format 33
    - general 31
- bank register report
  - filters button 39
  - overview 37
  - tabs
    - format 41
    - general 37
- blanket purchase orders report
  - overview 166
  - tabs
    - filters 167
    - format 169
    - general 166

## C

- cash disbursement journal
  - overview 295
  - tabs
    - filters 297
    - format 299
    - general 296
- cash requirements report
  - overview 76
  - tabs
    - filters 78
    - format 79
    - general 77
- creating, *see* adding
- credit memo report
  - overview 84
  - tabs
    - filters 85
    - format 86
    - general 84
- Crystal report, linking with an export file 50
- custom report
  - creating 50
  - overview 50

## E

- email, sending reports 20

- encumbrance report
  - overview 174
  - tabs
    - filters 175
    - format 177
    - general 174
- export, editing for a custom report 53
- exporting
  - reports 18

## F

- filters button, bank register report 39

## H

- hold payment report
  - overview 92
  - tabs
    - filters 93
    - format 94
    - general 92

## I

- invoice expense allocation report
  - overview 99
  - tabs
    - filters 100
    - format 101
    - general 99
- invoice generation report
  - overview 107
  - tabs
    - filters 108
    - format 109
    - general 107
- invoice history report
  - overview 114
  - tabs
    - filters 115
    - format 116
    - general 114
- invoice reports
  - account distribution 59, 270
  - aged accounts payable 68
  - cash requirements 76
  - credit memo 84
  - hold payment 92
  - invoice expense allocation 99
  - invoice generation 107
  - invoice history 114
  - open invoice 122, 280
  - project distribution 130
  - recurring invoice 139

- transaction register 146

## O

- open invoice report
  - overview 122, 280
  - tabs
    - filters 124
    - format 125, 281
    - general 122, 280
- open purchase orders report
  - overview 183
  - tabs
    - filters 184
    - format 186
    - general 183
- overdue shipments report
  - overview 191
  - tabs
    - filters 192
    - format 193
    - general 191

## P

- previewing reports 17
- printing
  - reports 17
- product list report
  - overview 199
  - tabs
    - filters 200
    - format 201
    - general 199
- product profile report
  - overview 206
  - tabs
    - filters 207
    - format 208
    - general 206
- project distribution report
  - overview 130
  - tabs
    - filters 132
    - format 133
    - general 131
- purchase order detail report
  - overview 212
  - tabs
    - filters 214
    - format 215
    - general 212
- purchase order history report
  - overview 222
  - tabs
    - filters 223

- format 224
  - general 222
- purchase order register
  - overview 230
  - tabs
    - filters 231
    - format 232
    - general 230
- purchase order reports
  - anticipated deliveries 157
  - blanket purchase orders 166
  - encumbrance 174
  - open purchase orders 183
  - overdue shipments 191
  - product list 199
  - product profile report 206
  - purchase order detail 212
  - purchase order history 222
  - purchase order register 230
  - receipt 238

## R

- receipt report
  - overview 238
  - tabs
    - filters 239
    - format 241
    - general 238
- recurring invoice report
  - overview 139
  - tabs
    - filters 140
    - format 141
    - general 139
- report
  - accessing
  - categories 9
  - creating 11
  - exporting 18
  - overview 10
  - previewing 17
  - printing 17
  - sending as email 20

## T

- tab
  - filters 7
  - format 8
  - general 7
  - overview 6
- transaction register
  - overview 146
  - tabs
    - filters 148

- format 149
  - general 147

## V

- vendor activity report
  - overview 305
  - tabs
    - filters 306
    - format 308
    - general 305
- vendor profile
  - overview 314
  - tabs
    - filters 315
    - format 317
    - general 314
- vendor reports
  - 1099 activity 288
  - cash disbursement journals 295
  - vendor activity 305
  - vendor profile 314
  - vendor year-to-date analysis 322
- vendor year-to-date analysis
  - overview 322
  - tabs
    - filters 323
    - format 325
    - general 322

---